

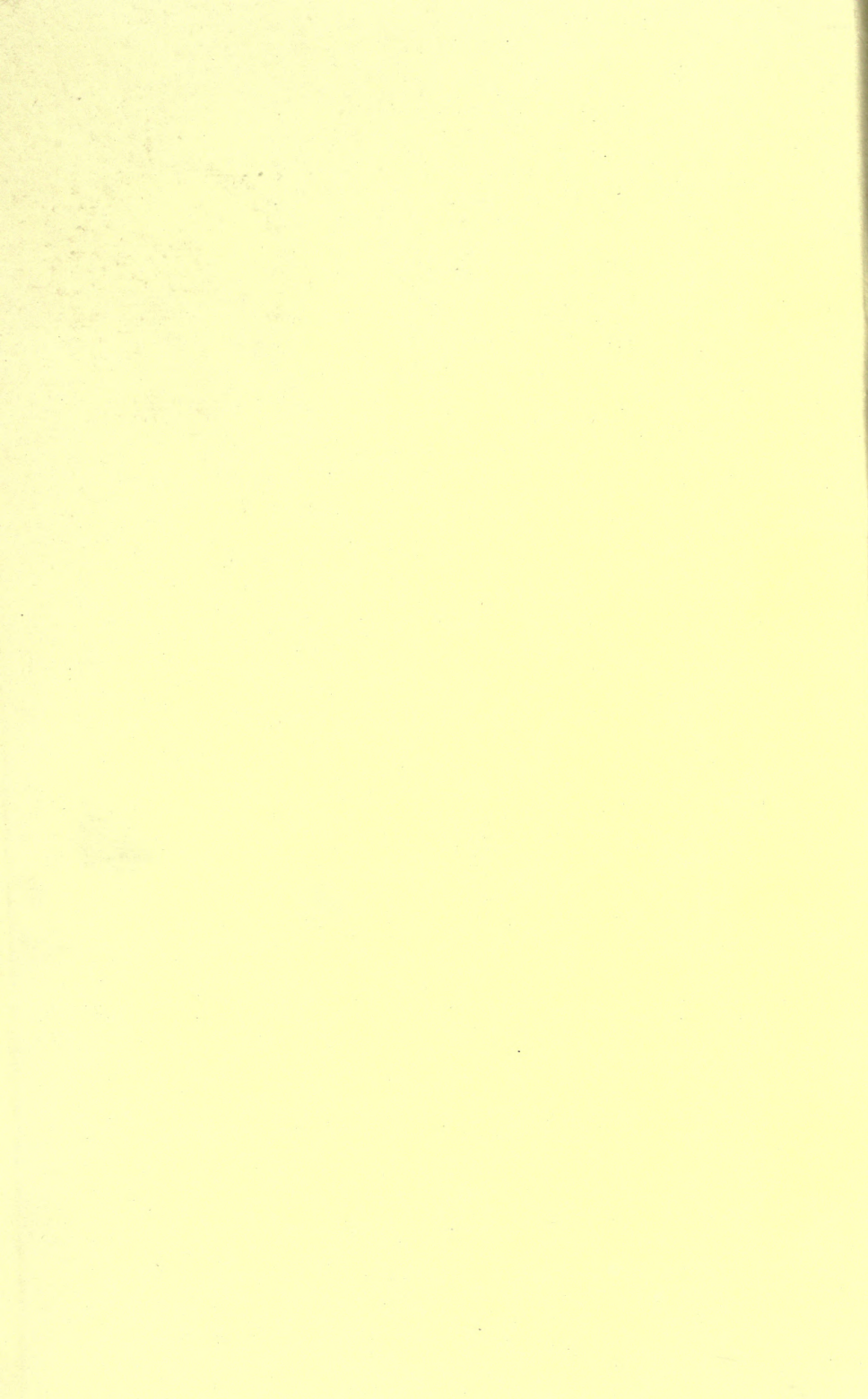
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

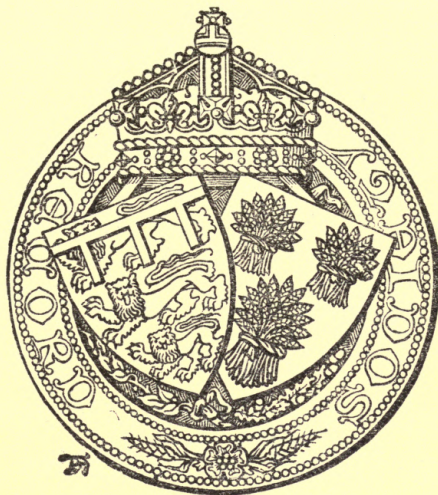


3 1761 01030883 1



Lancashire & Cheshire





THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME XLII.

1901.

COUNCIL FOR 1900-1.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, PRESIDENT.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, *Heralds' College, London*,
E.C., VICE-PRESIDENT.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A., *Kirklees Park, Brighouse*.

HENRY BRIERLEY, *Mab's Cross, Wigan*.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., 16, *Wellington Road, Whalley Range*,
Manchester.

WILLIAM FARRER, *Marion House, Skipton*.

MAJOR PARKER, *Brousholme, Clitheroe*.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool*.

THE REV. CANON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire*.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2, *Charlesville, Birkenhead*, HON. TREASURER.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, 56, *Park Road South, Birkenhead*, HON. SECRETARY.

RECORD SOCIETY FOR THE PUBLICATION
OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO
LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE [PUBLICATION]

Manchester Sessions. Vol. 42

NOTES OF PROCEEDINGS

BEFORE

Oswald Mosley (1616-1630), Nicholas Mosley
(1661-1672), and Sir Oswald Mosley (1734-1739),

AND

OTHER MAGISTRATES.

Edited from the MS. in the Reference Library, Manchester,

BY

ERNEST AXON.

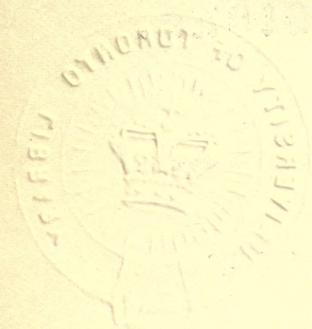
VOL. I. 1616—1622-23.

80479
2/10/06

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1901.



DA.

670

L19R3

v. 42

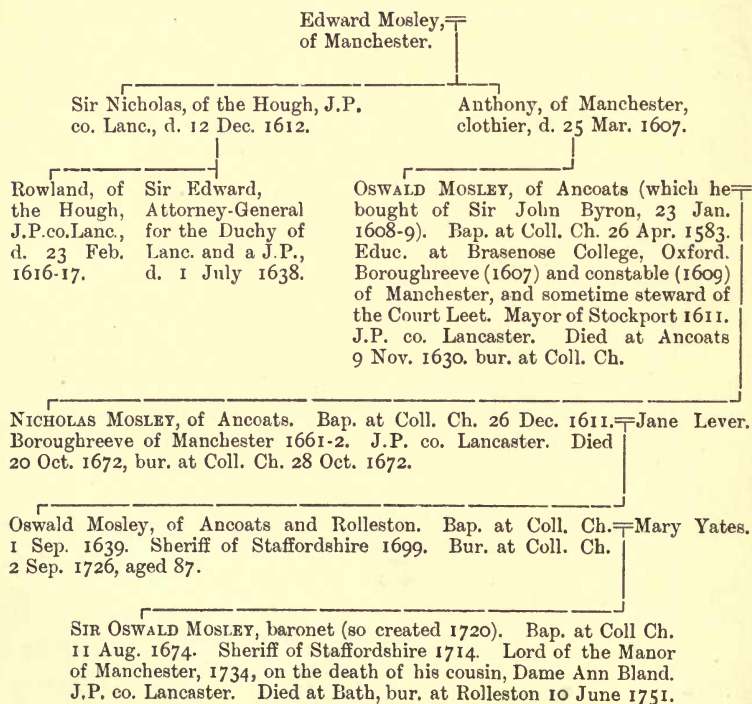
INTRODUCTION.

The manuscript volume of which this is a copy, was formerly for many generations in the possession of the family of Mosley of Ancoats. From them it passed into the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, baronet, and at the sale in 1898 of a portion of his library it was purchased by the Free Libraries Committee and is now in the Reference Library, Manchester. It is a foolscap folio of paper, and is in the original leather binding. It contains notes of the cases which came before three magistrates of the family of Mosley, namely:—Oswald Mosley, 1616 to his death 1630; Nicholas Mosley, his son, from 1661 to 1672; and Sir Oswald Mosley, baronet, grandson of Nicholas, from 1734 to 1739. In addition to the proceedings at Privy Sessions, there are notes of various other branches of magisterial work, including some administrative business at Quarter Sessions and Assizes, all of which will be published in this work. There are also a number of forms and lists of magistrates which are incorporated in this introduction. Besides this the volume contains some miscellaneous notes, relating principally to the property of the Mosley family. These will, it is expected, form part of a volume of "Miscellanies" to be issued by the Chetham Society.

In printing I have endeavoured to make a faithful copy of the original manuscript, to the pages of which references are given by means of numbers in square brackets. A few obvious errors have been corrected, and the dates have been reduced to uniformity. With regard to the contractions I have found considerable difficulty, as the original is very carelessly and by no means uniformly

marked. I have placed the contraction marks whenever the scribe has used them, but have not inserted them in the very numerous instances where they have been omitted by him. Personal names and place names have throughout been printed with capitals, although in the original the usage varied. The transcript was made for the Free Libraries Committee under the direction of Mr. Charles W. Sutton, the Chief Librarian. It was intended that Mr. Sutton should also edit the volume, but pressure of other engagements prevented him. He has, however, read the proofs and given many valuable suggestions, for which grateful acknowledgments are due.

The Mosleys.—The following pedigree will show the relationship of the three Mosleys who formerly owned the MS. and who recorded in it the cases which came before them.



Magistrates.—As the present volume of the Record Society only records the cases which came under the notice of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, from 1616 to 1622-3, that gentleman is the magistrate most frequently named, but other magistrates occur, John Greenhalgh, Leonard Asshawe, Sir Edmund Trafford, Sir Cecil Trafford, Edmund Prestwich and Edward Holland being apparently, with Mr. Mosley, the most active justices in Salford hundred.

On pp. 7-10 of the MS. are two lists of magistrates in 1615-16, one list being apparently of the quorum. From these two lists the following list is compiled, the quorum being marked with an asterisk.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE COUNTY PALATINE OF
LANCASTER, 1615-16.

- | | |
|---|---|
| *Thomas [Egerton] Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England. | *Sir Edward Mosley, knight, Attorney general of the Duchy of Lancaster. |
| *Thomas [Howard] Earl of Suffolk, K.G., Lord Treasurer. | *Sir Richard Molyneux, knight and baronet, Receiver general of the Duchy. |
| *William [Stanley] Earl of Derby, K.G., Lord Lieutenant of the counties of Lancaster and Chester and of the county of the City of Chester, Chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester. | *Sir Richard Hoghton, knight and baronet. |
| *William [Parker, 5th] Lord Monteagle. | *Sir Thomas Gerard, knight and baronet. |
| *Thomas, Lord Gerard. | *Sir William Norres, knight of the Bath. |
| *Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellor of the Duchy and one of the Privy Council. | Sir George Booth, knight and baronet. |
| Sir Edward Bromley, knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer. | *Sir Peter Legh, knight. |
| *Sir Augustine Nicholls, knight, one of the Justices, of the King's Bench. | Sir Cuthbert Halsall, knight. |
| | *Sir Edmund Trafford, knight. |
| | Sir John Byron, senior, knight. |
| | Sir Thomas Holcroft, knight. |
| | Sir William Davenport, knight. |
| | Sir Richard Assheton, knight [of Middleton, d. 1617]. |
| | *Sir Thomas Tyldesley, knight, Attorney of the County |

- Palatine of Lancaster and one of the Council of the North.
- *Edward Stanley, esq.
- William Fanshawe, esquire, Auditor of the revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster in the northern parts.
- Robert Hesketh, esq.
- *Richard Holland, esq.
- *Ralph Assheton, esq. [In a later hand is written "mortuus et ejus loco Radus Asheton filius dicť Rađe."]
- *James Anderton, esq.
- *Edward Ridgley, esq.
- Richard Sherburne, esq.
- Richard Bold, esq.
- Rowland Mosley, esq. [In a later hand "mortuus est." He was of The Hough, d. 1616-7].
- Richard Murray, clerk, Dean of the Church of St. Burian in Cornwall, and Warden of the College of Christ in Manchester.
- Richard Fleetwood, esq.
- Richard Shuttleworth, esq.
- Gilbert Ireland, esq.
- Geoffrey Osbaldeston, esq.
- Thomas Ireland, esq. ["ař." altered to "miles."]
- Humphrey Davenport, esq.
- William Holt, esq.
- Roger Downes, esq.
- Thomas Coke, esq.
- William Leigh, clerk, S.T.B.
- Hugh Watnough, S.T.B.
- George [*sic* for Gregory] Turner, rector of Sefton
- James Anderton, senior, esq. [The subsequent names appear to be additions of a slightly later date].
- Robert Bindlosse, esq. ["Miles" added later].
- Radcliffe Assheton, esq.
- Thomas Leigh, esq.
- Bradell, esq.
- Edward Rigby, esq.
- Roger Nowell, esq.
- John Wrightington, esq.
- Edmund Fleetwood, esq.
- Hugh Hesketh, esq.
- Francis Holt, esq.
- Edward More, esq.
- George Preston, esq.
- John Bradshaw, esq.
- John Calvert, esq.
- Thomas Barton, esq.
- John Holt, esq.
- John Fleming, esq.
- Robert Blundell, esq. ["mortuus" added].
- Edmund Prestwich, esq.
- John Greenhalgh, esq.
- Miles Dodding, esq.
- Robert Holden, esq.
- Roger Kirkbie, esq.
- John Massie, esq.
- James Bancks, esq.
- John Ashton, esq., one of the Barons of the Exchequer at Lancaster.
- Leonard Ashall, esq.
- Edward Chesnall, esq.
- Savill Radcliffe, esq.
- William Ashurst, esq.
- Oswald Mosley, esq.

Oswald Mosley's record begins in April 1616, and as his name is the last on the list we may presume that this list of magistrates represents the commission practically as it existed in April 1616. There are several magistrates named in this volume whose names do not occur in this list, and who presumably were added to the commission of the peace after 1616. Amongst these is Sir Cecil Trafford.

Coroners.—On p. 11 of the MS. is a list of coroners in the county of Lancaster, which does not, however, give the hundreds for which they served. The date is apparently 1616, and the names are Thomas Covell, John Bymson, John Cunliffe, Richard Medowcrofte and Richard Lancaster, gentlemen.

Constables.—Two classes of constables are named. The High Constables, were appointed by the magistrates at their annual meetings, the retiring High Constables submitting a list of six persons from whom the justices selected two or more. The High Constables had charge of a whole hundred, they collected many of the rates, and the Petty Constables were to some extent under their control. The High Constables were all men of good position, and were of the same class as the magistrates. In 1620 James Chetham of Crumpsall, elder brother of Humphry Chetham the Founder, was one of the High Constables for Salford Hundred.

Petty Constables, who were appointed for each township, were men of a considerably lower social position. Service was compulsory (p. 128) and the duties were onerous. The constable had to take an active and personal share in the pursuit and arrest of criminals, and he appears to have been the actual collector of the rates. The "Manchester Constables Accounts" and the orders (p. 16, 17, 53, etc.), show the diversity of functions which the constables had to perform and the penalties for neglect of duty. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "precept for constables not executing their office aright."

Osw: Mosley, esq^r, &c., to the constables of the township of M: greeting whereas complaint is made unto me by the constables of D: in the County aforesaid: that divers faults have been committed by you in the execution of your office these are therefore to command, &c., that you be and personally appear at the next general Sessions of the peace holden within the hundred of Salford, then and there to answer unto such things as shall be objected against you concerning the execution of your said office. Hereof fail you not as you will answer the contrary at your perils. Given, &c.

Duties of the Magistrates.—"The Use of the Law," attributed to Francis Bacon, although probably not written by him,* contains a contemporary account of the duties of the magistrates in the reign of James I:—

"They are appointed to keep four sessions every year; that is to say, every quarter one. This session is a sitting time to assemble and dispatch the affairs of their commission. They have power to hear and determine in their sessions all felonies, breaches of the peace, contempts and trespasses, so far as to fine the offender to the crown, but not to award recompence to the party grieved. They are to suppress riots and tumults; to restore possessions forcibly taken away, to examine all felons apprehended and brought before them; to see impotent poor people or maimed soldiers provided for according to the laws; and rogues, vagabonds, and beggars punished. They are to license and suppress alehouses, badgers of corn and victuals, and to punish forestallers, regrators, and engrossers.

Through these, in effect, run all the county services to the crown; as taxation of subsidies, mustering men, arming them, and levying forces by commission or precept from the King. Any of these justices, upon oath taken by a man that he standeth in fear that another will beat him, or kill him, or burn his house, are to send for the party by warrant of attachment directed to the sheriff or constable, and they are to bind the party with sureties by recognizance to the King to keep the peace, and also to appear at the next sessions of the peace. At which next sessions, when every justice of peace hath there delivered in all

* Bacon's Works. Edited by Spedding, vol. 7, pp. 469-471.

his recognizances so taken, then the parties are called and the cause of binding to the peace examined; and both parties being heard, the whole bench is to determine as they see cause, either to continue the party still bound, or to discharge him. These justices at the sessions are attended with the constables and bailiffs of all hundreds and liberties within the county, and with the Sheriff or his deputy, to be employed as occasion shall serve in executing the precepts and directions of the court. . . .

The justices of peace are many in every county. And to them are brought all traitors, felons, and other malefactors of any sort upon their first apprehension in the county; and that justice to whom they are brought examineth them, and heareth their accusation, but judgeth not upon it; only if he find the suspicion but light, then he taketh bond with sureties of the accused to appear either at the next assizes, if it be matter of treason or felony, or else at the quarter sessions, if it be concerning riot, misbehaviour, or some other small offence. And he also bindeth to appear there and give testimony and prosecute the accusation all the accusers and witnesses; and so setteth the party at large. And at the assizes or sessions, as the case falleth out, he certifieth the recognizances taken of the accused, accusers, and witnesses, who being all there called, and appearing, the cause against the accused is dealt in according to law for his clearing or condemning.

But if the party apprehended seem, upon pregnant matter in the accusation and examination, to the justice to be guilty, and the offence heinous, or the offender taken with the *mainour*, then the justice is to commit the party by his warrant, called a *mittimus*, directed to the gaoler of the common gaol of the county, there to remain until the assizes come. And then the justice must certify his accusation and examination, and return the recognizance taken for appearance and prosecution of the witnesses; so as the judges at the assizes may, when they come, readily proceed with him as the law prescribeth."

This summary of the duties of the magistrates almost ignores a most important part of the functions of the justices of the peace, that of the administration of local government, which in the time of the Stuarts was largely in the hands of the magistrates, whose orders and decisions at their

meetings in the Assizes week at Quarter Sessions form perhaps the most interesting portion of the Mosley MS.

Criminal jurisdiction.—The working of the criminal jurisdiction is only shown in the early stages of most of the cases. The aggrieved person applied to the magistrate for a warrant or precept against the offender. The precept was directed to the constable or constables of the township in which the offender lived. Mr. Mosley gives the following form which is in English, although the record would suggest that this and most of the other warrants were in Latin, as the phrase used is almost invariably “p^rcept pro pace et precipue &c.”

Oswald Mosley, esquire, to the constables of M. greeting. Forasmuch as A.B. of E, etc., hath come before me & taken his corporal oath that he is afraid that one C.D. of G. in the county aforesaid, laborer, will beat, wound, maim or kill him or procure the same to be done (*by reason hee hath threatened so to do*)* And hath thereupon craved surety of the peace against the said C.D. These are therefore in his said Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you cause the said C.D. to come before me or some other of my fellow Justices of the peace in the same County to find sufficient security and mainprise as well for his personal appearance at the next general sessions of the peace to be holden within the hundred of Salford as also in the mean season for the peace to be kept towards our said sovereign lord the King, all his liege people, and especially towards the said A.B. And if he, the said C.D., shall refuse thus to do that, then without any further warrant you him safely convey or cause to be conveyed unto his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster, there to remain until he shall willingly do the same. And see that you certify your doings in the premises at the Sessions aforesaid, bringing then thither this precept with you, whereof fail you not at your perils. Given the 3 day, &c.

A Latin form is given by W. West in his “Symboleographie,” 1647 (Pars I, lib. 2, sec. 577):—

“Robertus Moore armig', unus Justic' dom' Reginæ ad pacem in coñi præd' conservand' assignat Vic' com' præd': Necnon

* If need be.

omnibus Ballivis, Constabulař, & aliis dict' doñi Regin' Ministr' coñ præđ, & eorū cuilibet salutem. Quia I.T. de D. in coñ præđ, coram me prestitit sacramenť corporal', qđ ipse de vita sua & mutulatione membř suor': Necnon de incendio domoř per T.L. de C. in coñ præđ Yeoman, graviter & manifeste cōminat existit. Ideo ex parte dict' doñi Regiñ vobis & cuilibet vestrum mando, qđ præf. T.L. corā me præf. Justic' venire fač, seu unus vestř venire faciat, ad invenienđ sufficient' securitat' pacis versus dict. dom. Reginā & cunctum popul' suum & præcipue versus præfat. I.T. Et si hoc grat. facer' recusaveř, tunc ipsū attachieř, seu unus vestř attachiet & ad proximiñ gaol. dict. dom. Regiñ. in coñ præd. ducenđ &c. Null' latenus omittat periculo incumbent. Dat' &c."

The next step was for the constable to bring the offender before the magistrate. Then with friends the offender entered into recognizances to appear at the next sessions, and in the meantime to keep the peace. Mr. Mosley gives a form "for good abeariñg," but it does not appear to be complete. In West's "Symboleographie," 1647 (Pars I, lib. 2, sec. 104), is given the full form in Latin :—

"Memorandum quod. 5 die mensis Julii Anno regni Elizab. &c. xxxvi. veneř coram nobis E.N. & W.S. &c. quod idem R.G. personaliter comparebit coram Justiciař dictæ dominæ Reginæ ad pacem &c. ad proximam generalem Sessionem &c. Et qđ ipse interim se bene gerat erga dictam dominam Reginam, & cunctum populum suum, & precipue erga I.B. de C. &c. Et quod ipse non inferet nec inferri procurabit, per se, nec per alios, damnum aliquod seu gravamen præfat' I.B. seu alicui de populo ipsius domin' Reginæ de corporibus suis per insidias, insultus, seu 'aliquo alio modo, qđ in lesionem seu ptubationem pacis dict' d'næ Regin, cedere valeat quovismodo: viz. uterque predict' H.C. and I.S. sub pœna C. li. Et prædictus R.G. sub pœna C.C. libř. Quas quidemseperales summas centum librarum, uterque prædictorum H.C. & I.S. (ut prædicatur p se ac prædict. R.G. dictas C.C. li. recognoverint se debere dictæ dnæ Regiñ, de terris & tenementis bonis & catallis suis & quorumlibet & cujuslibet eorum, ad opus ipsius dictæ dnæ Regiñ fieri & levari, si

contingat præfat' R.G. in aliquo præmissorum deficere, & inde legitimo modo convinci &c. In cujus rei &c."

If the security was satisfactory, the magistrate might grant a "supersedeas," of which Mr. Mosley gives this form:—

Osw. Mosley &c. greeting. Forasmuch as J.G. of C. &c. hath personally come before me and found sufficient security and mainprise that is to say A.B. and C.D. either of which have undertaken for the said J.G. under the pain of x pounds and he the said J.G. hath undertaken for himself under the pain of xx pounds that he the said J.G. shall well and truly keep the peace of our said sovereign Lord: towards our said sovereign lord and all his liege people, and especially towards S.N. of L., &c. These are therefore in his said Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you utterly forbear and surcease to arrest, take or imprison or by any means (for the said occasion) to molest him the said J.G., and if you have (for the said occasion and for none other) taking [taken] or imprisoned him the said J.G. that then without any further delay you do cause him to be delivered and set at liberty. Hereof fail you not at your utmost perils. Given, &c.

Bail seems to have been accepted in most cases, even when so serious a charge as that of rape was made. On Jan. 26, 1618-9, a precept was issued against Thomas Wilkinson for this offence. The examination took place before Mr. Mosley on Feb. 2. Wilkinson was bound over to appear at the Assizes, and the complainant was bound over to prosecute (p. 80). In a very few cases the accused was committed to the gaol. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "mittimus for felony."

"Osw: Mosley, esq^r, &c., to the keeper of his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster greeting I send you herewith all the body of A.B. late of G: labourer, brought before me this present day and charged with the felonious taking away of &c. And therefore these are in his said Majesty's name to command, &c., that immediately you receive the said A.B. and him safely keep in your said gaol until he shall be thence delivered by due order of law whereof fail not as you will answer, &c."

A felon, or person accused of felony, committed to gaol might be sent thither at his own expense. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "precept to make sale of the goods of a felon for his conveying to the gaol":—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., to the constables of M: greeting. Forasmuch as A.B. of, &c., was by me committed to his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster yesterday being the xth of August, there to remain until he shall be thence delivered by due order of law. These are, &c., that immediately upon the receipt hereof you sell such and so much of the goods and chattels of the said A.B. as shall amount unto the sum of xxiiiis. to satisfy and pay the charges for his conveying and sending to the gaol and the charges also of such as shall be appointed to guard him to such gaol and shall so guard him thither the appraisement of the said goods and chattels to be made by four of the honest inhabitants of the parish or township where such goods and chattels shall remain and be. And the overplus of the money which shall be made thereof to be delivered to the said A.B. Fail not herein at your perils, &c."

The same rule applied to those who refused to enter into recognizances as we see from the case of Robert Bardsley (p. 135), who refused to find security. He was committed to gaol, and a precept was issued to the constables of Ashton to distrain on his goods. He did not, however, allow the matter to go to extremities, but appeared the same day with his two securities.

In many cases of the prosecutor had to enter into recognizances to prosecute at the Assizes or Sessions, and the witnesses were bound over to give evidence.

For all these recognizances the magistrates or their clerks were entitled to charge fees. In the MS. these are written in cipher in the margin. In printing these an italic type letter, approximating to the shape of the cipher, has been used, but no key to the cipher has been found.

The subsequent history of many of the persons named in these records may be found in the "Manchester Constables Accounts."

Below, in alphabetical order, are notes of the various matters recorded in this volume, with the forms which Mr. Mosley inserted in the MS. for his own guidance.

Alehouses.—Alehouses, or tippling houses as they were called, were a constant source of trouble to the magistrates. The licensing system was in full vogue, but there are instances of persons selling ale without a license. Ralph Bradshaw enters into recognizances that he will not “keep ale nor beer to sell nor a tippling house until he shall be licensed” (p. 6). Mr. Mosley gives the following form of a “mittimus for one brewing without a license” :—

“Whereas A.B. of C. in the said County hath obstinately and upon his own authority taken upon him to keep a common alehouse or tippling house and to sell ale or beer in C. aforesaid not being thereunto admitted and licensed and contrary to our commandment. These are therefore in his Majesty’s name, &c., that forthwith after the receipt hereof you apprehend and take the body of the said A.B. and him convey or cause to be conveyed unto his Majesty’s gaol at Lancaster, there to remain without bail or mainprise by the space of 3 days, and after that time until the said A.B. shall enter into recognizance with 2 sureties according to the statute in that case provided that he shall not hereafter keep any common alehouse or tippling house or use common selling of ale or beer and herein see you fail not, &c.”

When an alehouse keeper received his license he entered into recognizances, of which Mr. Mosley gives the following “condition” :—

“The condition of this recognizance, &c., is such that if the above bounden A.B. shall keep and maintain good order in his house and shall not suffer any unlawful games to be used in his said house or liberties thereunto belonging nor harbour any rogues, vagabonds, &c., contrary to the form of the statute then this recognizance [to be void].”

The license was then granted. Mr. Mosley gives this form :—

“Memorandum that 9^{no} die Augusti, &c., A.B. de C. in Coñ D. alehousekeeper, came before us and entered into recognizances with sufficient sureties to his Majesty that he shall

keep and maintain good order in his house and shall not suffer any unlawful games to be used within his said house or liberties thereof nor harbour any rogues, &c., contrary to the statute, whereupon he is by us licensed to keep a common alehouse or tipling house or to use common selling of ale or beer till further order be taken therein

by us, Osw. Mosley, &c."

Breaches of the conditions of the license was not uncommon, and elaborate instructions were given to magistrates in 1618 (p. 51, 52, 58, 59) for regulating alehouses and for punishing those who broke the assize of ale, that is those who sold ale at more than one penny a quart. The assize of ale was frequently broken, and there are long lists of those who were fined for this offence (pp. 118-121 and 170-177). In 1620 alehouse keepers whose houses were disorderly were ordered to be imprisoned, to find sureties for good behaviour, and not to sell ale or beer again (p. 114). Mr. Mosley gives the following "warrant to levy 20s. of their goods who are breakers of the assize":—

"Whereas all and every persons whose names are hereunder written being innkeepers, alehouse keepers or victuallers within the said town of M. have broken the assize of ale or beer, that is to say have uttered and sold less ale then one full ale quart for one penny as is proved against them severally by the oaths of two or more witnesses taken before us or the one of us. There are therefore to command and charge you the constables of M. and churchwardens of the parish of M., to levy by distress of the goods of every the same persons the several sums of xxs. a piece by them and every of them forfeited for their said offence for the use of the poor of the parish of Manchester And for want of satisfaction within 6 days after the several distresses taken that you cause such distress or distresses to bee presently appraised and sold rendering the surplusage or remainder thereof to the party of whom the distress was taken and that you certify your doings in the premises or the want of sufficient distress unto us or the one of us within 20 days after the date hereof under and upon the pains and penalties upon you and every of you making default to be inflicted according to the statute in that case lately made and provided."

Apprentices.—An apprentice who left his master was arrested, a precept being issued, on the application of the master, to the constables of the township where the apprentice resided." Mr. Mosley gives the following form of "a precept for a servant departing without a license":—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., whereas A.B. of, &c., tanner, hath come before me and made his complaint that C.D., apprentice, &c., unto the said A.B., in the said trade, &c., hath departed out of the service of the said A.B., his term not being expired without the liking and consent of the said A.B., and contrary to the statute in that case made and provided. These are therefore, &c., to command, &c., that you bring before me the said C.D. to show cause why he should not serve his said master according to his said retainour, as also to do and suffer that which by law is due unto him for his contempt in that behalf. Whereof fail not, &c."

Bastardy.—Affiliation cases formed a considerable proportion of the work of the magistrates. It is not easy to follow the exact routine in these cases, but apparently the mother made her complaint before the magistrate, and if the child was born she was supported by witnesses who testified as to what she had said in the time of her travail. A warrant was then issued to the constables to arrest the putative father, if, as seems generally to have been the case, there was fear that he might abscond. Mr. Mosley gives this form "for getting a bastard":—

"Oswald Mosley, &c., to the constables of A., &c., greeting. Whereas I am credibly informed that A.B., &c., hath begotten a bastard child on the body of C.D., &c., which child is not yet born, and that it is feared the said A.B. will run away before the birth of the said child so as there will be no putative father at the birth of the said child these are therefore, &c., to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you cause the said A.B. to come before me or some other of my fellow Justices of the peace, &c., to find sufficient security and mainprise as well for his personal appearance at the next general sessions, &c., there to stand to and abide such further order as the Justices of the peace there present shall set down for the sustentation of the said child, &c."

Both parents might be called upon to enter into recognizances to appear at the next Quarter Sessions.

The routine is illustrated by the case of Isabel Worrall. On 10 Oct., 1620, a precept was issued at her instance against Wm. Crompton (p. 128). On Dec. 6 Crompton was ordered by two magistrates to support the child, but refusing to agree to the order, he was bound in £20 to appear at the Sessions (p. 134). What happened to Crompton there we are not told, but an order was made that Worrall should be sent to the House of Correction for 12 months, and a mittimus was issued accordingly (p. 147). From the "Constables' Accounts" we find that Isabel was taken to the House of Correction at a cost of 5s. to the town.

From two or three cases it appears that the Quarter Sessions ordered the father to pay 26s. 8d. yearly for the support of the child and had to enter into recognizances to do this, but there is one curious case (p. 90) where the father had custody of the child and the mother was ordered to pay 28s. yearly towards its support, and the father had to enter into recognizances that he would keep the child so that it would not be chargeable to the parish. From the "Constables' Accounts" we learn that the order to support the child was not the end of the matter for the parents. John Newton was ordered to pay 26s. 8d. yearly (p. 84), but he and Ryder, the woman, were both flogged "by justices appointment at the sessions."

House of Correction—In the period covered by this volume the most important administrative matter seems to have been the establishment of a House of Correction. By an act passed 1597 (43 Eliz. cap. 4) the magistrates assembled in Quarter Sessions were enabled to cause one or more Houses of Correction to be erected within their county or city. Lancashire appears to have been slow to avail itself of the powers of the act, and it appears to have been under pressure from above that in 1616 the justices of Salford hundred decided to erect a House of Correction for that hundred, and fixed on Bury as the

locality (p. 9), made various orders for its proper conduct (p. 10 and 11), and levied a rate to cover the expense (p. 12-13). Mr. Mosley gives the form of the precept to the constables.

Osw : Mosley and [another magistrate] J.P., &c., these are in his Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you collect and levy or cause to be collected and levied within your said township and hamlets thereunto belonging the sum of x*li*. taxed and imposed upon your said township and hamlets by his Majesty's Justices of the peace in the open sessions of the peace holden at Manchester in the county of Lancaster the xjth day of May, 1617, for and towards a house of correction, &c., together with necessary engines and implements and raising of a stock, as also for entertainment of a master or governor thereof for the whole year according to the &c., together also by and with the command of his Majesty's justices of assize at the &c., which said sum levied as aforesaid you shall make undelayed payment unto us or [one of us], &c., at Manchester, &c."

The rate was collected (p. 23), but nothing further was done. In March 1617-8 at the assembly of Justices at Lancaster the scheme of a separate House of Correction for Salford hundred was abandoned, and it was decided to have only one House of Correction for the whole county. Preston was the locality chosen, and a committee was appointed to find a suitable house (p. 38). On 18 August, 1618, the Court fined the Justices for not having erected a House of Correction (p. 49), and on the following day the justices levied a rate on the whole county (p. 46), and agreed as to the erection of the house (p. 47). In 1619 a master or governor was appointed, and the very interesting bargain made with him is given in full (pp. 86-88), and by March 1620 (p. 109) the building and furnishing appear to have been complete. In August, 1621, the master reported that the House already wanted repairing.

Recusants.—Mr. Mosley gives, under date 1618 (p. 49), a series of "articles and orders to be observed for the due execution of the statutes concerning recusants, alehouses,

drunkenness," etc. Probably these emanated from the Government. They are a series of questions which suggest that the Justices had been neglecting their duty. A similar series of "Directions" (p. 57) are obviously from the judges of Assize, who urge great strictness in dealing with recusants, and in March, 1619-20, the Justices are threatened with a fine of £100 if they do not cause every recusant to take the oath of allegiance (p. 144). The only result, so far as shown in this volume, is the list on pp. 82, 83, which gives the names of a few persons who took the oath of allegiance and of a larger number who refused. The latter list contains the names of members of some well known Roman Catholic families. Mr. Mosley gives the following form of a precept to the high constables concerning recusants:—

"A.B.C.D., &c., justices of the peace of our, &c., to E.F.G.H., &c., gentlemen, high constables of the hundred of Salford greeting. We command you and every of you that you give summons and warning to all and every the persons whose names are hereunder written that they and every one of them be and personally appear before us upon Monday being the xiiith of this instant Oct. next by nine of the clock of the same day then and there to take the oath of allegiance. And that you give summons and warning to all and every the petty constables and churchwardens within your divisions that they and every of them be likewise before us at Manchester the said xiiith day of Oct. to present the names of all the persons inhabiting within their several divisions which have been absent from the church and chapels where they be churches: for iii sabbath days as before the said xiiith day of Oct. with the names of all their children above nine years old, and the names of all there servants, retainors and sojourners in their houses that are recusants, and for how many months they have kept such servants, sojourners and retainors which be recusants, and also that you and every of you be likewise before us at the day and place aforesaid to answer how and after what manner you have executed this our precept in the execution whereof fail not at your perils. Given at M., &c."

The following form "for absence from the church on Sundays in time of divine service," which Mr. Mosley gives was directed to the recusant personally, who was ordered to appear before the magistrate, presumably to explain why he had failed to attend church, and if the explanation was not satisfactory to receive the punishment.

"Osw. Mosley, esqr., &c. Forasmuch as it is proved unto me that you A.B., &c., two several Sundays vid̄ the 1 and 8th of April last or either of them did not repair to any church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer nor there did hear common prayer according to the statute in that behalf made in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth, but did forbear the same contrary to the said statute and not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent and that by force of the statute in the behalf made and provided I am authorised to call you before me. Therefore these are by force of the said statute to command you to be and personally appear before me at my house at Ancoats upon Monday next not failing hereof at your perils. Given, &c."

If the recusant refused to pay the fine of 12*d.* for each offence, the next step was the issue of a precept "for the churchwardens to distrain their goods (being absent not having a just excuse) if they refuse to pay," as follows:—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., to D.E. churchwarden of the parish of F. greeting. Forasmuch as by the oath of witness proof is made unto me that the persons hereafter named who dwell in the same parish being subjects of this Realm of England upon the two Sundays last being the 1 and 8 of this instant April or either of them did not resort or repair to the parish church of F. nor to any other church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer nor there did hear divine service according to the statute made in that behalf in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth but did forbear the same contrary to the form of the said statute not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent And for that the said persons being by me the said Justice called before me did not make any sufficient excuse or proof thereof to the satisfaction of

me the said Justice of peace. Therefore by force of the statute in this behalf lately made and provided, I do hereby give unto you the said churchwardens warrant to levy severally and respectively for the defaults aforesaid by distress and sale of the goods of the persons hereafter named the several sums of money hereafter imposed upon them or set down together with their names vid every several sum of the goods of the person upon whom or together with whose name the same is imposed or set down to be employed to and for the use of the poor of that parish rendering to every one of the same persons the overplus of the money raised of the goods of that person so to be sold according to the form of the statute, hereof certify me xvi^{to} May at your perils. Given, &c.

And if the recusant refused to pay and had no goods, there was a further resource of civilization in the shape of "a mittimus for an offender by absence from church that refuse to pay and have not whereon to distrain."

"Osw. Mosley, esqr., &c., to the keeper of the prison, &c., greeting. Forasmuch as it is proved unto me by oath that A.B.C.D., &c., whom I send you by the bearers hereof two several Sundays vidt^m xvi^m and xxj^{to} of April last past or either of them did not repair to any church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer according to the statute in that behalf made in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth. But did forbear the same contrary to the statute not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent, and that upon warrant by me made for the levying of xiid. for either of the said defaults upon the goods of the said offenders which so made default as aforesaid there was default of distress so as sufficient distress of the goods of the said offenders cannot be found whereupon to levy the said sums. These therefore are in his Majesty's name, to command you to receive into your custody in the said prison the bodies of the said A.B.C.D., there to remain severally until payment be made of the said several sums by them severally forfeited for their said defaults by force of the statute aforesaid the said sums to be employed to and for the use of the poor of the parish of A. according to the form of the statute not failing hereof at your perils. Given, &c."

Rogues and Vagabonds.—These only occasionally come before the magistrates, the constables being quite competent to deal summarily with them. A Devonshire rogue with the historic name of Courtney, and with the letter R branded on his shoulder, was committed to Lancaster, and a “dangerous rogue” was sent to the House of Correction (p. 104). Orders for the treatment of wandering rogues are included in the agreement concerning the House of Correction (p. 11). The justices were expected to cause privy searches to be made. Mr. Mosley gives two forms, the first being the form of precept to the constables to make a privy search, and the second ordering the constables to distrain on the goods of persons who had harboured rogues and vagabonds:—

We the King’s Majesty’s Justices of the peace and quorum within the county of Lancaster whose names be subscribed to the constables of D. greeting, these are in his Majesty’s name to command and charge you that upon the ix^o day of this instant April in the night season taking unto you sufficient aid and assistance of your township you make a general privy search within your said township and liberties thereof for the finding out of all rogues vagabonds wandering and disordered persons and such as be persons unknown and suspicious to be dangerous and to apprehend all such as you shall find in your said search and to cause them and every of them with their harbourers to be brought before us and others his Majesty’s Justices of the peace at Manchester upon the day then next following then and there to be dealt withall as the law in that case provideth And that then and there also you do give an account and reckoning upon oath in writing and under the hand of the minister of your parish what rogues, vagabonds wandering and disordered persons you have apprehended in your said search and how many others have been by you punished since the last privy search. And likewise that you give your attendance at the time and place prefixed as you will answer the contrary at your perils given at Manchester the 5th day of December, 1618. By us, Leofñ Assshawe, Osw. Mosleye

“Edmund Trafford, K^t, and Osw. Mosley, esqr., two of his Majesty’s Justices of the peace, &c., to the constable of D. greeting

Forasmuch as this day upon lawful proof [viz. the confession of the parties offending or proof of two witnesses] and conviction before us it appeareth unto us that A.B. of C. husbandman, seeing and knowing D.E., & F.G. to resort unto his house being rogues vagabonds and sturdy beggars, to beg gather or receive alms. And them did not apprehend or carry or cause to be apprehended or carried to the next constable to receive such condign punishment as the law in that case provideth, but did harbour and lodge them the said D.E.F. and G. Therefore these are (by virtue of the statute made in the first year of the King's Majesty's reign that now is for the continuance and explanation of the statute made in 39^o Elizabeth, intituled an Act for punishment of rogues vagabonds and sturdy beggars) to authorise and command you to distrain the said A.B. his goods and chattels, and to make sale of such and so much thereof as will amount unto the sum of xs. for his contempt in the premises, and if he or any other do disobey or withstand you in the execution hereof that then you do forthwith cause him and every of them so disobeying and withstanding to be brought before us at Manchester upon the viiith day of April next ensuing by ten of the clock in the forenoon of the same day to receive such punishment as is due to the disturbers of the statute, at which time and place we do likewise require your attendance with certificate of your proceeding herein without fail not at your peril. Given, &c."

Sunday observance.—In 1616 orders for the observance of Sunday were made by the justices (p. 15). Sunday trading was prohibited, excepting the sale of necessary victuals, and butchers were not to sell any flesh after the second peal to morning prayer, all householders were to close their doors and the inhabitants were to go to church; if any person was found in an alehouse during divine service the alehouse was to "bee putte downe and thenceforth not to be lycensed agayne," and so on. The constables and churchwardens were to see to the carrying out of these orders, and the justices were to see that the constables did their duty. The list of games which these orders prohibited has written in the margin, in a later hand, the words "lawfull upon Sondaies by the King's declaracōn."

This refers, of course, to the famous "Book of Sports," and it is, perhaps, owing to the "Book of Sports" that this volume contains so few cases of breach of these regulations.

Of the "Book of Sports" Mr. Mosley gives a copy which differs to some extent from the printed versions, notably in the date, for while the "Book of Sports" (as printed in Axon's "Lancashire Gleanings," p. 57, and Govett's "King's Book of Sports," p. 35) is dated Greenwich 24 May, 16 James I (1618), the version given by Mr. Mosley is dated Gerards Bromley 27 Aug., 15 James I (1617). Mr. Mosley's version is given below:—

[14.] "Whereas wee did justlie in o^r progress throughe Lancashire rebuke some puritanes &c. p^rise people and tooke order that the like unlawfull cariage should not bee used by anie of them hereafter in the prohibitinge & unlawfull punishinge of o^r good people for usinge their lawfull recreations & honest exercises upon sondaies and other holidiaies after the afternoone sermone or service. Wee now fyndinge that twoe sortes of people whearwth that cuntrie is too much infected (wee, meane Papists & Puritanes, have maliciouslie traduced and calumniated theise o^r just & humble proceedings & thearefore least o^r reputacon might upon the one syde (thoughe innocentlie) have some aspersion left upon it & and that upon the other pte o^r good people in that Cuntrie bee not misled by the mistakinge or misinterp^rtacon of o^r meaninge wee have thearefore thought good heareby to cleare & make o^r pleasure to bee manifested to all o^r good people in those partes. It is true th^t at o^r first entringe to this Crowne & Kingdome wee weare informed & that too trulie that o^r Cuntrie of Lancaster abounded more in papishe recusants then anie Cuntrie of England and this hath continued synce to o^r great regret wth little amendment save that now of late in o^r last comminge throughe the said Countie wee fynd both by the reporte of the Judges and of the Byshopp of that Diocess that there is some amendm^t now daylie beginninge w^{ch} is no smale contentment unto us this report of this growinge amendm^t made us the more sorie when wee heard wth o^r owne eares the generall complainte of the people that they weare barred

from all lawfull recreaçon and excersise upon the sondaies after-
noone after the endinge of all Devine service w^{ch} cannot but
produce twoe evils The one a hindringe of the Convercõn of
manie whom their preists will take ocasion heereby to vex
perswadinge them that no honest myrth or recreaçon is lawfull
or tollerable in o^r religion w^{ch} cannot but breede a great dis-
contentm^t in peoples harts especially of such as are padventure
one the point of turninge The other inconvenience is that this
phibition barreth the coimon & meane sorte of people from usinge
such excersises as may make their bodies more able for warrs
when wee or o^r successors shall have occasion to use them &
in place therof sette upp filthie Typlinge & Drunkennes & breeds
a numb^r of ydle & discontented speeches in their Alehouses
For when shall the Coimon sorte of people have leave to excercise
if not upon sondaies or holidais seeinge they must plie their
labo^{rs} & winn their livings in all workinge daies. Or expresse
pleasure is thearefore th^t the lawes of o^r kingdome and Cannons
of o^r Church bee as wee observed in that Countie as in all other
places of this o^r kingdome & upon the other part that no lawfull
recreation bee barred to o^r good people w^{ch} shall not tend to
the breach of o^r aforesaid Lawes & cannons of o^r Church w^{ch}
to express more p^ticulerlie o^r pleasure is that the Bishops &
all other inferio^r Churchmen & churchwardens shall for their
parte bee carefull & dilligent both to instruct the ignorant & con-
vince & reforme them th^t are mislead in religion p^rsentinge
them that will not conforme themselves but obstinatelie stand
out to o^r Judges & Justices whome wee likewise comand in th^t
case to put the Lawe in due execution against them. Or
pleasure likewise is that the Byshopp of the Diocess shall through
all his said Diocess take the like straight order wth all the
puritanes & p^rcisians wthin the same either constraininge them
to conforme [them] selves or to leave the Cuntrie accordinge to
the lawes of o^r kingdome & Canons of o^r Church & so to strike
equallie one both hands against the Contemners of o^r authoritie
& adversaries of o^r Church And as for o^r good peoples recrea-
tion o^r good pleasure likewise is that after the en[d] of all
Devyne service o^r good people bee not letted or discouraged from
anie unlawfull recreaçon such as Pypinge Dansinge either men or
women archerie for men leapinge valtinge or anie such harmeles
recreation & the women to have leave to Carrie rushes to the

Church for the decoringe of it accordinge to theire ould Custome but wthall wee doe heare accounte still as phibited as unlawfull games to be used upon sondaies onelie as beare & Bull beatinge enterludes & bowlinge & likewise wee barr from this benefitt & lib^r[ty] all such knowne recusants either men or women as will abstaine from Comminge to the Ch[urch] or Devyne service beinge thearfore unworthie of anie lawfull recreation after the [said] service that will not first come to the Church & serve god phibitinge in like sorte the said recreations to anie that though conforme in religion are not p^rsent in the church at the service of god before theire goinge to the said recreation. O^r plesur likewise is th^t they whome it belongeth to in office shall p^rsent & sharplie punishe all such as in abuse of this o^r lib^rtie will use theise excercises before the endinge of all Devine service for th^t day. And wee likewise straightlie comand that ev^rie person shall resorte to theire owne parishe Church to heare devine service & eich parish by its selfe to use the said recreation after the service straightlie prohibitinge anie offensive weapons to bee caried or used one the same tyme of recreation And o^r pleasure is. that this o^r Declaraçon shalbee published by order from the bushoppe of the Diocess throughout all the parish Churches and that both o^r Judges of our siruite & o^r Justices of the peace bee informed. Given at Gerrards Bromley the xxvijth day of August in the xvth yeare of o^r Reigne of England France & Ireland and of Sco^t the 1jth.

Tho: Lake.

A further Comand from his mat^{ie} to be observed & published by the ministers and Curates in All Churches.

After that his mat^{ie} was pleased to express his religious meaninge of grantinge recreation unto his people upon Sondaies & holidais after tyme of eveninge service his highnes hath furthermore comanded mee to provide first th^t the principall ministers that be preacherr wthin anie Diocess Doe instruct the people concerninge the lawfulness of recreaçon upon Sondaies accordinge to the Limitts & restraints set downe in his mat^{ies} Declaraçon secondlie to observe all such kind of people as are said to encline to a kind of Judaisme by neither eatinge meate themselves nor sufferinge others to dress it upon the Lords day concerninge whom yee ought to informe mee that the may bee

reduced from th^t error 3lie th^t everie one of y^u Doe reede the publicke service in the Church accordinge to th^t forme of lethargie set down in the booke of co^mon praier lastlie th^t in y^r sermones in the afternoone y^u excede not the compass of an howre least that his mat^{ies} former favowrable In- tendement and Indulgencie to his people may seeme to bee Deluded thearby.

“Tho: Cestren.”*

Taxation.—There are a number of items relating to the levying of taxes. “The Ox money” or the “money for provision of oxen for the King’s household” was a feudal “purveyance and provision for the King,” which having become both irritating to the public and unprofitable to the King, was abolished by 12 Chas. II., cap. 24.

In 1617-18 the collectors of ox money were ordered to make undelayed payment (p. 38). In August 1618 Mr. Peter Marsh of Wigan was appointed receiver of the ox money (p. 47), and two or more collectors were appointed for each hundred (p. 48). The collectors issued a precept (p. 61) to the constables of each township to collect within his township the proportion for which it was assessed (p. 60). Although the collectors were appointed for each year, the record gives those of two years only (pp. 48, 151).

Another tax of which frequent mention is made is one for the relief of maimed soldiers and mariners (43 Eliz., cap. 3), and of the prisoners in the King’s Bench and Marshalsea (43 Eliz., cap. 2). Treasurers for “maymed souldiers” were appointed in 1617-8 (p. 38), and in 1620-1 (p. 141), and Mr. Mosley gives the form of a precept for the collection of the tax.

Osw: Mosley, esquire, one of the King’s Majesty’s Justices of peace within the county of Lancaster and Treasurer for this present year for the hundreds of Salford, Derby and Lonsdale in the said County to A.B.C.B. and D.C., high constables within the said hundred of Salford greeting. These are to will and require you and nevertheless to command and charge you that you collect

* Thomas Morton, Bishop of Chester, 1616-1619.

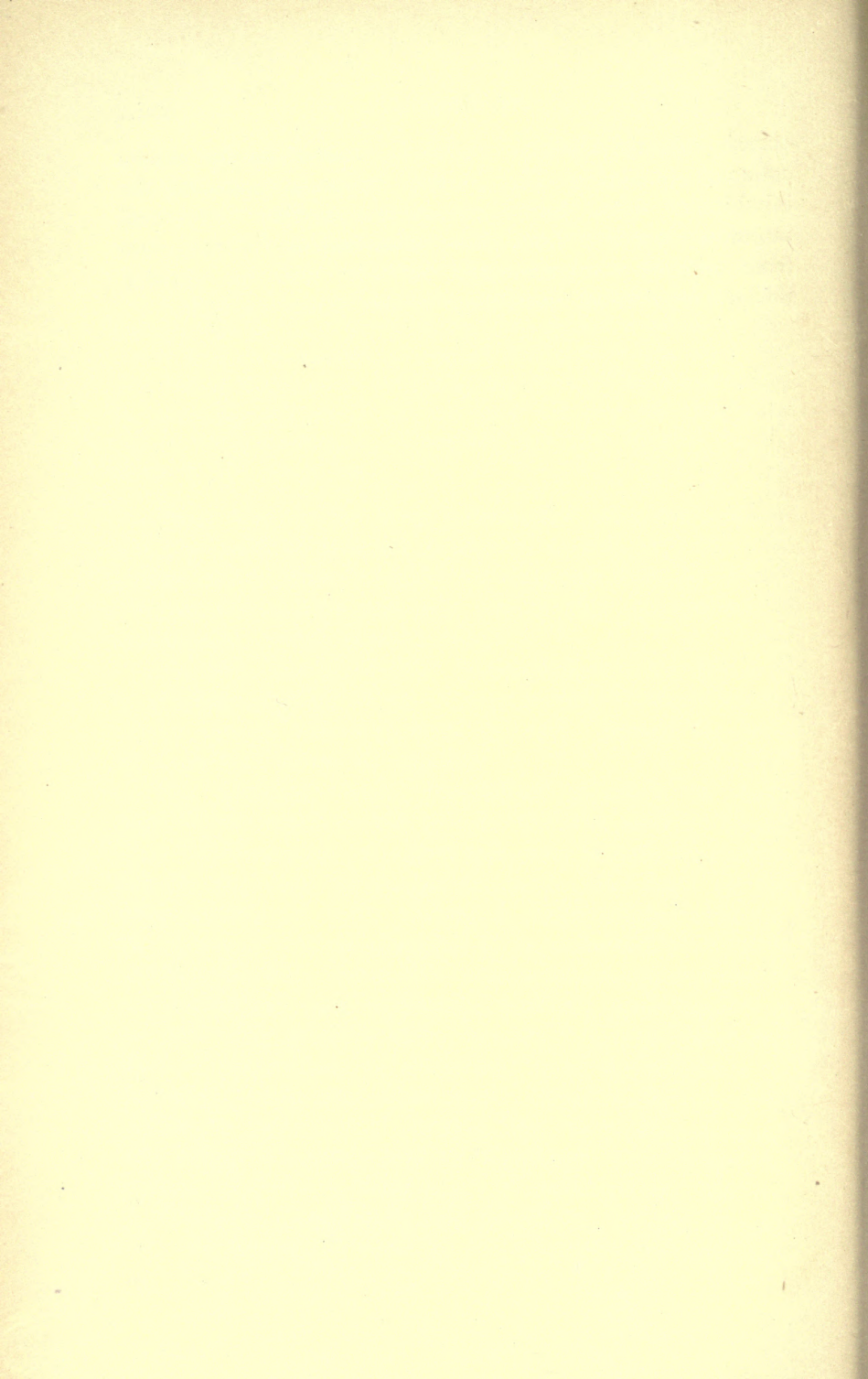
and levy or cause to be collected and levied by the churchwardens and petty constables of the several parishes hereunder written the several sums taxed upon their said parishes for or towards the necessary relief of soldiers and mariners and prisoners of the King's Bench and Marshalsey according to the statute in that case made and provided, and that you make undelayed payment of the said sums to me or my deputies at the next general Sessions holden within your said hundred of Salford aforesaid in and upon the first day of the Sessions by ten of the clock in the afternoon of the same day and hereof fail not upon the pain and penalty in and by the said statute to be imposed upon you for your default. Given at Manchester, &c."

There are two or three orders that 40s. per annum shall be paid to maimed soldiers. In one case the old soldier was to have 5 marks on condition that he should "depart this countie and bee noe further chargeable or burdensome to this same countie."

For the subsidy of 1621 "commissioners for taxation of the first payment of the second subsidy" and collectors of the subsidy were appointed (p. 152). Money for local purposes was raised as required.

The principal local expenditure appears to have been for the repair of the bridges and the erection of the House of Correction. Crosford and other bridges are named, and in each case the charge seems to have been on the whole county (p. 116). When a bridge needed repairing the necessary sum was ordered to be collected. Collectors (usually the High Constables) were appointed, and overseers and supervisors (not necessarily justices) were named to see the work properly done (p. 48). Several difficulties seem to have arisen in connection with the collection of the bridge money and other taxes. Some of the townships refused to pay on the pretence that they were exempt. The claims of Altcar and of Childwall were denied by justices in 1620 (p. 110), and the collectors were ordered to distrain. Occasionally the constables, as for instance those of Gorton in 1616 (p. 1), neglected to pay, and

occasionally the collectors failed to account for the money collected (p. 110). The justices zealously protected the inhabitants from the "Clerk of the market" who had attempted to levy fines and amerciaments (p. 111), and from persons who attempted to levy tolls for crossing bridges repaired at the charge of the county (p. 142).



Notes of Proceedings at Sessions held at Manchester.

[18.] DECIMO DIE APRIL A^o RRS JACOBI, &C. 14^{to} ET
49^{no}, 1616.

APRIL 11.

A p^rcept to the cunstables of Faylsworth to apeare
at the next q^{ter} Sessions, to answere theyre default
in execut: of theyre office.

A p^rcept to the cunstables of Gorton si^mlter | both at
the instance of the cunstables of Manchester, for
not payinge in the bridge money.

8^o^d A warrant of the peace ad instant. Wiffmi Raval
v^rsus Jacobū Hilton butcher, execut: infra.

4^d A warrant of the peace ad instant: Eliz: Smyth uxo^r
Johanñ Smyth de Wythington v^rsus France Hunt
a^ts Wood de eadē weaver execut. ut infra.

APRIL 13.

o^s { Francisc^o Wood a^ts Hunt p^rdict^o—Recogñ se debere x^{li}.
Henricus Rigbie de Wythington p^rdict^o: similiter v^{li}.
Johannis Holland de Salford similiter v^{li}.
to apeare at the next sessions and in the meane
season to keepe the peace &c. specially towards
Elizab: ux^a Johaⁿ Smyth.

o^s { James Hilton supra no^miatus Recogñ se &c. xx^{li}.
Robt Raval de Kersall s^mlter x^{li}.
Raphe Buerdsall de Droylsden s^mlter x^{li}.
to apeare ut supra &c. towards Wiffm Raval.

APRIL 15.

- go^d* A p^rcept of the peace ad instan^t Edward Davie versus Thomā Blomileye de Manchester sheeremā.
2^d A Releas of the recognisance abovesaid by Eliz : Smyth vers^s Fr : Wood.
4^d A p^rcept ad testifican^d ad peti^č Anne Gee vid^t &c. v^rsus Thomas Potter.
go^d the acknowledgem^t of an inroulem^t inter Leav^r et Briers cognusors et [blank] conusee [*i.e.*, cognisee].

*qrtr Sessions xxviij Aprill.**

- go^d* A p^rcept of peace ad peti^č Ali^č uxoris Georgii Scotson de Manch^r blackesmyth v^rsus Thomas Lees de Ashton Badger et Willm[̃] Andrewes de eadē glover.
go^d Recogn^ñ p { Willm[̃] Andrewes in x^{li}
 Raphe Tetlowe de Ouldā yeom v^{li}
 Mich. Taylier de Heaton yeom v^{li} }
 to apeare at the next sessions &c., and to keepe the peace &c., specially towards Alice the wiffe of George Scotson.

MAY 20.

- o^s* Recogn^ñ p { Robtū Bradshawe de Fallowefield in x^{li}.
 Willm[̃] Crompton de Manchester inkeeper in v^{li}.
 Robt Hilton de eadē Butcher in v^{li}. }
 to apeare at the next sessions &c. concerninge the keepinge of a bastard by him begotten on the bodie of Marge^r Smyth of Leavsho^t [Levenshulme] by virtue of a p^rcept frō M^r Ashalle, and to keepe the peace erga Do^m Regē et cunctū populū suū.

MAY 25.

- W^m Barker of Stretford yeomā Recogn^ñ &c. x^{li}.
 James Hudson } de eadē lynnē webster uterq³ v^{li} &c.
 Willm[̃] Barlowe }

* Written in a different hand. Probably meaning that the previous items had been reported at Quarter Sessions at the date mentioned.

to apeare at the next sessions et interim pacē &c.
 erga doiū Regē et cunctū populū suū.
 comitted by Sr Edm Trafford wth his breefe note or
 warr^t annexed to this Recognisance.

[19.] MAY 26.

gB^d A p^rcept of the peace to the cunstables of Opinshawe
 ad instanč Joāñ uxoř Johāñ Buerdsall v^rsus Hughe
 Buerdsall de Opinshawe.

similiter versus Annā Jackson viduā de Opinshawe p^rdcč.

gO^d A p^rcept for the peace ad instanč Johanñ W^mson
 ats Johnson de Heaton Norris, v^rsus Thomā Rob-
 inson et Isabeř uxor dcč Thome.

L^d Recogniss. p { Thomā Robinson in x^{li}.
 { Roger Bexwicke de Kerdmansholme in x^{li}.
 pacē custodiř &c. vrsus Johannē W^mson ats Johnš.

Recogniř p { p^rdcč Thomā in x^{li}.
 { p^rdcč Rogerū in x^{li}.

Isabella uxor p^rdcč Thome custodiet pacē &c. versus
 p^rdcč Johannē &c.

MAY 28.

gO^{di} L Recogniř p { Hugonē Buerdsall in x^{li}.
 { James Bexwicke de eadē v^{li}.
et g^s more { W^m Strengthfellowe de eadē v^{li}.
 pacē custodire &c. ut supra in p^rcept.

o^s A p^rcept to the cunstables of Manchester to ap^rhend
 Raphe Turn^r of Manchester sheereman, to showe
 cause why hee depted forth of the service of Richard
 Sheardley de eadē sheeremā beinge lawefullie Re-
 tayned &c.

gV^{di} A p^rcept ad instanč Henrici Irlam de Flixton versus
 Edmund Parker de Partinton in Coñ Cestř for the
 peace &c.

o^s Recogniř p { Edward Jackson de Maxfield in coñ
 { Cestř Lynnē Webster in x^{li}.
 { Adam Mottershead de Tythringtō in
 { coñ p^rdcč mercer in v^{li}.
 { W^m Ellor de Manchester upholster in v^{li}.

To keepe the peace &c. p^rcipue erga Georgiū Holt seniorē de Manchester in coñ Lanč lynnē webster | by warrant frō S^r Richard Ashton knight.

g^od Recogni^t p { Johannē Bardisleye de Ardwicke
yeomā in x^{li}.
Nicholaū Hartleye de eadem yeomā in v^{li}.
Richardū Bardisleye de eadē yeomā in v^{li}.

To keepe the peace &c. p^rcipue erga Johannē Hollinworth de Ardwicke p^rdct ex mea discretionē.

L^d A p^rcept ad instantiā p^rdcti Johannis Bardisleye versus p^rdctū Johannē Hollinworth to keepe the peace &c. similiter versus Mariā uxorē p^rdcti Johannis Hollinworth ex sacramen^t.

Recogni^t p Ra^dum Kenyon de les Ancoats in xx^{li} quod p^rdcta Maria custodiet pacē &c. p^rcipue vsus p^rdctū Johannē Bardisleye.

JUNE 12.

g^s A precept ad instans An : uxo^r Thom^z Haull de Salford
g^bd versus Jacobū Addlington et Añ uxo^r ejus de eod^e to keepe the peace &c. et p^rcipue.

h^d A precept to the Constables of Manchester to aprehend the body of Thomas Raulinson to answer such things &c. ex parte Dñi RRs &c. and likewyse to bring Isabell the wife of James Marcrofte ad testificand^e ca^s supradic^t ex petitione Rādi Whitworth.

[20.] JUNE 13.

o^s Recogni^t p { Jacobū Adlington de Salford in x^{li}.
Richardū W^mson de Manch^r glasier v^{li}.
Ro^btū Leach de Salford whittawer v^{li}.

for the peace, &c. v^rsus Annā uxo^r Thome Hale de Salford p^rdct^e.

Recogni^t p { Richardū W^mson p^rdct^e in x^{li}.
Ro^bt^e Leach p^rdct^e in x^{li}.

pro Anna ux^e p^rdct^e Jacobi Adlingtō, quod illa custodiet pacē ut supra.

JUNE 15.

Mem : One Richard Thorpe of Colne was taken for steal-
 inge x yards & ds[?] of linnē cloathe ad valeue 8^d a
 yard frō the stale of Richard Jones of Manch^r aforesd
 chapmā, the sd Thorpe was taken wth th^e manour,
 exāiacons taken viz : Richard Jones | Joane ux^o Arnold
 Mort, and the prisoner.

A mittimus for the said Richard Thorpe.

Recogñ p Richard. Jones p^rdcē to psecute a bill of
 enditem^t &c. at the next assises at Lanc^r, &c. in x^{li}.

JUNE 14.

exāiacons taken concerninge the fellonious takinge of
 2 sheetes one fine cloathe, & one apron forth of the
 yarne croft of Raphe Whitw^{rth}.

ptie suspected Thomas Rawlinson, let to Baile by S^r Edm^{und}
 Trafford and me at Manchester xiiijth Junij, usqz ad
 pximā sessionē pacis Datā Manchestr̄ &c. the Recog-
 nissance is in the hands of S^r Edm^{und} Trafford.

o^s Recogñ p { Radū Marler in xx^{li} de Faylsworth yeomā.
 Johannē Jackson in x^{li} de Manch^r black
 smyth.
 Robertū Marler de Faylsworth yeoman in x^{li}.
 for the peace p^rcipue v^sus Jacobū Travis et Johannē
 Travis de Faylsworth laborers.

similiter { Radus Marler p^rdcē in x^{li}.
 Robt Marler p^rdcē in x^{li}.

pro Isabella uxō^r p^rdcē Radi ut antea virtute warrant^r
 Ric Asheton mi^{tr}, et Riči Holland armiger.

oo^d A precept ad instan^t p^rdcē Radi versus Johannē
 Travis et Jacobum Travis p^rdcē et Johannē Newton
 servientē dicē Johannis Travis pro pace servand.

o^s Recogñ p { Thomā Hale de Salford showemaker in xx^{li}.
 Raphe Rydinges de Salford carpenter in x^{li}.
 Cuthbert Whitaker de Salford Taylier in x^{li}.
 pro p^rdcē Thoma et Anna uxō^r ejus pro pace v^sus
 Jacobū Adlington &c. by a p^rcept frō me directed
 &c. ad petitionē prdcē Jacobi Adlington.

JULY 8.

A precept ad instanť Thoñ Ashton versus Edward Turner ambo de Manch^r pro pace servand precipue erga Thomē prdũ.*

Recognisans p { Robtū Hudson de Manchest^r shearman
in x^{li}.
Benjamiñ Cleare simileter in v^{li}.
Rogerum Rydings id in v^{li}.
g^s g^{bd}

pro pace erga cuncť for beinge found at an unlawfull hower and unlawfully in the chamber wth a woman.

a p^rcept to ap^rhend John Buerdsall of Openshaw to answer unto such things as shalbee objected on the behalfe of the kinges.

[21.]

L^d A precept ad instanť Henrici Smith Robti Smyth et Hellenni Smyth uxoris Henri predi versus John Smith et Elizabethum uxorem ejus to keepe the peace et precipue eñ predũ Hen: Robt et Helleñ.

o^s h^{di} A precept Informatione Thome Johnson versus Edwardū Turner whittawer to keepe the peace &c. et precipue erga Thomū Ashton.

g^s A p^rcept ad instanť Radi Marler de Faylesworth yoman versus Joñem Travis et Jacobū Travis de Faylesworthe et Johē Newtō de eadem to keepe the peace &c. et p^rcipue versus Radū predum et Radū Marler fillium predi Radi.

q^{tr} Sessions Julij xviii.

Recognisans p { Radum Bradshaw de Salford Inkeep† in x^{li}.
Edmundum Boulton in ead Shoomaker in v^{li}.
Wittm Freeman de ead Roper in v^{li}.

upon condicōn that Raph Bra[dshaw] aforesayd shall not keep ale nor beere to sell nor a tipplinge howse untill he sha[ll] bee licened by due order of la[w] capť per Leonard Ashawe et Oswaldum Mosley.

* This paragraph is deleted.

† "Inkeep." is crossed out, and "Roger" written over, but it is evident that "Radum" was the word intended to have been erased.

AUGUST 31.

o^s A p^rcept to ap^rhend James Baweforme of Bolton to apeare at the next q^rt Sessions &c. For gettinge of a bastard chyld of the bodie of An Hall of Farneworth.

SEPTEMBER 3.

L^d a p^rcept to ap^rhend the bodie of James Rydings of Manchestr to answer unto such things as shalbee objected agaynst him on the behalfe of o^r Sovereigne lord the kinge ad peticonem Jacobi Holme de Manchestr p^rd.

SEPTEMBER 6.

g^s h^d a p^rcept ad instan^ẽ Anna uxoris Jacobi Radcliffe de Manchestr verss Radū Shalcrosse et Hellennam uxorem ejus to keepe the peace &c. et p^rcipue.

A p^rcept to ap^rhend Raphe Worthington Constable of Faylesworth to apeare at the next Sessions &c.

SEPTEMBER 7.

g^s Recognisans p { Georgium Baylye de Manchestr Webster x^{li}.
Gauther Kenion de ead Taylor v^{li}.
Samuell Hallowes de ead Shearman v^{li}.

q^d Hellena uxor Radi Shalcrosse de Manchestr conservabit pacē erga cunctū populū et p^rcipue erga Annā uxo^r Jacobi Radcliffe.

SEPTEMBER 23.

o^s Recognisans p { Robtū Hamson de Manchestr Alehowsekep in x^{li}.
Jo^hem Barlawe de Stretford husbandmann in v^{li}.
Wifm Cramptō de Manch: Alehowse: v^{li}.

for the peace to be kept towardses o^r Sovereigne lord the kinge and all his leige people by vertue of a warrant directed frō my M^r.

OCTOBER 5.

g^s A warrant for certayne persons to apeare at the next gen^{rl} Sessions of the peace to give witnes on the behalfe of o^r Sovereigne lord the kinge ad peti^{ti} Wiffm Walker de Ashton.

OCTOBER 7.

g^s A supsedeas ad sectam Johi Crawther to keepe the peace &c.

Recognisans p	{	Johem Crawther in	x ^{li} .
		Lawrence Crawther in	v ^{li} .
		Robt Brooke in	v ^{li} .

that the sayd John shall apeare at the next Sessions after easter & in the meane tyme keepe the peace &c.

Examinacons taken at Manchest^r concerninge the felonious takinge of 2 shirtes & one smocke from John Barton & John Storie ptie suspected John Tonge.

OCTOBER 8.

o^s a p^rcept for the peace ad peti^{ti} Benjamiⁿ Cleare de Manchest^r Shearman versus Radum Hunt de Manchest^r Shearman to keepe the peace &c. et p^rcipue versus &c.

Recognisans per	{	Ri ^{ch} um Cloughe de Gortton in	x ^{li} .
		Robtu Holme de Newtō in	x ^{li} .
		Thomas Heape de Bradford	x ^{li} .
		Johes Wardleworthe de Blackley	x ^{li} .
		Jo : Travis de Faylsworth	x ^{li} .
		Jac. Grunshall de Droylsden	x ^{li} .
		Tho : Gilbodie de Stretford	x ^{li} .
		Garvas[?] Traviſſe de Cheetā	x ^{li} .
		Tho : Wroe de Clifton	x ^{li} .
		Michael Seddon de Pendleton	

to apeare at the next Sessions or in the meanetyme to pay the sōmes taxed upō theyre Townshippes towards the building of a howse of Correcon.

cap^t co^r Edmundo Trafford milite Leonardo Ashaw et Oswaldo Mosley Armig^r.

[22.] APRIL 18.

Sessio pacis tenē apud Mancestriā Coñ Lanē Coram Edmundo Trafford milite Ričo Ashton milite Ričo Holland Hugone Watmoughe Ctico sacre Theoloğ Baculeř Francisco Holte Johanne Bradshawe Thomā Barton Johe Holte Johe Greenehalge Leonardo Ashawe et Oswald Mosley Armigeris Justiciār Dñm Regis ad pacem in Coñ p'd Conservand necnon ad diversa feloniam transg et alia malefacta in eod coñ ppetuā audiend et terminand assignā die Jovis videt Decimo octavo die Aprilis Anº RRs Jacobi nunc Angt &c. Decimo quarto et Scoč quadragesimo nono.

Memorand qđ ad hanc p'fañ Sessionem pacis tenē apud Mancestriā p'dam in Coñ p'ed coram p'fañ Justicř dičo decimo octavo die Aprilis Anº Decimo quarto et quadragesimo nono supradic quoddam script sub manibus p'd Edmundi Trafford Richi Ashton Riči Holland Hugonis Watmoughe Franci Holte Leonardi Ashawe et Oswaldi Mosley fact Juro^r juxta formam statuti in hac que sequit^r forma videt To the end a howse of Correcon may bee erected in the hundred of Salford in the sayd Countie of Lan^r & that the same may bee maynteyned ordered & governed accordinge to the forme of the statute yt is agreed by the sayd Justices that the sayd Hughe Watmoughe and John Greenehalge twoe of the sayd Justices shall deale and moove wth James Greenehalge of the Chamber and Roger Boothe or any other tenñte Fermer or occupier of land in the Lordshippe of Burye in the sayd Countie Convenient for scituaçonne theareof For the obteyninge of such interest as the sayd tenñt or occupier hath thearein And allsoe shall indevo^r to pcure from the right honnor^{ble} Wiffm Earle of Dearbye Lord of the Mannor of Bury aforesayd a grante theareof to bee made to all the Justices of the peace inhabittinge in the sayd hundred upon trust and to the intente the same shalbee used and imployed for keepinge Correctinge & settinge to worke of the Rogues vagabonds sturdie beggers & other ydle & disorderly persons And yt is thought meete by all the Justices

before named that such persons or person as after the errecōn of the sayd howse of Correcōn shalbee ellected to bee Master or governer of the same accordinge to the forme of the statute shall have yearely the rent of xx^{li} for his allowance and mayntenance for his travell and care to bee had in the sayd servisse as allsoe for the releevinge of such as shall happen to bee weake and sicke in his Custodie the same to bee payed quarterly accordinge to the forme of the statute and yt is Further agreed and ordered by the Justices that theare shalbee forthwth levied in the sayd hundred after the ordenary pporcōn and Diviōn of taxaōns in the sayd hundred the some of 2 C^{li} pounds of lawfull money of England videlt one C^{li} for the Composition for the place to effect the sayd howse upon and for convenient backesyde to the same and for and towardes the erectinge of the sayd howse and provision of Milnes Cardes and other implem^{ts} to sett Rogues and other ydle persons on Worke: And the other hundred pounds for stocke to sett the persons w^{ch} shalbee cōmitted to the sayd howse on worke and that the sayd John Greenehalghe and Oswald Mosley Esquires shalbee collectors of the said sōmes and shall collect the same wth all convenient speede. After the receipte theareof in such place wthin the Lordshippe of Burye Wheareof such grante shalbee obteyned and in defaulte theareof to bee in some other conveniente place heareafter to bee agreed upon by the sayd Justices or the greater number of them a Conveniente howse of Correcōn shalbee erected and built and a Conveniente backesyde theareto adjoyninge shalbee pvided and allsoe Millnes turnes Cardes and suchlike necessary implements and allsoe yrons for settinge on worke and safe Custodie of such Rogues and other ydle persons as shalbee thither cōmitted and that such sayd psons as heareafter shalbee ellected to bee Master or governer of the sayd howse shall upon his receipte of [23] the sayd laste menconed hundred pounds for stocke give securitie by bond to the Justices of peace inhabi[ting]in the sayd hundred

for the safty p^rserva^õn & repayme^t of the sayd laste men^õned some of one hundred pounds to the sayd Justices theyre executo^{rs} or administrato^{rs} for the use of the inhabitantes of the sayd hundred wthin twoe monthes next after order for repaym^t theareof made in open Sessions of the peace to bee houlden in the sayd hundred by the more pte of the Justices assembled in any such Sessions And yf such securitie shall not bee given that then the sayd Justices take speciall order & care for the preserva^õn theareof accordinge to theyre wisdomes & discretions and to the end the sayd howse sha[ll] bee pestered as little as may bee wth chyltrenn yt is ordered by the sayd Justices that yf any rogue vagabonnde sturdie begger or other w^{ch} shall have any chyld or children wth him her or them w^{ch} shalbee ap^rhended that such p^rson for the firste tyme shalbee onely whipped & sent accordinge to the statute and yf hee shee or they do come agayne and bee incorrigible then the Justic[es] shalbee carefull that hee shee or they havinge children shalbee sent to the sayd howse neare the tyme of the next Sessions then to bee howlden to the end the may be tried branded and deliv^d accordinge to the statute wth as little trouble to the sayd howse as well may bee It: yt is ordered that the sayd m^r or governer of the sayd howse or Correc^õn havinge th^e sayd yearely allowance of xx^{li} and the sayd hundred pounds for stocke shall not onely keepe all p^rsons com^mitted to the sayd howse in worke accordinge to the meaninge of the statute but shall allsoe fynd Diot for the sayd p^rsons accordinge to the meaninge of the statute and at every Session of the peace houlden in the sayd hundred shall bringe all such persons as shall remayne in his Custodie to the same Sessions theare to be tried deliv^d or p^rceeded againte accordinge to the sayd statute and that the sayd m^r or governer shall at his owne charges menteyne repayre & keepe all yron tooles Millnes and implm^{ts} aforesayd w^{ch} shalbee provided and delivered to him so as the same may bee continue[d] for the purposes for w^{ch} they are provided

Allsoe yt is agreed and ordered th^t if the sayd howse of Correccon shall at any tyme bee overburdened wth multitude of pson[s] comitted thither or that any number of the same bee sicke that then yt shalbee lawfull to and for any 2 or more of the sayd Justices to Discharge and Deliver forth of the sayd howse any person or persons accordinge to theyre discretion as well out of the Sessions or in anye suche.

Edmund Trafford	Richard Ashton	Richard Holland
Hugh Watmoughe	Francis Holte	Leonard Ashawe
	Oswald Mosley	

[24.]

Ad Sessionem pacis tentam apud Mancestriā in Coñ Lanč Coram Edmundo Trafford milite Richo Ashton miliř Richo Holland Rogero Downes Hugone Watmoughe Clico sacre theoloğ Baculeř Edmundo Fleetewood Francisco Holt Johe Bradshaw Johe Holt Edmundo Prestwich Johe Greenehalghe Leonardo Ashawe et Oswaldo Mosley Armigeris Justiciarijs Dñi Regis ad pacem in Coñ pred Conservand nec non ad Div'sa feloñ transgressa et alia malefacta in eod Coñ perpetuā audiend et terminand assignā die Jovis videt decimo octavo die Julij An^o RRs Jacobi nunc Angt &c. xiiij^{to} et Scoč xlix^{no} 1616.

Memorand qđ ad hanc presař Sessionem pacis tent apud Mancest^r pred in Com p^d Coram p^{sař} Justič dicto decimo die Aprilis Anno Decimo quarto et quadragesimo nono sup^ddict qđđā scripř sub manibus p^d Edmundi Trafford Richi Ashtonne Richi Holland Leonardi Ashawe et Oswaldi Mosley facř Jrro^r juxta formam statuti in hac que sequit^r forma videt Whearas heartofore at & in an open Session of the peace houlden at Manchest^r aforesayd in Aprill last past Divers orders weare agreed upon and made by the Justices of peace then and theare p^{sent} For erreccon of a howse of Correccon and for governem^t of the same & for

BOULTON DEVISION.

	<i>li</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>				
Boulton cum					Farneworth		
hameff	iiij	xvj	viiij		Rumworth &		
Turton cum					Kersley	id	
Longworth		id			Heaton Horwich		
Edgworth cū					& Halliwell	id	
hamellis		id			Radcliffe	id	
Blackwood cū					Harwood cū		
Aspull		id			hameff	id	
Rivington Lod-					Westhaughtonne	id	
stocke cū An-					Burje	xv ^{li}	viiij ^s —
lezarke		id			Tottington	vij ^{li}	xiiij ^s —
the three Hultons		id					
						lxv ^{li}	5 ^s iiij ^d

All three in toto ijC xxv^{li} viij^d.

And that every one of the Constables of the severall Towneshippes aforesayd shall severally assesse and collect the sayd sōmes imposed upon theare sayd Towneshippes of the inhabitantes and occupiers of the landes in the sayd Towneshippes accordinge to

[25.]

the severall usuall rates of leyes & taxaçons in those Towneshippes wthoute delay & make undelayed paym^t theareof to John Greenehalghe and Oswald Mosley Esq^{rs} or the one of them before the firste day of Auguste next upon payne that every Constable beeinge neglegent thearein shalbee by any of the sayd Justices bound for his apearance at the next Session of the peace to bee houlden in the hundred of Salford theare to stand & performe such order & receive such punishm^t as by the Justices of the peace shalbee made or ordered And yt is further ordered that yf any pson or persons shall refuse or upō Demand Delay or

forbeare to pay such so^me or so^mes of money as is or shalbee taxed upon him or theym for the uses aforesayd that then the sayd Constables shall severlly have power & authoritie to Distreine & shall Distreine for the sayd so^me or so^mes so refused or forborne or delaye[d] to bee payed of the goodes of the partye so refusinge or forbearinge & shall sell the same goods so Distreyned or taken & reteyne such pte of the Money received upō such sale as the sayd person or psons oughte to have payed and shall pay the same over to John Greenehalghe & Oswald Mosley or the one of them in forme aforesayd & the overplu[s] remayinge upon such sale repay to the sayd person who formly did ow[n]e the sayd goods so sold as aforesayd And yf any person shall wthstand or p^rvent the sayd Constables or any of them so as the[y] cannot Distreine as above sayd or shall make any rescusse to or agaynste any such Constable of any Distresse by him or them taken as aforesayd then every such person so wthstandinge p^rventinge or rescuinge as aforesayd shalbee co^mmitted to prison theare to remeyne till he shalbee thence lawfully Delivered and further shall incurr such penaltie as by the statute in that case is provideth.

Edmund Trafford Richard Ashtone Richard Holland
Leonard Ashawe.

*

*

*

*

Orders to bee observed wthin the Countye of Lanc^r sett downe & agreed upon at Lan^ç upon thursday the eighte day of Auguste in the fourteenth yeare of the Kinges Ma^{ties} reigne that now is by the Justices of the peace theare p^rsent & by the apoyntem^t of the Judge of Assise.

1. Fyrste that theare bee no wares or victualls sould or shewed upon any Sunday (necessar[y] victualls onely excepted) and that noe Butcher sell any flesh upon any Sunday afte[r] the second peale ended to morninge prayer

nor yet at any tyme in the afternoone upon the sabothe Day and that eve'y person so offendinge p'sently bee broughte by th^e Constables before some Justice of peace to bee bound by him to the good behavior and to apeare at the next assise after hee is so bounde.

2. That noe Howshoulder after the beginninge of the last peale to morninge prayer suffer any personne (not beeinge of the howshould) to eate drinke or remeyne in theyre howse in tyme of Devyne service but shall shutte theyre Doores upp to the end th^t all p'sons wthin the sayd howse may goe to the Church yf any bee found in any alehowse in tyme of Devyne service the sayd Alehowse to bee putte downe & thenceforth not to bee lycensed agayne.

[26.]

3. If any Alehouskeeper will not suffer the Constables or churchwardens to search theare howses to see whether good order bee kept thearein Then upon Complaynte made & Due prooffe theareof that any one Justice of peace or moe shall Discharge the sayd Alehowsekeep so offendinge from brewinge & not afterwards to bee lycensed.

4. Every Alehowse keep wth his wife & familie shall come to the church every Sunday as well upon payne to loose & forfeite xij^d as to bee discharged from brewinge except they have a lawfull & resonable excuse to the Contrarie.

5. Such persons as shalbee found walkinge talkinge or ydely standinge either in the church yeard or markett place in tyme of Devyne service shall pay xij^d a peece and are to bee bound to the good behavior & to apeare at the next Assises.

6. If the Constables Churchwardens or other officers for the Church bee negligent or refuse to Doe theare Duties in these articles then such to bee bound to apeare before the Justi^c of Assise as aforesayd.

7. That theare bee no pipinge Dancinge (bowlinge
 [p]ipinge, dancinge, { beare or bull beatinge)* or any
 [v]altinge, leapinge { other pfanacon upon any Saboth
 [s]hootinge, &c. { Day in any pte of the Day: or
 [l]awfull upon sondaies { upō any festivall day in tyme of
 [b]y the Kings { Devyne service that the psons so
 Declaracon. { offendinge bee bound to the good
 { behavio^r & to apeare as aforesayd.

8. That the Justices of peace themselves sometymes
 searche whether the churchwardens & Constables have Done
 theare Duties and that the Minister or Incumbent do reade
 these orders publickly once every q^rtr of the yeare that
 the[y] may the better bee remembred & observed by the
 parishoners.

SEPTEMBER 7.

L^d Recognisans per { Radum Worthington in x^{li}.
 { Tho : Lomasse de Faylswor : x^{li}.
 esset antea cū precept^o†

that the sayd Raphe shall apeare at the next Sessions
 or in the meantyme the some of money taxed upon
 his Township towards the buildinge of a howse of
 Correccon.

Sessio pacis 1616 10^{mo} die Octobris.

OCTOBER 14.

o^s A precept to the Constables of Gorton to ap^rhend
 Francis Gorton of Gorton linenwebster to shoe cause
 whi hee Departeth forth of the service of John
 Cocker of the same weaver as aforesayd beeinge
 reteyned in due order of an apprentisse &c.

OCTOBER 16.

o^s a precept^r ad peti^t Thom : Harison de Manch : Telier
 versus Franciscū Birch de ea^d weaver et Henricū
 Mason de ea^d Taylier to keepe the peace &c. et
 precipue &c.

* Above the bracketed words is written "unlawfull."

† See p. 7.

OCTOBER 17.

g^s h^d a precept to aprehend George Scoles of Ashton parish for gettinge of a bastard of the bodie of Jane Stoparte of the same et servare pacē erga cuncĭ &c.

o^s h^d a precept to aprehend Thoñs Hudsonne of Withingtonne for gettinge a bastard child of the bodie of An Hamsonne of the same et servare pacē erga cunctū &c.

OCTOBER 18.

g^s A p^rcept ad petiĉ Katherinn Scoles de Prestwich versus Wiſſm Scoles et Eliza : uxō^r ejus de eađ to keepe the peace et precipue &c.

[27].

preceptū ad instanĉ Wiſſm Birch Constable of Withington versus Robtē Birch de eađ et Riĉum Davie de Didsburie to keepe the peace &c. erga cunctū populum &c. return proximē Sessioñ.

OCTOBER 21.

a precept to ap^rhend Nicholas Taylor of Ashton and Jane his wife for rescuusinge George Scoles of the same parish ap^rhended for the gettinge of bastard child of the bodie of Jane Stoporte &c. directed for Leonard Ashawe & Oswald Mosley esq^{rs} twoe of the Justices of the peace &c. aparance at the next Sessions &c pacē erga cuncĭ &c.

NOVEMBER 8.

gg^s o^d gotten for recognis : for Alehouses Novem : viijth xj^s ij^d.

OCTOBER 22.

o^s Recognisans p { Nicholaū pred in x^{li}.
{ Thomam Leeze de Ashton in x^{li}.

that the sayd Nicholas & Jane his wife shall apeare at the next gen^{rl} Sessions of the peace &c. and keepe the peace in the meane tyme erga cunctū populū &c.

- o^s* a p^rcept to ap^rhend Issabell wife of John Ashton of Ashton under lyne and John Ashton sonne of the sayd John & Issabell ad se^c Issabelli Bradshaw de ead^d to keepe the peace et p^rcipue &c.
- g^s* A p^rcept to ap^rhend Richard Percivall of Ardwicke whitawer informacone &c. to keepe the peace et p^rcipue versus Rob^tum Blomiley de ead^d &c.
- a precept to ap^rehend Raphe Shelmerdyne of Withington for gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of Jane Reneshawe of With[ington] aforesaid spinster—this warrant was granted but not served.
- g^s* a p^rcept ad sectam Elizabeth wife of George Blomiley versus Añā uxorē Rob^ti Jepson de Within[gton] to keepe the peace et p^rcipue &c.

NOVEMBER 23.

- g^s L^d Recognisans p* { Tho^m Jepson de Chorlton in x^{li}.
relaxatur { Jo^hem Buckley de ead^d in x^{li}.
 pro Anna p^rd to keepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

NOVEMBER 26.

- o^s Recog : p* { Chareles Bradshaw de Ashton under lyne
 Corvicer in x^{li}.
 { et Wiff^m Bradshaw de Fallowfield hu : in x^{li}.
 pro Issabella uxorē p^rd Carro^ti et p ipso ad prox :
 Sess. &c.
- nihil sol'. Re^c p* { Nicau^u Cooke de Ashton p^rd in x^{li}.
 { Wiff^m Marler de ead^d husb : in v^{li}.
 { Wiff^{ms} Cocke de ead^d hu : in v^{li}.
 pro Nicholao p^rd to keepe the peace &c.

NOVEMBER 28.

- o^s Recognisans p* { Wiff^m Greenehalghe de Horwiche
 senio^r husb : in x^{li}.
 { James Greenehalghe de ead^d hu v^{li}.
 { Nichawm Mecann de ead^d h : v^{li}.
 that the sayd Wiff^m shalbee of good behavio^r &c.

DECEMBER 1.

Reč p { Nicholaum Seddon de Manch: Shearm̃ in x^{li}.
 Charles Dason de eađ Aleh: in v^{li}.
 John Seddon de eađ shearm̃ in v^{li}.
 that the sd Nicho: shall keepe the peace &c. and
 apeare at the next Sessions.

Reč p { Rađum Buerdsall de Droylsden h: in x^{li}.
 Rođtus Milington de eađ Whittaw: in v^{li}.
 Rođtus Shelmerdine de eađ bučer v^{li}.
 for the sayd Rape to keepe the peace &c. and to
 apear at the next Sessions.

DECEMBER 2.

Reč p { Rođt Hibbart de Droylsden hu: in x^{li}.
 John Parker de Man: Whittawer v^{li}.
 Richard Blomiley de eađ plasterer v^{li}.
 pro Rođto to keepe the peace and to apeare at the
 next Sessions.

Recoğ p { Thomū Holland de Manč: carpenter in x^{li}.
 Rođtū Holland de Salford shearm̃ in x^{li}.
 for good behavio^r and to apeare at the next Sessions.

[28.] DECEMBER 18.

j^s Reč p { Jacobū Kennabie de Blakeley in v^{li}.
 John Jackson de eađ h: in l^s.
 Christopheř Kilner de Mañ: Ale: in l^s.
 capť coř Richo Holland Edm: Prestwich Osw:
 Mosley that the sayd James shall keepe good order
 and suffer no unlawfull games to bee used in his
 howse nor lodge anie rouges &c. contra form̃ stať.

DECEMBER 9.

o^s Recoğ p { Georgiū Whitley de Stopart Coñ Cest^r
 yeoman in x^{li}.
 Francisč Elcocke de Heatonnorres yeo-
 man in v^{li}.
 George Hulme de eađ yeoman v^{li}.
 that the sayd Geo: Whit: shall apeare at the next
 Sess: & in the meane tyme bee of the good behavio^r
 erga cunctū &c.

L^d a precept to ap^rhend the bodie of John Bueidsall of Blakeley h: to answer unto such things as shalbee objected agaynst him one the behalfe of o^r Sovereigne Lord the kinge.

g^{h^d} a lycence for Robert Hollinpriest of Stretford Reco^g seq^{rt}.

DECEMBER 18.

Re ^c p	{	Robtūm Hollinpriste de Stretford Alehowse	
		keep in	v ^{li} .
		Johem Trafford de Trafford geñ in	l ^s .
		Anthoniū Bird de Stret : p ^r d yē in	l ^s .

that the sd Robt shall keepe good order in his howse and shall not suffer anie unlawfull games to kept in his howse nor lodge anie Rogues or vagabonnds cont^r fō^r sta^t.

cap^t co^r Humfridū Davenport et Osw: Mosleye Justi^c.

DECEMBER 21.

o^s supsedeas by Abraham Wild Reco^g sequit^r.

Reco ^g p	{	Abraham Wild de Oldham h: in	xx ^{li} .
		Ra ^d um Tettlow de ea ^d h: in	x ^{li} .
		Edmū Ashton de ea ^d h: in	x ^{li} .

for the peace, and to apeare at the next sessions of the peace after the feast of easter.

DECEMBER 28.

<i>o^s</i> Reco ^g p	{	Humfridū Edwardes de Mañ shearmñ in	x ^{li} .
		Franciscū Bowker de Salford chapmñ in	v ^{li} .
		Wiffm Butler de Mañ webster in	v ^{li} .

to keepe the peace et p^rcip versus Tho: Seddō de Salford webster & to apeare at the next S:

DECEMBER 29.

<i>g^s g^{b^d}</i> Reco ^g p	{	Franciscū Soundiforth de Mañ Baker in	x ^{li} .
		Georgiū Sound: de ea ^d h in	x ^{li} .
		Thom: Sound: de ea ^d h in	x ^{li} .

to bee of good behavio^r and apeare at the next Sessions co^r Edmundo Prestwich et Osw: Mosleye Just.

[1616-17]. JANUARY 4.

o^s a p^rcept ad instan^ç Roge^r Prestwiche de Ardwicke h versus Johem Hall de ea^d Tayler to kepe the peace et p^rcipue.

JANUARY 11.

g^s a p^rcept to cause Thomas Ellenthorpe to come and shew cause whi hee should not serve George Birch in due forme &c.

a pre^ç to cause the Con: of Withingtō to apeare at the next sessions.

JANUARY 13.

gh^d Reco^g p { Stephanū Holme de Chorltonrowe Linnen-
webster in x^{li}
Robt Jepson de ea^d Linnen &c. in x^{li}.
Johes Shelmerdine de ea^d Linnen &c. in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace &c. et p^rç versus Radus Holland de ea^d h and to apeare at the next sess.

Sessio pacis die Januar.

JANUARY 21.

g^s s^d a p^rcept ad instan^ç Samuelli Bowker de Manchest^r Haberdasher versus Thomam Byrom de Salford yeo^m to keepe the peace et p^rcipue.

FEBRUARY 1.

Examina^çons taken at Manchest^r before Leonard Ashaw & Oswald Mosley esq^{rs} for the Fellonious takinge of a peece of linnen cloath from Steephen Hall de Manchest^r the parties suspected Wifm Rydinges of West Darbie and John Macham of Wellenor [Wellingore] in the Countie of Lincolme.

Stephen Hall in x^{li} to prosecute &c.

[29].

The account of Oswald Mosleye esq^r one of the Collectors assigned for gatheringe the moneye taxed towards the buildinge &c. of a house of correc^on wheareof the said Osw: Mosleye was to receive of the Townshippes ensuinge as followeth:—

		<i>l</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>	Remanet
of Manchester	...	20	07	04	01 ^s 01 ^d
Salford	...	06	16	—	
Stretford	...	02	17	04	03 02
Wythington	...	11	11	00	
Heaton Norris	...	04	01	04	
Reddiche	...	03	07	04	
Cheetam	...	01	08	—	
Worsleye	...	06	09	—	
Barton	...	09	01	—	08 10
Clifton	...	02	01	—	
Pendleton	...	04	04	—	00 05
Pendleburie	...	01	08	—	
Urmston	...	03	01	04	
Flixton	...	04	15	04	
Prestwiche	...	05	17	08	00 05
Pilkinton	...	05	17	08	
Chorlton	...	01	07	04	00 08
Ashton	...	13	01	—	
Ouldham	...	04	07	—	Remañ in to ^t 14 ^s 07 ^d
Ryton	...	02	03	06	
Chaderton	...	03	05	02	
Crompton	...	03	05	02	
		120	12	06	
		0	14	07	Deduct w ^{ch} is in Remañ ut supra.
Rest	119	17	11		w ^{ch} is in my hands 23 ^o Januarij 1616.

OSW : MOSLEYE.

FEBRUARY II.

g^s a p^rcept ad instan^t Susanne uxo^r Jo^hi Thorpe de Failesworth versus Thomam Kempe de ea^d to keepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

JANUARY 27.

Recognusans p { Thomam Byrom de Salford yeo^m in x^{li}.
Wiffm Freeman de ea^d Ropemaker in v^{li}.
Johes Widdowes de ea^d Pointmaker v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^re^c Sam. Bowker de Manchester hab: and to apeare at the next Sessions.

FEBRUARY II.

Recogⁿ ista non fac^t est nec solivi^t adhuc.

Johes Lunne	}	xx ^{li} .
Johes Thorpe		x
Radus Tetlow		x

to apeare at the next Session and theare to answer such &c.

Exa^m taken before Osw: Mosleye esq^r for the receiptinge of a peece of cloath stolne of a peare of Tainters beeing the goods of William Kennerley in the Countie of Yorke clothier ptie suspected John Lunne found allsoe in his hands.

Wiffm Kenerley in x^{li} to psecute &c.

FEBRUARY 17.

a p^rcept ad instan^t Edmund Mosley de Houghsend h. versus Jo^hem Smyth et Rob^tū Smyth de Heatonwood h to keepe &c. & to apeare &c.

[30.]

o^s Recogⁿ p { Jo^hem Key de Man^ẽ Carpenter in x^{li}.
Richard Key de Salf: shea^r v^{li}.
George Hall de Sal: butcher in v^{li}.

for the said John Key to bee of good behavio^r & to apeare at the next Sessions.

FEBRUARY 24.

H^d a precept at capiend^r Fran^č Hulme de Denton for a trespas comitted against Rob^t Hide dead^r gentle :

FEBRUARY 28.

g^s a precept ad instan^č Edvardi Meais de Man^č gent^r versus Rob^tū Kerkdale de ea^d la. to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sess^h.

MARCH 1.

o^s a precept to ap^rhend Raphe Soundiforth of Ouldham for gettinge of a bastard &c. of the bodie of Marie Travis of the same spinster and to apeare at the next sessions &c.

MARCH 3.

a p^rcept ad instan^č Jacobi Ruddley de Colihurst Tanner versus

Jo ^h em Smyth de ea ^d	} Smyth	} linnen- websters.
Thomam		
Markum		
Richard		
Thomam Rowlinson		

to keepe the peace &c.

o^s Recogn: p { Jo^hes Bowe de Maⁿ Feltmaker in x^{li}.
Ranulphus Booth de ea^d Fel^r in x^{li}.
Rob^tus Wilshaw seniorē Fel^r in x^{li}.

to keepe the peace and apeare at the next Sessions et p^rcipue versus Jo^hem Chadwicke de ea^d Fel^r.

g^s s^d Reco^g p { Jacobū Bowe in x^{li}.
Ranulphum Booth in x^{li}.
Rob^tū Wilshawe senior in x^{li}.

to keepe the peace ut antea et versus eand^r Jo^hem.

MARCH 4.

o^s a p^rcept ad instan^č Jo^hem Chadwick p^rd versus Rob^tus Wilshawe junio^r Jo^hes Caseley Rob^t Diggles Wit^t Harison de Maⁿ p^rd Feltmakers for the peace &c.

nihill a supsed^d pro p^rd Johe: to keepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions after the feast of St. John Babtist.

nihill Reç p { Johem p^rd in x^{li}.
Georç Maddocke de Mā Tayler v^{li}.
Tho: Eastwood ead linnen webster v^{li}.

to keepe the peace ād apeare at the next sessions after St. John Babtist.

MARCH 21.

a p^rcept ad instanç Caroli* Bradshawe de Manç Corvicer versus Edmundum Ashton de Woodhouses in parochia de Ashton subter lyne laborer to keepe the peace et p^rcipue &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

1617. APRIL 1.

A p^rcept for the peace ad petitionē Aliç Worthington de Manchester vid^t sup^r sacrū versus Thomā Turn^r de eadē poynter et Isabellā uxorē ejus et Humfraie Mottershead de eadē poynter.

Thomas Turn^r p^rdict recognovit x^{li}.

Franc̄ Barber de eadē poynter v^{li}.

Richard Browne de eadē whitaw^r v^{li}.

ut in p^rcep^t p^rceden^t.

APRIL 17.

Recogn^t p { Riçū Hilton de Manchester Alehouskeep in x^{li}.
et Edwardum Wadeson de Manchester^r
Taylor in x^{li}.

to appeare at the next generall Sessions to be houlden wthin the hundred of Salford and in the meane to keepe the peace toward our Sov^raigne Lord the Kinge &c. concerninge the keepinge of a bastard child.

* The name "Georgii" has been deleted, and "Caroli" substituted.

[31.] APRIL 21.

Witum Birche de Withington in Coñ
 Lanc^r in x^{li}.
 et Edwardum Chorlton de Withington
 pred^r webster in x^{li}.

that Robert Lynney of [*blank*] shall appeare at the next geñall Sessions to be houlden wthin the hundred of Salford and in the meane tyme to keepe the peace &c.

APRIL 23.

A precept ad instanč Riči Holt Thome Didsburie et Witum Birche de Withington in Coñ Lanc: husbandmen versus Aliciam Bailie de Withington pred^r et Ellis Bailie de ead^r to appeare att the next Sessions and in the meane tyme to be of good behaviour.

APRIL 24.

Ričus Blomiley de Manchester plaisterer in xx^{li}.

Ričus Hope de eadem Lynnen webster in x^{li}.

Georgius Hope de eadem pointer in x^{li}.

to appeare at the next geñall Sessions concerning the utteringe of certeine counterfeit money.

May 24.

g^s a p^rcept to ap^rhend the bodie of Thomas Witmson of Heaton Norris to apeare at the next generall Sessions of the peace and in the meane Season to bee of good behavio^r et p^rcipue &c. ad peñ Johi Hall de ead^r.

MAY 31.

Examinaçons taken at Manchestr^r before Leon: Ashawe & Osw: Mosley: esq^{rs} the informer John Jewell of Great St Bartlemewes in London Tayler who is bound to prosecute at Lanč in xx^{li} against John Valentyne of Man: Tayler the ptie accused for fellonie &c and the said John Valentine is bound in lxxx

and Valentine Haughe of Blakeley Coñ Lanc^r gentl: in the some of xlⁱⁱ and Robt Sorocould of Manch: glasier in xlⁱⁱ for the said Val: to apeere at the next Assises at Lanč.

JUNE 9.

g^sgb^dA precept ad instanč Alex: Rydinge de Cheetam Coñ Lanc^r h: versus Humfridū Holland de eađ h: to keepe the peace et p^rč et ad prox: Sess:

JUNE 11.

g^sh^da p^rcept ad instanč Judith Holt de Ashton subter Lyne versus Janam Stockporte de eađ spinsters to keepe the peace et p^rcipue and apeare at the next Sessions.

JUNE 12.

o^s Recognisans p { Janam p^rdicť in xⁱⁱ
 Robtū Newtō de eađ Pointer in vⁱⁱ
 Thom: Cocker de eađ h: in vⁱⁱ
 that the said Jane shall keepe the peace et p^rcipue
 ant: apeere at the next gen^l Sessions.

JUNE 17.

g^sh^d p^rcept ad instanč Issabełt uxōr Thirstani Knowles de M: versus Issabellam uxōr Jacobi Costerdyne de Manchest^r p^rd to keepe the peace et p^rcipue &c and to apeare at the next geñ Sessions &c.

JUNE 18.

Supsedeas p Robtū Byrch de Salford Chapman to keepe the peace et p^rcipue versus Milonem Bradshawe de eađ Chapm̃ to apeere at the next Session after the feast of St. Michael the Arkangell next sequit^r Recoğ.

d^sL^d Recoğ p p^rdictū { Robtum Byrche in xⁱⁱ
 Robtum Hodgson de Salford pointer vⁱⁱ
 Robtū Medowes de eađ pointer vⁱ
 to keepe the peace ut antea ad Sessio: p^rđ.

[32.] JUNE 20.

g^s h^d a p^rcept ad sectā Nicholai Oldham constable de Broughton versus Johem Marler de Kerdmansholme h: to keepe peace p^rcip: prox: sessio:

g^s Recoḡ p { Johem Marler de Kerdmansholme h: in x^{li}.
 { Rich. Marler de ead h in v^{li}.
 { Evan Garleeke de Broughton h: in v^{li}.
 to keepe the peace versus Nicoff Oldham de Broughton & apeare at the next Sessions.

Sessio pacis tenta apud Mancest com La.

JUNE 28.

g^s a p^rcept ad instanč Dorethei Yates de Ouldham versus Annam uxoř Riči Lorte de ead Swynedriver to keepe the peace &c. ad prox: Sessio:

o^s a p^rcept versus Janam uxoř Franč Buckley de Ashton subter Lyne h: ad instanč Alicie Leeze de ead Spinster to keep the peace et ad px: Sess:

JULY 26.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanč Grace Hankinson de [blank] in pochia de Manchestr vers George Ouldham de ead junioř h: for gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of the said Grace and to apeare at the next Sessions.

JULY 31.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanč Rađi Bamford de Manč Taylier versus Elizabeth uxor Johi Key de M p^rd Carpenter to apeare px: Sessioñ and bee of good behavioř et p^rcipue ad teř hujus p^rcept et mitť ad prizonand.

AUGUST 11.

Recoḡ p { Wiffm Hewitt de Eccles Aleho: in v^{li}.
 { Jacobus Coppocke de Norden Coñ cest
 Corvicer l^s.
 { Ellihū Bailie de Burnidge h: in l^s.
 to kee[p] good order in his howse &c.

g^s o^d A lycence for the said Wiffm Hewit taken before Roger Downes and Osw: Mosley esq^{rs} xi^{mo} die Augⁱ 1617.

AUGUST 15.

a p^rcept ad sec^t Dorothei Yates de Ouldham Spinster versus An ux. Riči Lort de eađ Swynedriver to keepe the peace et prox. Session^ñ compa^ñ.

AUGUST 2.

examinačonn of Abraham Greenwood smith whoe confessed the takinge of the stockings out of the stable of Henrie Davemport esq^r on Thursday 24^{to} Julij: and said hee bought the hatt of one Thomas [*blank*] of Ratchd: haberdasher.

Recogñ p p^rđ Abra: in xx^{li} to apeare at the next Sessions after Michaelm^s.

AUGUST 18.

g^s Recognisans p { Ričū Lorte de Ouldham swine
driver in x^{li}
Johes Heape de eađ husbandman x^{li}
p Anne ux^r Riči p^rđ to apeare at the next Sessions
pro pace.

AUGUST 19.

o^s a p^rcept at peticonem [*blank*] de Chorrilton versus Jacobū Byrche de eađ h: to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sesions.

AUGUST 29.

o^s a p^rcept informacone Eđri Hollmbriggs de Manchestr Inkeep cū alio versus Adam Taylier de M Linnenw: et Adā Kirkdall de eađ butcher to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sessions sequent^r.

SEPTEMBER 18.

A p^rcept ad instanč Elizabethi ux^r Robti Wilshawe de Manc^r Feltmaker versus Thomam Parkinson de M p^rđ h: to keepe the peace et px. Sess.

SEPTEMBER 19.

g^s L^s A p^rcept to ap^rhend James Burton de Failesworth L:
to apeare at the next Sesions for the gettinge of
a bastard child of the bodie of Marie Soundiforth of
Moston Spinster.*

[33.] SEPTEMBER 20.

o^s a p^rcept ad instan^ç Willi^m Walker de Ashton subter
lyne yeoman et Carolum Bradshawe† de Manchestr
Corvicer versus Edmundū Ashton de Woodhowses
Co^m p^rd husband to keepe the peace &c. ad p^x.
Sessioⁿ &c.

SEPTEMBER 28.

v^d Recogn^ñ p^r { Thomam Parkinson de Manch h. in x^{li}.
Rad^us Hunt de ea^d hosier in v^{li}.
Ranulph Ellor de ea^d husband v^{li}.
that the said Tho: Park shall apeare at the next
Sess: & int^r pro pace.

OCTOBER 3.

o^s p^rcept ad instan^ç Anne Hubberstall de Manchestr
spinster versus Anthoniū Bagshawe de ea^d Pointer
for gettinge of a bastard child ad p^rox. Sess: post
feast nativⁱ.

OCTOBER 6.

g^s v^d a p^rcept ad sec^t Anne Wild de Hollinwoode v^rsus
Nicho: Travis de Newton labo^r for gettinge of a
bastard child p^r An p^rd pro pace et prox. Sess post
festam nativita^t.

OCTOBER 8.

g^s a p^rcept ad instan^ç Jacobi Byrche de Wythington h
versus Jacobū Blomiley a^tes Duke de Didsburie h:
p^r pace post fest^u na^t p^xh^ms:

* This item has been deleted.

† "Carolum Bradshawe" deleted.

OCTOBER 9.

g^s-o^s a p^rcept ad instan^t ux^r Rich Ouldham de Ashton under lyne m^rc^r verss Ro^btū Bardisley de ea^d Corvic^r pro pace post fes^t na^t p^xh^ms.

g^s 3 p^rcepts for wittnes at the next Sessions for waies. ad pe^t Tho: Hilton de Synderland g̃ [blank] Leache de Little Mosse h Ro^bt Walkden [Walker?] de Ashton subter Lyne yeoman.

Sess: pacis tent xiiii^o die Octobr.

OCTOBER 14.

o^s Reco^g p Anthoniū Bagshawe de Man^c Pointer in xx^{li} to keepe the peace & apeare at the next Sessions.

OCTOBER 15.

o^s a p^rcept ad instan^t George Wood de Redich webst^r verss Oliverū Boarhouse de ea^d h: to keepe the peace & to apeare at the next Sess:

o^s Re^c p { George Wood p^rd in x^{li}.
Alexand^r Wood de Heaton Norres x^{li}.
to kee[p] the peace & apeare at the next Sessions
seq^r supsedeas.
supsedeas p p^rdct Georg̃ to keepe the peace ut an^t.

OCTOBER 16.

o^s Reco^g p { Richū Lorte de Ouldham Swindriver in x^{li}.
Ra^dus Tetlow de ea^d yeoman in x^{li}.
p bone gestu Annæ ux^r Ric p^rd prox: Sess:

OCTOBER 18.

g^s Re^c p { Nicholaū Travis de Newton h in x^{li}.
Johem Whitworte de ea^d yeom̃ in x^{li}.
to apeare at the next Sess: for a bastard child.

OCTOBER 19.

g^sL^d a p^rcept ad ins^t Elleñ Barlow de Lum in Wythington v^rsus Eliz: Barlow de ea^d Johem Shelmerdine de Norden et Elleñ ux^r ejus pro pace ad p^x Sess:

NOVEMBER 3.

Exaiaçons taken at Manchestr before Osw: Mosleye
esqr Alex: Newton John Locke Francis Byrche
websters John Chorlton ates threepennie John Corvicr
for chasinge conies in the Houghes Parke.

[34.]. OCTOBER 19.

Recoḡ p { Elleñ Barlowe de Lumē in Wythington
vid in x^{li}.
Alex. Barlowe de Wything prd yeoñ in x^{li}.
pro pace & ad prox. Sess: post fest^o pascutis.

g^s L^d Supsedeas pro prd Elleñ pro pace ut añ verss Eliza-
bethi Barlow de Wyth: prd Joñem Shelm^rdyne de
Norden husband et Eff ux^r ejus.

NOVEMBER 14.

*o^s
deb* Recognisans p { prd Elizabeth: Barlow de Lum in
Withington in x^{li}.
Riçum Barlow de Wyth: prd y. in v^{li}.
Thoñ Davie de Mañ Corvicer in v^{li}.
to keepe the peace et p^rcip & at next Sess:

DECEMBER 10.

g^s Recoḡ p { Thurstanū Partington de Manch^r Felt-
maker in x^{li}.
Georgium Craeniche de Salford Dier in v^{li}.
Wittm Bradshawe de Salf: prd Dier in v^{li}.
to keepe the pea. v^rss omnes &c. & to apeare at the
next sessions.

g^s Recoḡ p { Jacobum Blakeley de Salford shea^r in x^{li}.
George Hoppwood de Manch^r she^r in v^{li}.
Wittm Nicholson de Salford sher^m in v^{li}.
to keepe the peace v^rsus omnes and to apeare at
the next Sess.

DECEMBER 20.

g^s Recoḡ p { Joñem Potter de Manchestr sherman in x^{li}.
Ricard: Darwell de ead Glover in x^{li}.
qd Gratia Pott^r ux^r prd Jo: conse^r pacem & p^rcipue
v^s Marg^r ux. Robt Hamson de &c.

DECEMBER 31.

g^s v^d A p^rcept for the peace ad instan^c Radi Norris de Heaton Norris Cō L : husband v^rsus Wiffm Blomiley de Wythington husband.

[1617-18.] JANUARY 1.

g^s v^d Recogn^p { Wiffm Blomiley de Wythington in x^{li}.
Geor^g Blomil : de ead Linnenwebst^r in x^{li}.
Robt Didsburie de ead h : in x^{li}.

pro pace p^rd Wiffm p^rc v^rsus Radum Norris p^rd et ad proximam &c. post festam pascutis prox. futu^r relaxat^r p p^rd Radu :

JANUARY 3.

a Precept to ap^rhend John Key of Manchest^r Alehowsekeep pro pace et ad prox. Sessionem.

JANUARY 8.

L^d a p^rcept ad instan^c Robti Hilton de Man^c Whittawer v^rsus Willm Houlden serviⁿ p^rd Robti p^r Decessu ejus sine licentia p^rd Robti.

JANUARY 10.

g^s a p^rc ad ins^t Wiffm Cloughe de Wallsteele in poch de Ashton subter line : linnenwebster v^rsus Ellen Clough app^rnti^c suū pro Discessu sine licencia p^rd Wiffm.

L^d a p^rc ad capiend^u corpus Thome [*blank*] de Salford h : ad respondend^u &c. ex parte Do^m Regis : suspiciō Felloñ.

Sessio pacis tenta xviii^{vo} Jan :

Recogn^p { Tho: Harrison de Manchest^r husband in x^h
John Hewood de ead Taylier in v^{li}
Walter Massie de ead Taylier in v^{li}

to keepe the peace & to apeare at the next Sessions.

a p^rcept ad instanciam Tho: Harris: p^red v^rss Edward*
Marler of Kerdmansholn et Johem Hibbert of
Gorton pro pace et precipue v^s Tho: p^red.

JANUARY 18.

Rec: p { Johem Hib^rt p^rd linnenwebst^r in xx^{li}.
(Rob^rt Hib^rt de ead Tailier in xx^{li}.
pro pace et p^recipue v^rss Tho: Harrisson de Man:
et compa^r apud prox. Sess.

FEBRUARY 9.

Recogn p { Eduard Marler de Kerdmansholme
laborer in x^{li}.
Riçus Marler de Manç husband in v^{li}.
George Ouldham de Kerdmansholme
p^rd laborer in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace p^rci^p v^rss Tho: Harisson de
Ma: labor & compare^r apud prox. Sessionem.

FEBRUARY 18.

g^s L^d a precept ad sectam Georgij Somester de Gorton v^rss
Johem Leigh et Graciam uxo^r ejus pro pace, &c.

[35.] FEBRUARY 20.

Reco^g p { Rob^tū Nicholson de Reddich Carpent^r x^{li}. }
{ Tho: Nicholson de ead h: in x. }
smt^r { Tho: p^rd in x^{li}. }
{ Robtus p^rd in x^{li}. }
{ pro Wiffmo filio p^rd Thome
Tho: Nicholson de ead h in x^{li}. }
smt^r { Robtus p^rdus in v^{li}. }
{ Riçus Buckley de Manc^r h in v^{li}. }
{ Thomas Kilshaw vid infra

pro pace et p^recipue v^rss Elizabethā ux^r Henrici Lees
de Reddich p^rd h: et comparere apud proximam
generalem Sesionē pacis infra hundred de Salford
tenend

* James deleted.

FEBRUARY 24.

precept̃ ad instanč Thome Lea de Blakeley h: v^{sus}
 Johem Holme de eađ Lynnenwebster tenend̃ poses-
 sionem in domo prd Thome vi et Armis contra
 form̃ stať in ea re ediť contr̃ pacē Dñ Regis ad
 constab: ville sive hamlet de Blakeley prd remove
 prd rentencōne.

o^s a warrant ad instanč Edward Banes de Manch^r v^{sus}
 Riču Diggles de eađ Lynnenwebst^r pro pač et p^{cipue}.

g^s L^d Recognusans p { Riču Diggles junio^{rem} pđ in x^{li}.
 { Riču Diggles senio^{rem} de Ma: Lynen in v^{li}.
 pro pač et p^{cipue} v^{sus} Ed. prd et compať apud
 proxim̃ Sessionem.

Recognus: p { Tho: Kilshawe de Ashton subter
 lyne h in x^{li}.
 { Tho: Leese de eađ h: in v^{li}.
 { Tho: Nicholson junio^r supra nom̃ in v^{li}.
 pro pace ut antea Elizabeth prd.

FEBRUARY 25.

Warrant to ap^rhend Bezaleel Kilshawe of Manc^r Lyn-
 nenw: Franč Byrch de eađ Lynē [*i.e.* lynnenweb-
 ster] George Byrche de eađ Taylier Nicho: Walworke
 de eađ Tailier suspič Felloñ.

g^s examinacons of John Chorton alis threepenny John wth
 the informacon of the psons in the warrant p^{cedent}.

MARCH 2.

Recognusans p Edrū Wrichte de Wrichte de Manch:
 Currier in x^{li} to p^rfer one bill of Inditm^t of Fellonie
 against John Chorlton alis threepenny John prd prox:
 Assises.

g^s H^d Recognñ p { Adam Smyth de Haughton in Coñ
 Lanc^r Alehows: in x^{li}.
 { Richard Browne de Bramhall in Coñ
 Cest^r yeo: in l^s.
 { Thomas Allen de Northburie in Coñ
 Cest^r prd h in l^s.

that the said Adam shall keepe good order in his howse &c. whearupō hee is Admitted to keepe an Alehouse &c.

MARCH 2.

Recoḡ p Franciscum Byrche de Manč Lynnenwebster in x^{li} to give evidence concerning the felonious takinge of one but of leather &c. ut antea apud Lanc^r.

Edrūs Ellor in x^{li} qd Georgius Byrche compař at the next Assis: and give evidence as aforstd.

MARCH 7.

^{o^s} Recoḡ p { Wiffmum Byrche de Lum in Wythington
Coñ Lanč in x^{li}.
Olive^{rum} Bamford de Fallowfeild Coñ
p^{rđ} h in xx^{li}.
Alexandrū Taylier de Wythington p^{rđ}
h in xx^{li}.

that Wiffm Byrch shall apeare at the next asises and in the meane season bee of good behavi.

MARCH 20.

Recogn p { Thomam Percivall de Chorlton Rowe
Whittaw^r in x^{li}.
Johem Buckley de eađ h in v^{li}.
Stephanū Holme de Ardwicke Lynnen
Webster in v^{li}.

that Tho: p^{rđ} shall keepe &c. p^rcipue v^rss Edmđ Moss de Chorlton et Katherin uxo^r ejus.

MARCH 21.

^{o^s} A p^rcept ad sectam Elizabethæ Barlowe de Luñe in Wthington v^rsus Laurenciū Fletch^r de Mosgreene h Robertū Barlowe de Didsburie h: Richardū Barlowe de Wythington p^{rđ} et Elizabethā Barlowe de Wythingtō juniorē spinster pro pace et p^rcipue v^rss Elizabetham seniorē p^{rđ} et compař apud prox. sessionē

[36.]

Att the Assembly of the Justices of the peace at Lanc^r
upon Weddensdaye in the fourth weeke of Lent
beeinge the xiiijth day of Marche 1617. Aq3 &c.
xv^{to} & 1j^{mo}.

Highe constables { Robertus Heywood de Heywood
for Salford hund: { Elizeus Crompton de Hackinge

Treasurers for { Johes Greenehalghe } Ar^m.
maymed souldiers { Rogerus Kirkbie }

1. It is ordered that a howse of Corec^õon shalbee erected
and found out att & in the Towne of Preston in Amoundernes
w^{ch} shall serve for the whole Countie. And that the charges
for conveyinge and cariage of rogges & other malefactor^s
sent by the Justices of peace of this Countie shalbee made
& borne at the equall charge of the hundred wheare such
a rogue or malefactor^r shalbee ap^rhended And th^t the s^õme
of five hundred pounds shalbee collected wthin the whole
Countie for the erectinge & furnishinge of the same howse
and that the money allready collected in any hundred for
a howse of Correc^õon in whose hands soever^r the same is
shalbee brought in And that S^r Thomas Tilsley Kn^t Robert
Blundell Edward Rygbie Gregorie Turner Hughe Hesketh
& Rich^d Burghe esq^{rs} shall fynd out a howse fitt for scitua^õon
& shall make composition for the same howse.

2. It is likewise ordered that the Collecto^{rs} apoynted
for Collection of the money for p^rvision of the kings oxen
shall make undelayed paym^t of the same money to M^r
Houlte & M^r Radcliffe at the howse of John Hinde in
Preston upon Waddensday after East^r weeke next.

3. It is likewise ordered that the ould highe Constables
wthin the severall hundreds wthin this Countie shall at the
ellec^õon of the newe highe Constables in their places
deliver the names of six sufficient men wthin the severall
hundreds to the Justices of the peace at their meetinge out
of w^{ch} those Justices may ellect twoe or more sufficient

psons fitt for the said office of highe Constable wthin their severall hundreds and such as make default hearin to continue in theire office.

4. It is likewise ordered that the gentlemen form^rly willed to make pvision for oxen shall upon theire accounts have such further exhibition wthin the whole Countie as upon theire accompts shall truely apeare to bee needfull & by theim Disbursed if anie bee and if any surplusage bee the same shalbee disposed as by the Justices at the next meetinge heare shalbee thought fitt.

5. It is ordered that the Justices of peace in the sessions of peace to bee houlden after Easter next wthin the hundreds in this Countie shall make order and apointe who shall take the Accomptes of the last highe Constables wthin theire severall hundreds for the money by theim received & collected wthin their severall offices w^{ch} accomptes soe to bee taken shalbee certified & broughte in at o^r next meetinge heare.

6. It is likewise ordered that the sōmes of money wthin the hundred of Loinsdale and Amoundernes for the repaire of Caton bridge shalbee forthwth collected accordinge to the Kings ma^{ties} pleasure signified by his gracious l^{ies} & such as shall refuse to make payment thearof shall answer theire contempt before his ma^{ties} Judges of Assise.

7. It is likewise ordered by the consent of James Farrar a poore maymed souldier that M^r Mosleye one of the Treasurers of the last yeare shall deliver five m^rks remayninge in his hands to the said James Farrar and that the said James shall thearupon depart this Countie and bee no further chargeable or burdensome to this same Countie.

[37.]

8. It is likewise ordered that the some of twoe hundred m^rkes shalbee collected wthin this Countie for the repaire of Lanc^r bridge accordinge to the ancient taxe and that for Loyndsdales hundred Thomas Richardson of Penington

& Nicholas Thornewton of Oxcliffe for Blakeburne Raphe Ashton & Roger Nowell for Amoundernes John Leconbie and Wiffrid Davie for Darbie Peeter Marshe and John Starkie for Leyland Richard Lancaster and Wiffrid Claiton for Salford Francis Nuttall and John Halliwell shalbee collecto^{rs} to Collecte the same and that Robert Byndlosse kni^t and the maio^r of Lanc^r & Thomas Covell gentleman shalbee supvisors to see the same bridge repaired amended & finished.

9. It is ordered that the surplusage of the money for maymed souldiers in M^r Mosleyes hands shalbee paid to the prisoners in the kings bench and Marshalsey in discharge of the some of iij^{li} to them in Are^r.

Robert Bindlosse	Thomas Ireland	Edmund Fleetwood
Raphe Ashton	Humfrey Davenport	Edw : Rigbye
	John Flemminge	
	Osw : Mosleye	

Ad Sessionem Lan^c ten^t apud Lan^c in com^{itatu} Lan^c
die Lunæ in quarta septimaⁿ quadragesim^e. año
RRs Jacobi Angliæ xv^{to} coram Edwardo Bromley
mili^t uno Baronū de Sacario dñi Regis et Johem
Denham mili^t alteron Baronū ejusdem Sccrij Just^{iciarii}
dñi Regis apud Lan^c.

1. It is ordered by the said Justices that the highe Constables of ev^{er}ie hundred in this Countie shall from hencforth from tyme to tyme take their oathes for the execution of their offices before the Justices of the peace in the open quarter Sessions w^{ch} shalbee kept respectively for the hundred wherein the[y] shalbee chosen to serve And that the said highe Constables shall severally & respectively everie one of them apeare at ev^{er}ie quart^r Sessions to bee kept for such said hundred & shall then & there p^resent all offences w^{ch} shalbee comitted in their said hundreds contrarie to the statutes menconed in the Articles heartofores usually given in church to the high Constab: to bee

inquired of to the end the Justices of peace may thearupon proceede to Indite & convict the offendor^{rs} accordinge to Lawe.

2. It: that the said Justices of peace shall onste a yeare at the least call before them at their Sessions of peace all the churchwardens in their severall hundreds and then & theare p^rsent upon oath by them to bee ministred to the said churchwardens of all recusants dwellinge in the severall parishes wheare they bee churchwardens and of their children & servants & others accordinge to the statute in that behalfe made & provided.

[38.] 1618. APRIL 11.

d^s Reco^g p { Robtū Andrewe de Gorton Chap. in xx^{li}.
Georgiū Hilton de ea^d h in x^{li}.
Wittm Andrew de ea^d h in x^{li}.
to keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Nic Gorton
cunc^t populū et compa^r apud prox. Sess. post festā
S^t Johi Baptist.
Supersedeas pro p^rd Robto. &c.

APRIL 13.

g^s g^b^{da} p^rcept ad instan^t Elizei Kenion de Gorton y v^rsus
Georg^g Keniō de ea^d y to keepe the peace &c. ad
prox. Sessionē.

APRIL 14.

Reco^g p { Georg^g p^rd in x^{li}.
Robtū Ouldham de Gorton p^rd h in v^{li}.
Tho: Gorton de Man^t Lynneñ in v^{li}.
to keepe the peace &c. p^rcipue v^rsus Elizeū p^rd et
compa^r apud prox. Sess.

APRIL 18.

L^d a p^rcept ad instan^t Johis Hilton de Sinderland to cause
Raphē Smith of Failsworth cū ali^s to apeare at
the next Sess: to testifie & declare their knowledge
&c. concerninge a highway.

Session. pac. tent. xxiii^{to} die Aprill. 1618.

g^s-00 gotten at this quarter Sessions.

MAY 8.

L^d a precept ad sectā Johis Fletcher de Manchestr^r Poynt-maker v^rsus Samueļ Cheetam de eađ yeomā pro pace & compař apud prox. Sess.

MAY 9.

Recoğ p { Samueļ Cheetam de Manchestr^r yeomā in x^{li}.
Wiffm Radley de Cheetam shoemaker in v^{li}.
Jacobū Hilton de Manch^r p^rđ butcher in v^{li}.

Debet.

that the said Sañ shall keepe the peace & p^rcipue v^rss Johē Fletcher p^rđ & apeare at the next Sess.

d^s Recoğ p { Rađum Rawlinson de Blakelaw: fuller in xx^{li}.
Ambrosiū Jackson de eađ yeoman in xv^{li}.
Wiffm Holland de Manch^r Baker in v^{li}.

that the said Raphe and Jane his wife shall keepe the peace & p^rc against Tho: Jackson de Blak. full^r & apeare at the next Sess.

Supsedeas pro p^rđo Rado. et Janā uxor ejus ut antea.
a p^rcept ad petič Rođti Hulme de Heaton Norris
Lynnenw: v^rsus Nichol^s Harisson de Gorton black-smith pro pač et ad prox. Sess:

MAY 10.

g^s L^d Recoğ p { Nicholaū Harrison p^rđ in x^{li}.
Tho: Percivall de Ardwicke h in v^{li}.
Wiffm Locke de Manch^r h in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace v^rsus Rođt p^rđ et compař ut antea.
Debet compař.

MAY 11.

g^s a p^rcept ad instanč [blank] de [blank] v^rsus Tho: Percivall de Chorlton h: [blank] to keepe the peace & p^rcipue.

[39.] JUNE 6.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanč Georgij Cooke de Mottrā in Coñ
Cestř shoemaker v^rsus Johē Wilson de Gorton in Coñ
Lanc^{rie} h: to keepe the peace & p^rcipue. et ad prox.
Sess:

g^s-g^s^d Recoğ p { Johēm p^rd in x^{li}.
Johēm Wilson de Mottrā p^rd in v^{li}.
Ričū Marler de Manchest^r h in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace & especially against the said
George Cooke & to apeare at the next sessions of
the peace &c.

JULY 3.

o^s Recoğ p { Thomā Hulme de Manč Chapmā in x^{li}.
Robtū Hamson de ead Inkeep in v^{li}.
Henricū Mason de ead Inkeep in v^{li}.

qd p^rd Tho: comparebit apud prox. Sessionē &c et
intrim pro pacē &c. coñ Ed. Prestw:

p^rcept ad instanč Anne [blank] de Haughton Spinster
v^rsus Jacobū Haughton de Haughton p^rd Blacksmith
for gettinge a bastard child one the bodie of the said
An and for the peace &c.

JULY 6.

g^s Recoğ p { Alexandrū Hopwood de Manchest^r shear^m
in x^{li}.
Willmū Nicholson de ead shearman in x^{li}.

qd Dorothea. uxo^r p^rd Alex: conservabit &c v^rsus
cunctū et p^rcipue Elenā uxo^r Wifm Worsley de M: p^rd
shearmā p Ed. Prestw:

JULY 14.

Recoğ p { Robtū Hamson de Manchest^r Inkeep in xx^{li}.
Robtū Pickton de ead Laborer in x^{li}.
Nicholaū Shelm^rdine de ead Blaksmith in x^{li}.

to keepe the peace & p^rcipue v^rss Greciā uxore Johis
Potter de M. Shearmā virtu^f precept concess p Leonard
Ashaw:

Sessio pacis tent. apud Manchestr xv^{to} die Julij 1618.

JULY 31.

Reç p	{	Edmundū Cheetā de M : Carpenter in	x ^{li} .
		Jacobū Hudson de eađ Lynnen : in	x ^{li} .
		Eđrus Cheetā de eađ Inkeep in	v ^{li} .
		Ričus Marler de eađ yeoñ in	v ^{li} .

that Edmund & James shall keepe the peace & p^rcipue v^rsus Thomam Eastwood de M p^rđ Lyn : et compa^r apud prox : Sess. virt : p^rč a Leo : Ashaw.

AUGUST 1.

o ^s Recoğ p	{	Jacobum Byrche de Wythington shoe-	
		mak ^r in	x ^{li} .
		Joñem Smythe de eađ : h in	v ^{li} .
		Robtū Didsburie de eađ shoemak ^r in	v ^{li} .

that James Byrche shall keepe the peace & especiallie againste John Warmingham de Norden in Coñ Cestř. sho : [*i.e.* shoemaker] and apeare at the next Sess : virť p^rč conč p Edmund Fleetwood.

AUGUST 3.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanč Rađi Morrisse de Manchester shoemaker v^rsus Joñem Yates de eađ shoemaker pro pace & p^rcipue &c. et compa^r apud proximā Sessionē pacis.

Recoğ p	{	p ^r đ Joñem Yates in	x ^{li} .
		Rađū Strengthfellow de eađ shoem : in	v ^{li} .
		Joñem Diggles de Salf : Tayl :	v ^{li} .

pro pace ut antea & p^rcipue v^rsus p^rđ Rađum Morrisse et compa^r apud prox. Sess :

AUGUST 5.

A p^rcept ad instanč Thomæ Pycroft de Gorton gentľ versus Georgiū Aspinall de Gorton p^rđ h : pro pace et compar. apud prox. Sessionē pacis et p^rcipue v^rsus Thoñ p^rđ.

AUGUST 6.

a p^rcept ad instan^ç Riçi Whitworth de Newton yeom^ñ
v^rsus Martha Worrall de Moston pro discessu sua
sine licencia p^rd Riçi.

AUGUST 31.

Reco^g p { Jacobum Harte de Salford Plaisterer in x^{li}.
Robtū Ricofte de Manc. mercer in v^{li}.
Gilbert Marshall de Salf: sherman in v^{li}.
that the sd James shall keepe the peace &c. v^rsus
cunc^t and apeare at the next Sessions &c.

[40.]

Orders agreed upon one Wednesday the xixth of
August A^oq3 RRs Jacobi nunc Ang^t &c. xvj^{to} et
Sco^t Lij^{do} at a generall meetinge of his ma^{ties} Jus-
tices of the peace at Lanc^r.

The so^me of 700^{li} beinge taxed upon the whole Countie
the severall hundreds bee as followeth.

	<i>li.</i>		<i>li.</i>
Derbie	- 168	Blackburne	- 126
Salford	- 098	Amoundernes	- 133
Leyland	- 063	Loynsdale	- 112

1. The so^mes abovesaid are agreed to bee collected &
levied wthin the severall hundreds abovesaid for the fur-
nishinge of a howse of Correc^çon to bee at Preston in
Amoundernes and for a stocke of money And that S^r
Richard Molineux & Edward More for Derby hundred,
S^r Edmund Trafford and Richard Ashton for Salf: hund:
Edward Rigbie and Wiffm Leighe for Leyland hund Raphe
Ashton and Roger Nowell for Blackburne hund S^r Robert
Byndlosse and George Preston for Loynsdale hund shalbee
collectors to collect the money abovesaid, w^{ch} shalbee
collected before Michaelmas next And such money as
allreadie is collected for or towards a howse of Correc^çon
in anie hundred shalbee broughte in and allowed as pcell
of the said so^me to bee collected wthin that hundred.

2. It is agreed that Roger Langton of Preston gent. shall have 250^{li} paid him out of the money to be collected wthin the Countie of Lanc^r for & towards the erec^con of a howse of Correc^con in Considera^con whearof the said Roger shall grant to all such of his ma^{ties} Jus^t of the peace of this Countie as S^r Thomas Tilsley kn^t and Robert Blundell esqr shall thinke fitt for ever for the use of a howse of Correc^con to serve for the whole Countie the messuage howse & other pts thearto belonginge allreadie veiwed by the said S^r Thomas Tilsley k^t and Rob^t Blundell esq^r and by them and Edward Rigbie & Radcliffe Ashton esqrs to be hooled and sett out and assurance by them for the same howse from the said Roger Langton to be taken & Henrie Briers Roger Langton Richard Blundell Alderman and Tho: Banester of Preston gent. are intreated to be supervisors to see the same howse made fitt & necessities to be p^rvided for the use and purposse aforesaid.

3. It is ordered that the some of 180^{li} shalbee yearlie collected wthin this Countie for the money for provision of oxen for the Kings howsehold And th^t Peeter Marshe of Wigan gent shall have the same money paid him by yeare at the usuall tymes for seaven yeares next And that the said Peeter Marshe shalbecome bound wth sufficient suerties to Wiffm Leighe Edward Rigbie and Edward Chisnall esq^{rs} for the Discharge of this Countie for provision of oxen for his ma^{ties} houshold before the feast of S^t Michaell tharkangell next in the some of six hundred pounds and that the said Peter shall have nine score and ten pounds for the first yeare paid him at or before Candlemas next out of w^{ch} hee shall pay tenne pounds to Savill Radcliffe and John Hoult esq^{rs} at or before the same tyme for money by them laied out in the yeare last past and [the following are appointed?] Collectors for ox money.

[41.]

Loynsdale	{ Robert Bindlosse Miles Doddginge	Blackburne	{ Roger Nowell John Braddell
Amoundernes	{ John Massie Rch: Burghe	Derbie	{ Wilm Norris k ^t Edward Stanley John Ashton
Leylan	{ Edward Chesnall Edward Rigbie	Salford	{ Richard Ashton Osw: Mosleye

4. It is ordered that the some of Fortie pounds shalbee collected wthin the whole sheire for the repaire of Crosford Bridge And that the high Constables of the severall hund^t in this Countie shalbee collectors of the same money And that George Tippinge of Manchester gent^t and Thomas Erlam of Barton gent^t shalbee ov^rseers and supvisors of the same worke to see the said bridge repaired & amended as shall apteyne.

5. It is ordered that S^r Rob^t Bindlosse knig^t Thomas Cooke George Preston & John Calvert esq^{rs} shall call before them James Procter & John Dobson of Caton to account for an hundred pounds by them received for the buildinge of Artlebleck [Artle Beck] bridge lijnge in Caton.

6. It is ordered that Richard Holland shall have 40^s exhibition alowed him in the pay of maymed Souldiers if upon the Thresurers account it shall apeare so much money to remaine in their hands over and above the somes of money apointed to the Souldiers in pay and the prisoners of the Kings bench & Marshalsee.

7. It is ordered that Nicholas Johnson shall have xx^s more allowed him the[n] form^rlie hath beene allowed unto him if upon the treasurers account so much money shall remaine ov^rplus in their hands.

Richard Shuttleworthe.
Tho: Tilsley.
Robert Bindloss.
John Greenhalghe.

Richard Molineux.
Richard Ashton.
Leonard Asshawe.
Hughe Heskethe.

AUGUST 18.

Ordinat̃ est p̃ Cuñ qđ quilib̃t Justiç pacis inf̃r Coñ
Lanç (except̃ hundred de Derby et Leyland) Añciat̃r
ad xx^{li} p̃ negligenc̃ sua p̃ non erigend̃ Domum
Correc̃onis et sic Deficernit in postrum et non
erigunt Domū Correconis ante fest̃ na^{tis} Dñs px.
tunc quilib̃t Justiç pacis Inhabitant̃ infra hundred illa
ubi nulla talis Domus sat erect̃ Añciat̃r ad xl^{li}.

[42.]

Articles and orders to be observed for the due execu-
tion of the statutes Concerninge Recusants Alehouses
Drunkennes Rouges the howse of Correc̃on and the
poore.

For Recusants.

1. That the Clarke of the Assise and the Clarke of the
peace conferr theire Records wth the ordinarie p^rsentmients
and from thence to Drawe a p̃fect note to bee entred &
remain wth the Clarke of the peace of the surnames
Christian names and additions of dwellinge and condiçons
of ev^rie p̃tie convicted of Recusancie wth the tymes of
theire severall convicçon and who bee now Recusants.

2. Whether the wives, or children of such recusants
above nyne yeares of age, sojourners in the howses theire
servants in theire howses in Fee & liverie or ten^t Doe
resorte to the church or noe & such of them as doe not
to bee p^rsented if they bee not allreadie convicted.

3. Whether the wives have conformed themselves wthin
three monthes after convicçon—whether anie Recusants
have conformed and when and howe.

4. Whether such as have conformed doe continue in
theire conformitie and doe receive the sacram^t once by the
yeare or noe and if they doe not then to p^rsent as well
theire not receivinge the sacram^t as theire not com̃inge to
churche.

5. What Recusants convicted and confined and whether wthin 40 dayes after convic^{ti}on anie of them have gone out of their limitts of 5 miles wthout lycence or noe.

Whether anie popish Recusante convicted not havinge lands to the yearly value of xx^s marks or goods to the value of 40^{li} have not conformed himselfe to his owne dwellinge howse or to the howse of his father or mother or to the place of his birthe and not remoove above 5 miles from thence wthout leave and cause, his resortinge thither to bee entred by the ministers and the same certified & rejestred as aforesaid.

6. Whether anie of theise have refused to abjure or to bee abjured & not gone or gone & not returned.

7. Whether anie that have confined themselves have made submission and whether such submission bee certified by the minister to the Ordinarie and whether the said submission weare before or after convic^{ti}on Whether they ever submitted themselves before or noe.

8. Whether anie recusants have beene p^resented at the quart^r Sessions by the Constabl: or churchwardens & not entred by the Clarke of the peace Whether the Const: or Churchwardens have made defaulte, to p^resent anie that weare recusants when they made their p^resentm^{ts} whether anie bee comers or runners to and from from Recusant to recusant & from place to place w^{ch} are to bee thought dangerous in Corruptings.

9. Whether anie Just: of pea^{ce} have given to anie the oath of Alegiance and whether the[y] certified the same at the next qua^rt^r Sessions.

Whether they have co^mmitted anie that have refused the oath beeinge tendred What Jesuites and priests or other p^{er}sons suspected of Popish Recusancie doe harbor lurck or runne to and fro in the Cuntrie and who receives them.

Alehouses. Presentm^{ts} to bee made; vew to be taken; & things to be observed.

11. Whoe keepes Alehowse wthout lycence.

12. Howmanie have been put downe since the last Assises.

13. Howmanie stand lycenced in ev^{ry}e village & Towne.

14. Whether all that stand lycenced bee registred and recognused and the same certified wth the Clarke of the peace.

15. Whether anie th^t keepe Alehowse wthout lycence havinge beene therfore fyned & imprisoned bee lycenced otherwaies then in open quarter sessions or anie that is or shalbee put downe at anie assemblie of the Justices theire surties one to bee a subsidie man of 3^{li} goods. No servant or retaynor to anie lord, knighte, or principle gentleman of the Cuntrie or to anie High Constable nor to anie bailiffe Petticons^ſ, Pariter or sum^r to bee lycenced to keepe any Alehowse nor none to bee lycenced in anie severall village th^t is not a through faire towne nor above one or twoe in anie towne not corporate & therin to respect the numb^r of the inhabitants of th^t towne.

[43.]

That the assise bee carefully looked unto that it bee kept both in Innes and Alehowses vid^t of the best a quart for a pennie and the next a quart for a ob.*

That they nev^r sell nor use any potts or mesures to sell by but such as are m^rked & sised & the rest to bee defaced.

The Clarke of the peace to have a condiçon of Reco^g of such as shalbee lycenced w^{ch} shalbee used throughout the Cuntrie and the same Condiçon to bee vewed and agreed upon by the Just: of the Assises.

* Obolos or obol.

Presentments to bee made for the breach of ev^rie of theise Articles And thearupon p^roces to bee made against the offenders beinge bound upon theire Recognusance.

What Alehowsekeeps have offended by suffringe anie to sitt Drinkinge in theire howses & who they bee that doe sit soe Drinkinge.

Whether the penalties of x^s against the Alehowsekeeps and iij^s iiij^d against the partie be levied as it ought to bee for the offences p^rsented if not in whose default.

Whether anie Brue to sell anie Ale or Beere to such as are not lycenced & do sell againe.

All that have offended in Drunkennes since the last assises to bee p^rsented by ev^rie pettie Constab: unto the highe Constable & by theim at the Assises.

To Inquire whether they have beene punished accordinge to the lawe or whear the default is if they bee not punished.

Whether Const: doe theire duties in ap^rhendinge and punishinge of Rogues &c. by whippinge theim & sendinge theim to theire Dwellinge place of byrth or to the Towne frō whence the came last; wth theire testiomoniall.

Whether the Towne sent theim to the howse of Corecçon.

Whether they & others sent bee duly delivered from thence the default of the Const: to bee p^rsented & the minister.

Whether dangerous & incorrigible Rogues bee delt wthall by m^rkinge one the left shoulder wth a Roman R.

The default of ev^rie other (besides the Constables) that make default are likewise to bee p^rsented.

Whether the House of Correccō was finished by Michaelmas 1611 & a gove^rner & things necessarie for it p^rvided.

Whether the Justices mett for the due execution of statutes.

Whether Justices sent forth p^rcepts for privie watches and whether those waches weare kept.

Whether the pties taken in privie watches bee dealt wthall as the statute apointeth.

Whether the Constables give theire Attendance at the meetinge of the Justices to p^rsent the numb^r of Rogues & how manie have beene ap^rhended and have beene punished since the last assisses & who have escaped unpunished and in whose default.

What proceedings have beene had against the Constables or anie others for theire default.

To make it knowne how the Justices have dealt in Charging the Cuntrie and how the money collected of them hath beene imployde.

Whether the governors default hath beene looked to and reformed accordinge to the statute.

Whether theire Threasurer for the poore doe pay the governor quart^rly all such s^om^es of money as the Justices shall apointe and whether his default hath beene p^rsented.

Whether lewd women havinge bastards whearwth the parish is or shalbee charged have been comitted to the house of Correc^on & allsoe such as runne or threaten to run from theire children thone beeinge an incorrigible rogue the other to bee comitted to the howse of Correc^on.

Whether anie bee delivered out of the house of Correc^on otherwise then in open Sessions or th^t Just: meetinge for th^t busines.

What ov^rseers in everie parish bee made by the Just: of P. wthin one monthe after easterweeke as they ought.

Whether they do raise money by tax of the parishoners aswell for settinge the poore in worke and releivinge the impotent and byndinge children apprentice.

Whether the Justices have made anie orders for better execution of the ove^rseers and officers.

Wheth^r the ov^rseers mett ev^rie month or have beene negligent in theire places & have not accompted and the penaltie lost theareby levied.

Wheth^r the Just: have taxed the parishoners in the Countrie at the Assise after Easter as they ought to bee.

Whether anie refuse or neglect to pay his tax laied upon him by the parish or by the Justices.

Wheth^r the Jus^t have sett downe the rates of Marshalsey and kings bench.

Wheth^r the Churchwardens pay the Threasurer and hee pay the same ove^r & wheth^r hee make any accompte his default, the Churchwardens, and the parishoners default that do not pay are to bee p^rsented.

What is become of the surplus of anie money collected in whose hands it is & how it is bestowed.

[44.]

Articles whearof the Highe Constables are to enquire.

What Fellons [felonies] have been done wthin y^r hundred since the Assises last before against whome and at what tyme and whearof and what pursuite hath beene made for the fellons and in whome default of pursuite of the fellons hath been made.

What ydle and suspected psons have been ap^rhended wthin that tyme wthin y^r said hundred & what hath beene done wth them and in whose default any such psons have escaped from ap^rhencons & how the watches hath beene kept wthin y^r said hundred betweene the Assension & Michaelmas.

What recusants remaine wthin y^r said hundred that doe not come to the Church accordinge to the lawes.

What bee theire names and whoe they bee or whose serv^{ts}.

What decay of howses or husbandrie have beene since the late queene of famous memorie her raigne, w^{thin} y^r said hundred w^{ch} have 20^{tie} acres of land medow or pasture to it, when decaied or by whom.

What ground w^{thin} y^r said hundred that hath beene used to bee tilled ordinarily anie 12 yeares have since the late queene of famous memorie beene turned from village* to pasture by whom & when.

How many Alehowses bee in y^r hundred and in what places thearof how many bee by lycence & who the bee and whether punishm^t hath beene done to the offendor accordinge to the statute.

Whether such Alehowses as are lycenced doe observe the Articles p^rscribed unto them.

Who have made anie ingrossinge forestallinge or regratinge w^{thin} y^r hundred & whearof & when putt in ure. †

Who they bee that make malt to sell of corne not beeinge of their owne toyle & tyth or Rent corne not beeinge lycenced thearunto accordinge to the statute lately made.

What Rogues‡ vagabonds have beene taken up and punished w^{thin} y^r hundred and whether are the impotent poore provided for w^{thout} beeinge suffred to wander abroad for releife w^{thout} their parish.

[45.] SEPTEMBER 11.

Johanna Wolstencrofte de Manch^r Spinster in x^{li}.

Johannes Pollett de Heaton yeoman in x^{li}.

to apeare at the next sessions and not Depart
w^{thout} lycence.

SEPTEMBER 19.

Edrus Wilson de Manc^r Carpent^r in x^{li}.

Robtus Pitton de eað hempdresser in v^{li}.

Nicholaus Seddon de eað sheař in v^{li}.

to apeare at the next Sessions.

* Sic for "tillage."

† Ure = use. Halliwell.

‡ Deleted.

SEPTEMBER 26.

$g^s L^d$ { Johes Smithe de Collihurst Lynnenwebster in x^{li} .
 { Robtus Holme de Newton h in v^{li} .
 { Adamus Bowker de Blakeley yeom̃ in v^{li} .
 to apeare at the next sess: and in the meane season
 to bee of good behavio^r.

SEPTEMBER 27.

Johes Marler de Kerdmansholme yeom̃ in x^{li} .
 Riçus Prestwich de Broughton h in x^{li} .
 pro pace et compa^r ad prox. Sessionē pacis.
 Edrus Davie de Manc^r Inkeep in x^{li} .
 Wiſſm₃ Byrch de eađ gentl̃ in x^{li} .
 pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Robtū Tailier de eađ
 Imbroiderer et compa^r apud prox. Sessionē.

Sessio pacis tent. 25^{to} Octobris.

OCTOBER 17.

g^s Reco p { Wiſſmū Cocke de Chorlton Lyn : in x^{li} .
 { Wiſſmū Birche de Manc^r gentl̃ in v^{li} .
 { Riçū Travis de eađ Inkeep in v^{li} .
 qd ipse comparebit apud proximiū Sess. et interim
 custodiet pacē v^rsus Edm. Holland de eađ g. virtutē
 p^rceptū concess p Ed. Prest : J.
 p^rceptū ad instanç Thomæ Milnes de Boothes in Wors-
 ley lyn: v^rsus Robtū Birche de Salford Chapman
 pro pace et p^rcipue et compa^r apud prox. sessionē.

OCTOBER 20.

o^s a p^rcept ad secū Johi Peake de Broughton h: v^rsus
 Radū Baylie de M: h pro pace et compar. apud
 sess: pacis post fest. paschæ.

OCTOBER 21.

o^s Recog: p { p^rd. Radū Baylie in x^{li} .
 { Henriç Keyley de M. chapmā in v^{li} .
 { Carolus Corker d eađ chapmā in v^{li} .
 to keep the peace & p^rcipue v^rsus Johem p^rd et
 compa^r apud Sess. pač post festē paschæ.

OCTOBER 26.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester Wiffm Strengthfellow
ptie suspected for breakinge the dwellinge house of
John Slater of Manch^r.

OCTOBER 27.

Exaiacōs of Thomas Bradford of Failsworthē acused
for count^rfeitinge the hand of John Baguley w^{ch}
hee hath confessed.

Reč p Thomam p^rd in x^{li} pro bono gestu et compa^r
apud prox. sess. pacis.

NOVEMBER 2.

Recoğ p Owen Ellis in x^{li} to p^rfer one bill of
enditem^t against the said Thomas Bradford at the
next sessions for the fraudulent obteneinge of cer-
teine goods frō the said Owen by collo^r of a
count^rfeict fre [letter].

Reč p { Robtū Birche de Salford Chapmā in x^{li}.
Henrič Shaklocke de eađ lynnē* in v^{li}.
Tho : Williās de eađ whittawer in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Tho : Milnes de
Boothes in Worsley Lyn : et prox. sess :

a p^rcept ad instanč Joħi Wilshawe de M Lab. v^rsus
Tho : Parkinsons de eađ h : pro pace et ad prox.
sess :

[46.]

Direcōns for the Justices whearof wee expecte an
accomp^te at the next Assise because wee are to
give o^r accomp^te to the Kinge of o^r p^rceedinge in
this and other things.

1. To levye the xij^d upon absentē from Church accor-
dinge the statute of j^mo Eliz 2^o & 3^o Jacobi.

* "Whittawer" erased.

2. Inquire of such as attribute anie Jurisdiction or p^rheminance to the Pope or sea of Rome wthin the kings Dominions.

3. They are to bee Carefull that the Constables & Churchwardens of ev^rie parishe once ev^rie yeare p^rsent to them at their quarter Sessions the names of all recusants wthin their sev^rall pishes wth the names of all their children above nine yeares old and the names of all their servants retaino^{rs} or sojourners in their howses and for how manie monethes they have kept such servants sojo^rners and retaino^{rs} that are recusants.

4. To urge the oathe of Allegance to all recusants in their sev^rall Divisions to sum^on them by warrant to apeare before them at a fitt tyme & place to returne the names of such as make default to apeare before you at the next comminge of the Judges of assise.

5. It is required that they bee carefull and dilligent to execute the statutes of raisinge money to the releife of the poore w^{ch} cannot worke for buyinge hempe Flaxe Wooll and other necessities to sett them to worke w^{ch} are able and to bynd children apprentices whose parents are not able to breed them wooll [*sic*] and to take yearelie accompte of Churchwardens and ov^rseers.

6. For suppressinge of all wanderers and rouges a stricke accompte to bee taken by them of the severall constables and officers how rouges bee punnished and that watches bee stretlie sett for that purpose.

7. The howse of Correc^on to bee established wth all things fittinge and once a yeare a stricke accompte to bee taken of the maintaininge the stocke.

8. That the statute for Laborers bee duellie observed for servants and daie laborers. Dissolute or ydle servants to bee sent to the howse of Correc^on.

9. That noe Alehowse bee suffred wthout lycense.

10. The lycenced to bee bound accordinge to Lawe.
11. That Alehousekeeps and theire suerties bee sufficient.
12. All recognusances to bee returned to the Clarke of the peace.
13. Prosecution to bee made upon p^rsentm^{ts} againste Alehowsekeeps.
14. Not to lycence Retainor^s, officers, recusants, or Bayliffs of hundreds to keepe Alehowse: or anie Dwellinge in anie unfittinge places but in the harte of the towne not in corners.
15. In Townes that are not throughfares few or none Alehowses.
16. That Innes Tavernes and Alehowses keepe the Assise for sellinge Drinke accordinge to the statute.
17. Noe Alehowsekeep to suffer the people of that Towne to typple in theire howses nor to beare wth Alehowshaunters but to execute the Lawe uppon them both.
18. To bee carefull for repaire of Bridges and highwaies accordinge to the lawes.
19. Alowe whoe you thincke fitt to brue & bake for poore Artificers & howskeepers.
12. [*sic* for 20.] Alehowsekeepers to bee allowed by Justices of the same hund wheare they dwell & to bee certified to the Clarke of the peace and noe other Justices to meddle thearwth unlesse it bee in open Sessions.

[48.]*

A taxacōn of thirtie one pounds and seaven shillings wthin the hundred of Salford beeing the due parte

* In the original this note on taxation comes in the middle of the examinations of Nov. 23. It is restored here to the place where, apparently, it ought to be.

and porcōn of one hundred four score & tenn pounds to bee collected wthin the countie of Lanc^r for provision of oxen for his ma^{ties} houshold for this yeare p^rsent 1618.

Manchester ...	02 18 00	Hundersfeild ...	01 07 04
Salford ..	00 19 04	Castleton ...	00 09 02
Stretford ...	00 08 —	Spotland ...	00 18 03
Wythington...	01 12 06	Butterworth ...	00 18 03
Heaton Norris	00 11 07	Boulton ...	00 10 09
Chorlton ...	00 03 09	Turton ...	00 10 09
Reddiche ...	00 09 08	Edgworthe ...	00 10 09
Cheetam ...	00 03 06	Harwood ...	00 10 09
Worsley ...	00 18 —	Blakeroad ...	00 10 09
Clifton ...	00 05 08	Ryvington ...	00 10 09
Barton ...	01 05 —	Three Hultons ...	00 10 09
Pendleton ...	00 11 06	Westhaughton ...	00 10 09
Pendleburie ...	00 03 02	Heaton Horwiche	
Flixton ...	00 13 04	and Halliwell ...	00 10 09
Urmston ...	00 07 08	Farneworth Rum-	
Prestwiche ...	00 16 06	worth and Kersley	00 10 09
Pilkington ...	00 16 06	Radcliffe ...	00 10 09
Middleton ...	01 16 06	Burie ...	02 03 —
Ashton ..	01 16 06	Tottington ...	01 01 06
Ouldham ...	00 12 02		
Ryton ...	00 06 01		
Chaderton ...	00 09 02		
Crompton ...	00 09 02		
	<hr/>		
	18 13 03		

12 15 09

The constables of theise severall townshippes are sumōned by p^rcept to apeare at Burie the [blank] daie of [blank] next theare to paie theare moneyes.

Theise severall towneshippes are sumōned by p^rcept to apeare at Manchester the [blank] daie of [blank] next theare to paye in theare moneyes.

Osw: Mosleye esqr one of his ma^{ties} Justices of the peace wthin the countie of Lanc^r and collector for this p^rsent yeare wthin the hundred of Salford for the composition money for provision of oxen for his ma^{ties} howshould to the constables of M: greetinge Theise are to will & require you forthwth upon the receipt hearof to collect and gather the sōme of [*blank*] taxed upon yo^r towneshippe beeing yo^r ratable parte and por^{cion} of one hundred and nynetie pounds to bee collected wthin this countie for the provision aforesaid and that yo^u make paym^t of the said sōme to mee or my deputie at M: the [*blank*] daie of [*blank*] next ensuinge and if anie one shall refuse to paie such part or por^{cion} of the said sōme as shalbee taxed upon him that then yo^u p^rsent the name or names of such pson or psons soe refusinge togeather wth the residue of the money by you collected and hear:

[47.] NOVEMBER 3.

Reco ^g p	{	Radū Bewrdsall de Droylsden yeom̃ in	x ^{li} .
		Wifftm Walker de ead̃ yeom̃ in	v ^{li} .
		Jacobū Hall de ead̃ yeom̃ in	v ^{li} .

to keepe the peace against all mē and to apeare at the next generall sessions of the peace.

NOVEMBER 7.

o ^s Reco ^g p	{	Henricū Tailier de Manc husbandmā in	x ^{li} .
		Wifftm Worthington de Ardwick husb: in	x ^{li} .
		Henricū Knowles de Kersley milner in	x ^{li} .
		Radū Whitehead de Ouldhā Laborer in	x ^{li} .
		Johem Hobson de Levensholme h in	x ^{li} .
		Thomā Greeneley de Wimslowe com̃ Cest ^r h. in	x ^{li} .
		Lawrenciū Knott de Ashtō subt ^r lynā webst ^r in	x ^{li} .

that they severally shall not use or frequent anie howses or other places of gaming nor pleen at anie unlawfull games as cardes dice &c. upō paine of x^{li} to the offendor.

NOVEMBER 8.

<i>s^d</i>	Reč p	{	Thomā Holland de M carpent ^r in	x ^{li} .
			Othos Holland de Salf : shearmā in	v ^{li} .
			Georgiū Cromptō de eađ she ^r in	v ^{li} .

that the said Thomas shall not hereafter keepe nor suffer to bee kept in howse anie unlawfull games nor himself plaie at anie unlawfull games at anie tyme hereaft^r.

L^d p^rcept^r ad instanč Wiłłmi Benetson de Duckenfeild in coñ Cestr^h h v^rss Robtū Heape de Ridghill crosse infra pochia de Ashtō subter lynā coñ Lanč et Margreta uxō^r ejus to answer such things as shalbe objected against them.

the exaiacons followe.

NOVEMBER 23 [*query* if an error for Nov. 13.]

Wiłłm Bennetsonne of Duckenfeild in the countie of Chester husbandmā informeth &c. that about Sundaie was three weekes in the aforenoone of the same daie this informer had certaine Barley about one hoope in measure, one sacke one pitch forke and one handstaffe taken out of his barne in Duckenfeild aforesaid, and makinge inquire after the same goods hee did heere that a vagrant pson was seene carie such things and goe to the house of one Robt Heape of Ridge hill crosse in the parishe of Ashton and Countie of Lanc^r Alehowsekeep soe this informer takinge wth him one Richard Banckheade constable of Ashton to searche the said howse the said Robt Heape did confesse that a stranger did bringe certaine barley to his house and did call for drinke to the value of xx^d, and not havinge money wherewth to satisfie did deliver the said barley to him the said Robt Heape for the same, and the said constable demandinge the said barley of the said Heape the said Heape answered that hee had sent the same to Ashton milne to bee ground nev^rthesse this informer crediblie heard by one Raphe Thorpe of Droyls-

den that hee the said Thorpe did buy the said Barley of the said Heape or tooke it in satisfaction for some debt owinge to the said Thorpe by the said Heape.

Robte Heape of Ridghill in the parish of Ashton under lyne Alehowse keep confesseth that upon a Sundaie three weekes or a month since about twelve of the clocke of the same daie there came to this examin^{ts} howse a stranger whose names hee knoweth not of lowe stature broad & red faced aboute 50 yeares of age aparelled in grey breeches and jerkin the jerkinne of sadder coler then the breeches, and the said stranger havinge had in meate and drinke to the some of xxij^d had not whearwth to paie as hee aledged but did deliver certaine barley 3 pecks or thearabouts w^{ch} the said stranger had brought into this exam^{ts} howse in a sacke to this exam^t in gage fo[r] the said xxij^d protestinge that hee would returne and redeeme the same one the Weddensdaie then next followinge but hee saith the said stranger never since returned and this exam^t further saith that hee did not aske his name but asked him where hee had the said barley, whoe answered him that it was given him by an uncle of his neere Heyfeild whearunto hee gave creaditt And this exam^t confesseth further that the said strange[r] had alsoe at the same tyme a pickforke or staffe in his hand but hee saw noe handstaffe wth him and saith further that hee this exam^t did deliver the said Barley unto one Raphe Thorpe of Droylsden to bee baked for the use of this ex^t and th^t hee thincketh the said Barley is theare to this daie.

[49.] NOVEMBER 14

Margrett wife of Robt Heape aforesaid confesseth that upon Sundaie as aforesaid the said stranger came to theyre howse wth a burden w^{ch} hee laied downe and caled fo drinke and did then drinke to the some of x^d before her husbands cominge from the church, and that shee was not p^rsent at the said strangers departure, but was gone to a

neighbo^{rs} howse and lefte her husband and the said stranger togeather.

Recoḡ p	{	Roḡtū Heape p rd in	xli.
		Roḡtus Ashtō de ead h	xxli.
		Ottiwell Waterhouse: d: h	xx

that the said Roḡte Heape and Margret his wife shall apeere at the next Sessions and in the meane season bee of good behavio^r.

NOVEMBER 27.

Exaiacons takē &c. corā Edmundo Prestwich: Leo: Asshaw: & Osw: Mosley armige^r Justⁱ pacis.

Thomas Lightbowne of Pendleton in the countie of Lanc^r husbandmā informeth upon his corporall oath that aboute Tuesdaie was three weekes in the night season theare was stollen from this informer twoe geese, whear-upon this informer takinge wth him the constable of Pendleton made search in the house of Tho: Travis of Pendleton aforesaid of whome this informer had suspicion, and in the said house the found twoe geese wings a ducke winge and the panche of a goose newlie killed, in w^{ch} theare was found much french wheate, and by reason the said geese taken from this informer did goe & feede in stubble of French wheate, as allsoe by the collar of the wings theare found this informer verilie thinketh it was one of the geese stollen frō him as aforesd.

John Valentyne of Wardley in the countie of Lanc^r yeomā informeth likewise upon his corporall oath that aboute a weeke since this informer had stollen out of his ground in Oardsall one sheepe, whearupon this informer caused the consta: of Pendletonn and one Thomas Lightbowne to make search in the house of one Thomas Travis of Pendleton aforesaid wheare was found certaine greene woole & further informeth not.

Wittm Wardleworth constable of Pendleton informeth upon his corporall oath that hee beeinge required by Thomas Lightbowne to search in the house of one Thomas Travisse of Pendleton aforesaid for certaine geese stollen from the said Lightbowne hee found there twoe goose wings and the panch or garbidge of a goose as hee thinketh full of frenche wheate, and twoe ducke wings and manie feathers and a skinne of a sheepe newlie laied in lyme And another tyme beeinge required by John Valentyne to search the said house from [for] a sheepe w^{ch} was stollen from the said John this informer found new woole unwashed aboute a pound in waight w^{ch} Elizabeth wife of the said Thomas Travis said shee bought of her brother Richard Holland and of one Thomas Hall.

Thomas Travis of Pendleton in the countie of Lanc^r husb: confesseth that upon all saintes daie last past theare was rosted and eaten in this exam^{ts} howse a goose w^{ch} this exam^{ts} wife bought in Manchester as shee tould him but hee knoweth not whoe was p^rsent at the eatinge of the said goose for that hee was sicke and then was in his bedd.

[50.]

And further confesseth that theare was allsoe eaten in his house one the Tuesdaie followinge all saints daie one Ducke, w^{ch} this exam^{ts} wife said [she] bought of one Randle Warrenn and saith that hee this exam^t, his wife and daughter, and the said Randle weare p^rsent at the eatinge thearof but denieth that John Travisse sonne to this exam^t was then and theare p^rsent.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Travisse aforesaid examined confesseth that shee bought one goose in Manchester, w^{ch} was rosted and eaten in her husbands house one all saints daie and that one Robert Moore and Sybill his wife, this exam^t, John & Margarett sonne and daughter of the said Thomas and Elizabeth weare p^rsent at the

eatinge of the said goose and further saith that the daie followinge, theare was alsoe eaten in her house one ducke w^{ch} was her owne w^{ch} this exam^t sould to one Randle Warren for foure pence w^{ch} ducke the said Warren dressed roasted and did eate in this exam^{ts} howse but denieth that shee her husband or anie other of their familie did eate anie parte of the said ducke and beeing asked wheare the sheepe skinne and woole w^{ch} was found in her howse upon search was had shee saith the skinne was found by some one of their houshold but by whom shee knoweth not and that the woole was bought by her this exam^t of Richard Holland and Elizabeth wife of the [said] Richard and that shee paid noe money for the said woole but that shee tooke it in satisfac^{on} of a debt w^{ch} the said Richard ought [owed] her but what some hee ought her she remembreth not.

Johes Valentine p^rdic^t tenet^r in x^{li} to p^rfer a bill of Indictm^t of the felonious takinge of the said sheepe. Thomas Lightbowne s^mter for twoe geese.

Thomas Traviſſe p ^r d in	xx ^{li} .
Wittm ^g Holland de Pend ^t . h in	x ^{li} .
Johes filius Tho : p ^r d in	x ^{li} .

that the said Thomas and Elizabeth his wife shall apeare at the next sessions &c.

Reco ^g p	{	Ottiwellū Lees de Ashton subter lynā	
		Aleh : in	xx ^{li} .
		Jo ^h em Boothe de ea ^d gene ^r in	x ^{li} .
		Abrahā Whittaker de ea ^d webster in	x ^{li} .

that the said Ottiwell shall apeare at the next sessions and in the meane season bee of good behavio^r.

Johes Slater de Manchester Chapmā tenet^r in xx^{li} to p^rfer one bill of endictm^t against Willm Strength-fellowe of Manc^r for the felonious takeinge of sixteene napkins one cloake a pewter Flaggon and

a quart pott of pewter eight pewter dishes eight plates one candlesticke one wastcoate 2 shirtbands one hat band and 2 wooden cups.

[51.] NOVEMBER 28.

Exaiaçons taken at Manchester &c. before Leo: Asshaw & Osw. Mosley esqrs.

John Wilkensonne of Norland in the parishe of Yealand [Elland] and countie of Yorke Clothier informeth upon his corporall oath that one Sundaie was fortnighte in the night season theare was stollen from of the Taynters in Norland aforesaid twoe peeces of Kerseyes of this informers the one coollered grasse greene beeinge sixteene yeards in length and the other seagreene seaventeene yeards in lengthe worth twoe shillings & six pence the yeard, and hearinge by a pedler w^{ch} came to Hallifaxe that one Abraham Hargreaves of Hallifax aforesaid had brought such like cloath to Crompton and Ouldham in the countie of Lanc^r and theare had sould the same, this informer did repaire to Cromptonn aforesaid and theare found the said grasse greene Kersey in the hands of one John Taylier who had bought the same of the said Hargreaves and saith that the said grasegreene Kersey was one of the peaces of Kersey stollen from him as aforesaid.

John Taylier of Butterworth in the countie of Lanc^r Webster informeth upon his corporall oath that one Mundaie was fortnight at the house of one John Cheetam Alehousekeeper in Cromptō aforesaid this informer and one Robert Brierley of Middleton bought of one Abrahā Hargreaves one peece of grasgreene Kersey sixteene yeards in lengthe and another remnant aboute eight yeards in lengthe colered seagreene and that they paied for all the said cloath xx^s and saith that the said cloath remayneth at this p^rsent in the custodie of the said John Taylier and Robert Brierley and further saith that one Robert

Clegge of Cromptō aforesd did alsoe buy of the said Hargreaves nyne yards or theareaboutes of the peece of seagreene Kersey aforesaid and did paie for the same sixteene pence a yeard as the said Robt Clegg tould this informer And the said John Tailier and Robt Clegge afterwards heeringe that suchlike cloathe was stollen awaie in Yorkeshire they had a desire and did laie waite to ap^rhend the said Abraham Hargreaves if hee came againe And hearinge allsoe one Mundaie last that the said Hargreaves was returned to Crompton aforesaid wth more cloath the theimselfes went to the house of one Henrie Wyld in Cromptō aforesaid and theare found and ap^rhended the said Hargreaves and sent for the constables of Crompton aforesaid to carie him before some Justices of peace to bee examined and this informer saith further that they asked of the said Hargreaves what cloath hee had broughte, who said hee had brought a peece but would not tell wheare the said peece was, whearupon the constable makinge search did fynd a peece of cloath cast upon the moore at the syde of the garden neere the house of the said Cheetam.

Abraham Hargreaves of Hallifax in the countie of Yorke Webster examined confesseth that one Mundaie was fortnight aboute sunrisinge in the morninge this exam^t found twoe peeces of Kersey the one colered grasgreene, and the other sea greene, hid in a rooke of stones and covered over wth stones, w^{ch} this examin^t tooke thence and wrapped in a blanchett & caried the same to Crompton in the countie of Lanc^r and theare sould the same for xvj^d a yeard or theareaboutes to divers psons unknowne to this exam^t, and beeinge demanded how hee could goe so readilie to the said rooke or heape of stones and fynd the said cloath so secreatlie hid as aforesaid, hee saith that a pson unknowne to this exam^t did the Satterdaie

[52.]

before bid this exam^t looke in the said place and hee

should fynd such cloath theare w^{ch} the said stranger desired this exam^t to sell for him and hee should have six shillings for his paines And this exam^t saith that hee knoweth not the name of the said stranger nor his place of abode, but at his cominge to Crompton aforesaid and before hee had sould the said cloath hee did verilie thinke the said stranger had stollen the same and beeing demanded wheare hee had the peece of cloath w^{ch} now is taken wth him hee saith hee found the same one Mundaie last aboute sunrisinge in the place aforesaid hidden as aforesaid by direction alsoe of the said stranger And beeing demanded whi hee cast the said cloath one the more hee denieth that hee did cast or laie the same theare nor knoweth not how it came thither for he left it wthout the doore at the backside of Cheetams house.

Johnes Wilkensonne tenet^r in xx^{li} to prosecute as aforesaid.

Johnes Taylier p^rd in x^{li} to give evidence &c.

DECEMBER 1.

Exaiacons taken at Ancoates before Osw: Mosley: esqr.

John Wood of Skirkland* in the parish of Hallifax and countie of Yorke Clothier informeth upon his corporall oath that one Mundaie was fortnight theare was stollen from of the Taynters of this informer in Skirkwood* [*sic*] aforesaid one peece of Kersey mingled cooler seagreene of the value of fortie shillings or thearabouts and that hee pcured a warrant from M^r Doctor Favo^r† one of his ma^{ties} Justices of the peace wthin the said Countie of Yorke and did search the house of one Abraham Hargreaves in Hallifax aforesaid who denied that hee had anie such cloath and was verie angrie wth this informer

* Probably intended for Skircote.

† John Favour, LL.D., Vicar of Halifax, 1593-1623.

for soe searchinge his said house And this informer further saithe that the peece of cloath shewed unto him at the tyme of this informacōn taken is the same peece stollen from him as aforesaid and hath brought wth him the listes w^{ch} weare leaſte upon the Tainters wth doth shewe the peece to bee the verie same w^{ch} was stollen as aforesaid.

p^rdic^t J^{oh}es tenet^r Do^m Regi in xx^{li} to p^rfer one bill of Indict: of the felonie aforesaid at the next Assise.

NOVEMBER 27.

Exaiacons taken at Manc^r corā Edmundo Prestwich & Osw: Mosley arm^ñ J. pacis.

Samuell Cheetam of Manchester in the countie of Lanc^r Pointer informeth upō his corporall oath that about S^t Peeters daie last past hee goinge towards Hepponstall faire in the countie of Yorke did meete a companie of counterfeiet egiptians and that the pson who now calleth himselfe by the name of Wiffm Waller was one of them as he verilie thinketh.

William Waller late of Newcastle upon Tyne shoemaker exāied confesseth that hee was borne at Newcastle aforesaid and that hee travelled under the p^rtence of a counterfaiet egipt^r by the space of one daie next before his ap^hension at Ashton under ly in the countie of Lanc^r and that theare hee mett wth his wife and child and divers other strangers who alsoe travelled as counterfaiet egiptians, and further confesseth not.

[53.] DECEMBER 9.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester &c. cor^r Osw: Mosley arm^ñ.

Samuell Dickenson of Manchester in the countie of Lanc^r Inkeep informeth upon his corporal oath that yesterdaie co^minge upon the Hunts Bancke in Manchester hee mett one John Farrar alias Slater whome hee sawe co^minge out of the house of one John Ashtonn Carpenter and heard a noyse of pewter about the said Farrar and lookinge after the said Farrar the said Farrar did runne downe the hill as fast as hee could and in his runninge hee let fall certaine pewter that is to saie one pewter dishe and three porrengers and fled awaie whearupon twoe yonge women unknowne to this informer tooke up the said pewter and did deliver the same to this informer who brought the same to the house of the said John Ashtonn and delivered it to Alis wife of the said John Ashton who did acknowledge the said pewter to bee her husbands.

Alis wife of John Ashton of Manchester Carpenter informeth upon her corporall oath that yesterdaie Samuell Dickenson aforesaid brought unto her house the said pewter relatinge unto her as aforesaid and that it is her husbands but that shee did not see the said Farrar take it for that shee was in the kitchin of the said house and that it was taken out of a butterie in the said house.

John Ashton of Manchester Carpenter informeth upon his corporall oath that as this informers wife tould him Samuell Dickenson aforesaid came yesterdaie to this informer his wife and brought certaine pewter that is to saie one pewter dishe and three porrengers in waight one pound and a halfe and did deliver the same to his wife affirminge that John Farrar aforesaid had lett them fall and that hee thought hee had stollen them theare.

John Farrar alias Slater aforesaid examined confesseth that hee entred into the house of John Ashton aforesaid and fyndinge noe person theare in the said house hee tooke the pewter whearwth hee is now charged out of the

butterie in the said house and runninge hastelie downe the hill wth the said pewter in his breeches he did fale and left the said pewter behind him & further confesseth not.

Reč Johes Ashton p^rđ tenet^r doñ regi in xx^{li} ad psequend.

DECEMBER 12.

a p^rcept ad instanč Annæ Maden de Ashton subter lynā spinster v^rsus Jacobū Scofeild de Ashton p^rđ h: for gettinge of a bastard child ad sessionē pacis post festā paschæ.

Recoğ p

Edmundū Ashton de Ouldham in coñ Lanč Lynñ	x ^{li} .
Thomā Fletcher de Pilkington h in	x ^{li} .
Johem Marler de Kerdmansholme h in	x ^{li} .
Georgiū Ouldhā de eađ in	x ^{li} .
Edrū Marler de eađ h in	x ^{li} .
Samuelū Cheetam de Manchester Poynt	x ^{li} .
Lawrenciū Barlawe de Mannton* h	x ^{li} .
Rađū Lowe de Audenshawe h in	x ^{li} .
Georgiū Cocke de Ashton p ^r đ Lyn: in	x ^{li} .
Richardū Dauson de Blakeley h in	x ^{li} .
Johem Warmingham de Norden coñ Cestř in	x ^{li} .
Roštū Ouldhā de Gorton h in	x ^{li} .

That they nor anie of them shall not hereafter use anie houses of unlawfull gaminge nor plaie at anie unlawfull games theimselves.

plaied at unlawfull games xxvj^{to} Junij 161† ex propria confessione.

* Or "Maunton."

† The final figure appears to be "9." From "plaied" to "confessione" is in a different ink and apparently later than the rest, and probably refers only to R. Oldham against whose name it is written.

[54.] DECEMBER 13.

g^s Reč p { Rogerū Barlowe de Manč Alehouskeep in x^{li}.
 { Alexandrū Cheetam de eađ Whittawer in x^{li}.

that Katherinne Cheetam of Manč shall apeare at the next Sess: and not thence depart wthout lycence of the courte.

p^rcept concessū erat p Osw: Mosleye.

o^s Recoğ p { Jacobū Scofeild de Ashton subter lyne h in x^{li}.
post fest pschæ. { Georgiū Scofeild pater ejusdē Jacobi in v^{li}.
 { Johes Lees de eađ shoemaker v^{li}.

that James Scofeild shall apeare at the next sess: after Easter theare to stand unto &c. for a bastard child not yet borne begotten on the bodie of An Maden.

Exaiacōs taken at Manchester &c. xij^{mo} die Decembr^{is}
 1618 corā Osw: Mo: arñ.

DECEMBER 9.

William Baylie of Manchester in the countie [of] Lanc^r Chapmā informeth upon his corporall oath that hee (hearinge by the belman of Manchester that a booke of comōn praier was taken out of the church of Manchester and hearinge alsoe that such a like booke was pawned by one Francis Birch of Manchester unto one Francis Wood of Wythington for five shillings) this informer sent for Francis Wood who brought the said booke wth him and did shew the same unto Thomas Brownsword of Manchester one of the church wardens and Thomas Watson one of the sydemen of the parish of Manchester aforesaid who did acknowledge the said booke to bee the same w^{ch} was stollen and inquired after and desired this informer to keepe the said booke untill the church wardens had conferred together and that the said booke is accordinglie in this informers custodie at this p^rsent.

DECEMBER 12.

Francis Wood of Wythington in the countie aforesaid Lynnen webster informeth upon his corporall oath that one Francis Birch of Manchester aforesaid (beeinge indebted to this informer in the some of xii^d) brought unto this informer a booke of comon praier and desired to have fower shillings more in pawne of the said booke w^{ch} hee would redeeme from him as hee said the Weddensdaie followinge and this informer hearinge that the Belman of Manchester did inquire after such a booke hee brought the same to the house of Edward* Bailie in Manchester aforsd wheare Tho. Brownsword one of the Churchwardens and Thomas Watson one of the sydemen of Manchester aforesaid weare p^rsent who did claime the said booke to bee the goods of the pishoners of Manch^r aforsd, whear-upon this informer was contented to deliver the same unto Wiffm Bailie by the apointm^t of the said churchwarden and sydemen.

Reč. Franciscus p^rd tenetu^r in x^{li} ad testificand v^rsus p^rd Franciscū Birch.

[55.] DECEMBER 12.

Richard Halliwell of Manchester aforesaid Inkeeper informeth upon his corporall oath that divers tymes wthin this three monethes last past hee had goods taken out of his house in the night season as namelie at one tyme one table cloath and a ruffe band, att another tyme twoe ruff bands at another tyme a horsemans coate and a paire of stockings at another tyme a bason and certaine pewter dishes and on Tuesdaie night last one Caddowe† and that hee had suspiçon of Francis Birch of Manchester & caused him to bee ap^rhended at Pendleton in the countie of Lanč.

Reč. p^rdicť Ričus Halliwell tenetur in xx^{li} prosequi v^rsus p^rd Franciscū Birch apud assisas prox. sequeter

* So in MS. He is called William in the previous information.

† A quilt or coverlet.

Richard Sundiforth of Manchester aforesaid Tailier informeth upon his corporall oath that on Tuesdaie night last this informers shopp in Manch^r aforesd was broaken and thence was taken a cloake cloath three yeards in measure fower yrds and a halfe of Deavonshire kersey mingled coler a Jerken and breeches readie shapen but not sowed together a red gladden* wastcoate for a woman and a paire of greene knitt stockings and halfe a yerd of greene searge and saith that the said burglarie was comitted throughe the shopp of Hughe Worthington cobbler by shootinge the locke of the doore w^{ch} shopp doth adjoyne to this exam^{ts} shoppe and saith that the partiçon wale betwixt the said twoe shoppes was broken downe & the goods taken out that waie as hee verilie thinketh & further informeth not

Reč. p^rdic^t Ričus Sundiforth tenet^r in xx^{li} prosequi
v^rsus p^rdic^t Franciscū Birch apud prox. assisas tenend.

Francis Birch of Manchester aforesaid Lynnen Webster examined confesseth that about fowerteene daies since hee did take a booke out of the parish church of Manchester about eight of the clock in the aforenoone and did pawne the same unto Francis Wood of Wythington for five shillings and promised to redeeme it the Weddensdaie followinge and hee confesseth further that one Tuesdaie night last about xj of the clocke in the same night hee passage by the shoppe of one Richard Soundiforth of Manc^r aforesaid Tailier and pceivinge the wyndowe of the said shopp to bee leaft unbarred did take a peece of cloath & certaine other shreades or pcells of cloath, and the stockings w^{ch} now hee weareth and saith that the peece of mingled coler cloathe was leaft by this exam^t at the house of one Francis Bowker of Pendleton smith to bee safelie kept for this ex^t but did denie that hee did take the said cloath out of the said shoppe but that hee found it in the streete under the shoppe windowe and that pte of the sd cloath did hange out of the windowe & parte wthin the shoppe and th^t hee did drawe

* Gladden = Welsh flannel. Wright's *English Dialect Dictionary*.

the same out of the sd shoppe and caried it awaie wth him and beeing examined concerninge the felonious takinge of 2 womens bands one Irish cadowe 3 or 4 pewter dishes a bason a horsemans coate and other goods from Richard Halliwell of Manche^r Inkeep hee confesseth that hee did enter divers tymes in the night season throughe a narow place betwixt the house of Steephen Radley and Richard Halliwell aforesaid and soe did goe into the chamber and other roomes in the said house wheare the said goods did lie and thence did take them and that hee did deliv^r the cadowe unto Robt Shacklocke of Moston for meate and drinke amountinge to three shillings w^{ch} this exam^t had of the said Robert and that the bands hee did deliv^r unto the wife of one Wifm Diggles of Broughton for meate and drinke to the value of x^d w^{ch} hee had likewise of the said Wifm Diggles [56] and that the horsemans coate was by this ex^t leaft at the house of one Thomas Irlam in Eccles for xvij^d w^{ch} this ex^t ought to the said Irlam for meate and drinke and saith that afterwards hee did pawne the said horsmans coate unto one Andrew for v^s whearof the said xvij^d was part and afterwards that this exam^t went unto one James Smith of Pendleton and tould him hee had pawned a coate unto the said Andrew for v^s w^{ch} was of much greater value and that if the said Smith would paie the said v^s unto the said Andrew hee should have the said coate w^{ch} the said Smith did accordingly and that the said pewter was sould by this exam^t unto one Ann Meriott widdowe in Manchester for eight pence a pound and that hee sould all the pewter not all together but at severall tymes as he had neede.

DECEMBER 15.

g^s Reco^g p { Thomā Davie de Manchester shoemaker in x^{li}.
 { Wifm Davie de Didsburie h in x^{li}.
 { Radū Scoles de Manč sher^m x^{li}.

to keepe the peace v^sus cunctū populū et com-
 parere apud prox. sess :

DECEMBER 24.

Exaiacōns taken at Manchester &c. before Leo :
Asshawe & Osw : Mosley : esqrs.

John Leaver of Boulton in the countie of Lanc^r Felt-maker examined confesseth that about six yeares agoe hee this exam^t did goe wth one Margerie Johnson to Ashton in Mackersfeild promisinge the said Margerie theare to marie her but cominge thither saith that the words of mariage weare begunne but not finished by the minister of Ashton aforesaid whose name this ex^t remembreth not and that one Thomas Crompton of Boulton dyer did put forth the candle and cast awaie the booke and that one John Leaver was then & theare p^rsent and that hee this ex^t did live wth the said Margerie at Boulton aforsd by the space of six weekes and did acknowledge her for his wife and had one child by her. And that one Sundaie beeing the xiiijth daie of this instant December hee was married unto one Katherin Hodgkinson at Tabley in the countie of Chester and that the said Margerie and Katherinn are both of them livinge at this daie as this ex^t verilie thinketh.

The aforesaid John Leaver prisoner was comitted to the const : of Manch^r to bee conveyed to the gaole at Lan^ñ and did breake the prison & escape frō them as is said.

DECEMBER 21.

g^s Reç p { Edmund Shawe de Ouldh : Lyn : in xx^{li}.
 { Edmund Shawe de Chader : h in x^{li}.
 { James Gartside de Man^ñ Lyn : in x^{li}.

qd p^rđ Ed : comparebit apud prox. sess : &c et
interim se bene geret.

[57.] DECEMBER 28.

Recoğ p { Roðtum Millington de Man^ñ whittawer in x^{li}.
 { Roðtum Marshe de eað whittawer in v^{li}.
 { Hugonē Walworke de eað shoeñ in v^{li}.

that the said Robt shall apeare at the next sessions
and in the meane season keep of the peace.

Reco^g p { Johem Percivall de Manch^r p^rd Cutler in x^{li}.
Ri^cū Percivall de Ardwick Lynnenw: in v^{li}.
Ri^cū Percivall de ea^d Whittawer in v^{li}.
pro consimili.

g^s L^d Reco^g p { Penruddocke Bundie de Man^c Fel^t in x^{li}.
Georgiū Marshall de ea^d hab^rdash v^{li}.
Arthurū Kinge de ea^d Fel^t in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Isabellā uxorē Robti Perinn
de Man^c et Margretā Perinn de ea^d Spinster &
prox: sess:

[1618-19.] JANUARY 4.

g^s s^d p^rcept^r ad instan^c Annæ Hall de Heaton Norris sp:
v^rsus Wiffm Nicholson de Reddich h: for gettinge of
a bastard child.

o^s p^rcept^r ad instan^c Johi Tailier de Aston subter lynā h
v^rsus Willm Heyward de ea^d h: pro pace et ad
prox: sess: post fest pasche.

JANUARY 12.

g^s Re^c p { Willmū Crompton de Manchester Aleh: in x^{li}.
Johem Pendleton de Cheetā yeo^m in x^{li}.
Wiffm Streete de Moston yeo^m in x^{li}.

pro pace & p^rcipue v^rsus Margret uxorē Jacobi Hylton
de Man^c p^rd butcher et comp^h apud prox: ses.

* Annā Irlam de M. Spinster in x^{li}.
Re^c p { Thomā Turner de M. Poyntmaker in v^{li}.
Peeter Platt de ea^d h v^{li}.
Thomas Bland de ea^d shoem v^{li}.

pro pace et compa^r apud prox. sessionē pacis et
p^rcipue v^rsus Thom^h Potter de ea^d shear^m.

* This line deleted in the MS.

JANUARY 16.

Reč p { Tho : Potter de M sheař in xx^{li}.
 { Tho : Wild de eađ shoeř in x^{li}.
 { Rođtus Wylson de eađ h in x^{li}.
 pro apař p^{rđ} Thom apud prox. sess et interī pro
 bono gestu.

g^s Reč p { Witm Cloughe de Failsworth h in xx^{li}.
 { Ratus Marler de eađ yeoř in x^{li}.
 { Georg Cloughe de Ouldhā yeoř in x^{li}.
 pro bono gestu p^{rđ} Witfim et pro apař apud prox.
 sessionē.

g^s Reč p { Georgiū Chaderton de Ackrington Butcher xx^{li}.
 { Jacobū Scoles de Chaderton yeoř in x^{li}.
 { Elizeū Whittaker de eađ yeoř in x^{li}.
 pro bono gestu p^{rđ} George et compař apud prox.
 Sessionē,

Recoğ p { Edmundū Barlow de Wythingtō h x^{li}.
 { Rođtū Baguley de eađ h v^{li}.
 { Rođtus Walker de eađ Gloover in v^{li}.
 qđ ipse Ed : compař apud prox. sessionē.

for this sess :

JANUARY 4 AND 16.

Exaiacons takē at Manč &c.

go^s. Richard Mathew and Sam : Whithead pties suspected
 evidence givē by John Tailer whoe is bound to psecute
 and Joseph Hylton bound to give evidence.

Reč p Johē p^{rđ} ad psequed et p Josephū p^{rđ} ad
 testificand.

JANUARY 18.

Exaiacons taken at Ancoates.

Edmund Shawe Edmund Ashton Edmund Ogden all
 of Chadderton James Whittaker & John Harrop pties
 suspected.

Reč p Thomā Chadertō de Ouldhā ad prosequend.

[58.]

*Sessio pacis tenta xxi^{mo} die Januarij 1618 Agz^{is} RR^{is} &c
xvi^{to} & lii^{to}.*

JANUARY 23.

Recoğ p { Edmundū Barlowe de Wythington h in v^{li}.
Johes Barlowe de ead h in l^s.
Jacobus Blomiley de ead h in l^s.

that the said Edm̄ shall not hereafter sell ale or beere
untill hee shalbee thearunto lycenced accordinge^a to
law corā Leonard Ass. et Os: M.

JANUARY 26.

St Jo: Baptisti.

Supsedeas p Robtū Pendleton de Salford h & Mar-
gerie his wyfe pro pace et compaī apud prox sess:
pacis post festā S^{ti} Johis Batisti et p^rcipue v^rsus
Ricū Woolstencroft de Ouldfeild lane.

d^s o^d Reç p { Robtū Pendleton de Salf: juniorē in x^{li}
Robtū Radcliffe de Overe Ardwicke lyn: in v^{li}.
Thom: Shelm^rdyne de ead h in v^{li}

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Ricūm Woolstencroft p^rđ.
p^rcept ad instantiā Marie Stoppard de Ashton subter
lynā versus Tho: Wilkensō juniorē de Ashtō p^rđ for
a rape by him comitted one the bodie of the sad
Marie.

FEBRUARY 2.

exaiacons thearof takē corā Osw: Mosleye &c.

g^s E^d Recoğ p { Thoñ p^rđ in xl^{li}.
Tho pater ejus in xx^{li}.
Hugo Travis ead sho: xx^{li}.

to apeare at the next assises and not thence to
depart wthout lycence of the court.

Recoğ p { Mariā p^rđ in x^{li}.
Thomā Stoppard h: x^{li}.

to prosecute against the said Tho: Wilkⁿson the
younger.

FEBRUARY 14.

g^s *Reç p* { *Roðtū Ravald juniorē de Manchester h in* *x^{li}.*
 Roðtū Ravald de Karsall seniorē yeom̃ in *v^{li}.*
 Thomam Wyld de Manchester shoeṃ *v^{li}.*
 not to keepe anie unlawfull games in his howse.

Recog { *Hugo Bordmā de Newton h in* *x^{li}.*
 Lawrencius Dale de Mauntō h *x^{li}.*
 Roðtus Alker de Caringtō com̃ Cest h *x^{li}.*
 Wittm Royle de eað h *x^{li}.*
 Hugo Johnson de eað h *x^{li}.*
 Raðus Dawson de Ouldhā *x^{li}.*

hearafter not to use anie unlawfall games &c.

FEBRUARY 17.

Ričus Cowp de Ouldhā h in *x^{li}.*

Jacobz Cowp de eað h in *v^{li}.*

Johes Lun de eað in *v^{li}.*

th^t henceforth the said Rich shall not brue wthout
 lycence.

Jacobus Cowp p^rð in *x^{li}.*
Ricus p^rð in *v^{li}.*
Georgius Cloughe de eað *v^{li}.* } *pro consiṃli.*

Johes Lunn p^rð *x^{li}.*
Ricus Cowp p^rð *v^{li}.*
Jacobus Whittaker de eað *v^{li}.* } *pro consimili.*

g^s { *Jacobus Whittaker p^rð in* *v^{li}.*
 Jacobus Whithead de eað yeom̃ in *v^{li}.*
 Ričus Whittaker de eað h in *v^{li}.*

to keepe good order in his house so longe as hee shall
 use com̃on sellinge of Ale or beere.

[59.] FEBRUARY 17, FEBRUARY 27, MARCH 5.

These psons hereafter followinge tooke the oath of
 Aleigiance at Manchester the xvijth daie of Februarie
 1618 befor S^r Edm̃d Traff: kt Edm: Prest: Leo:
 Asshaw: & Osw. Mosley es.

Wiffm Haughton of Rivington h: Ellis Walker of Radcliffe labo^r:

& theise the 27th of Feb: befor. L. A. & O: M. esq^{rs} J. of P.

Hughe Boardmā of Newton husb:

Marie Jepson of Manchest^r widdow.

Margrett Rudd of Manchester spinster.

Eliz: the wife of Ric Martinscrofte of the same.

Theise hereafter followinge haveinge sumōns given refused: 17 Feb:

Margrett Gartstange of Lostocke widdowe.

Margrett Tylsley of the same.

An the wyfe of James Browne of Westhaughtō esq^r.

Marie the wyfe of James Browne de ead gen^ř.

the wyfe of Lambard Grundie of the same.

John Blakeburne of Heaton.

John Seddon of Rumworth & Issabell his wyfe.

infirmus—Wiffm Hylton of Hylton esq^r.

Cuthbert Hylton of the same gen^ř.

Ashton Potter & Katherin his wyfe.

Alice wife of Xpopher Anderton of Horridge gent:

Alice wyfe of John Orrell of Turton esq^r.

The wyfe of Wiffm Haughton of Rivington.

ætatis 13^m anor.—Tho Haughton sonne of the said Wiffm.

Alice wyfe of James Bancks of Sharples.

John Shawe of Anlesarghe gen^ř.

Margret wyfe of Xppher Rosthorne of Edgworth.

Wiffm Sowthworth of Cadowshed gen^ř & An his wyfe.

Marie the wife of Robt Tetlowe of Ouldhā.

The wyfe of Tho: Chadertō of the same.

the late wife of Ottiwell Andrew: of the same.

S^r Alex: Barlow: of Barlow k^t & his wyfe.

corā Ed: Traf: k^t: Ed. Pr: L. A. & O: M: esq^{rs}.

& these likewise refused the 5th of Marche befor L. A:

& O: M: esq^{rs} J of P:

Elizabeth wyfe of Wiffm Pemberton of Aspull husb:

Jane the wyfe of Wiffm Dickenson of the same h :
 An wyfe of Raphe Hyndley of the same h :
 Roger Haughton sonne of Raphe Haughtō de ead geñ.
 An daughter of the said Raphe Haughton.
 Blanche Heald of Turton spinster.
 Eliz : Longworth of Blakerode wyddowe.
 Marie Boothe of the same wyddowe.
 Margrett the wyfe of John Boothe of the same.
 Elno^r the wyfe of Thurston Shepard of the same.
 Eliz : Molineux of the same spinster.
 Alice Barker of the same wyddowe.
 James Barker of the same & Elizabeth his wyfe.
 Wiffm Barker of Blakerodd.
 Jane wyfe of Alexander Longworth of the same.
 Alice Longworth of the same wyddowe.
 Ellin Morris of the same wyddowe.
 Dorothie Houlden of the same spinster.
 Jane the wyfe of Alexander Hylton of the same.
 Eliza : the wyfe of John Harison of the same.
 Eliz : the wyfe of Alex : Vause of the same.
 Richard Grinshawe of the same yeom̃ :
 Edward Boardmā of Newton yeom̃.
 corā L. A : & O : M : esq^{rs}.

1619. APRIL 1.

a p^rcept ad instanť Nich Hurst constable de Ashton
 subter lynā versus Evanū Halkard de ead laboř pro
 pace et compař apud prox. sess pacis.

[60.] APRIL 8.

o^s H^d a p^rcept ad sectā Benedicť Percivall de Manch^r vidua
 v^rsus Oliverū Hulme de ead Lyn : Riču Hulme de
 ead Lyn : et Henricū Ryder de ead Lyn : pro pace
 et compař apud prox. generalē sessionē.

Reč p	{	Oliverū p ^r d in	x ^{li} .
		Robtū Sootherne de ead Ly :	v ^{li} .
		Nič Wilkenson de M : Lyn.	v ^{li} .

pro pace v^rsus p^rd Benedicť ad sessionē p^rd.

Reč p { Ričū Holme p^rđ x^{li}.
 { Nic^o Wilkenson p^rđ in v^{li}.
 { Oliverū Hulme p^rđ in v^{li}.
 pro pace ut antea.

Reč p { Henricū Ryder p^rđ Ly : in x^{li}.
 { Wiſſm Ryder de M Lyn : in v^{li}.
 { Nich^o Wilkenson p^rđ in v^{li}.
 pro consmli.

g^s a p^rcept ad sectā Jacobi Hoult de Manc^r Poyntmake^r
 v^rsus Jacobū Taylier servū suū pro discessu sine
 licenč retenč secundū statuč.

Sessio pacis tent. xvj^{to} Aprilis 1619.

APRIL 18.

Reč p { Joħem Newton de Manchester millner in xx^{li}.
 { Henricū Newton de Lees coñ p^rđ slater in x^{li}.
 { Joħem Wynterbothō de ead Mason x^{li}.
 that John Newton shall paie unto Eliz Ryder of M.
 towards the sustentačon of a bastard xxvj^s viii^d yearly.

APRIL 21.

Examiacons taken at Ancoates Gilbert Buckley in-
 formeth John Joanes of the Houge & Tho : Wharmbie
 give evidence.

Gibert^o p^rđ tenet^r Doñ Regi in x^{li} prosequi apud Lanč.
 Tho : Wharmbie p^rđ tenet ut antea in x^{li} ad testif.
 ptie suspected Johnes Buckley de pochia de Ouldh :
 now in the gaole.

APRIL 24.

Reč { Radus Nicholson de Stoppart coñ Cesč x^h.
 { hosier tenet^r in x^{li}.
 { Henricus Heurst de ead in x^{li}.
o^s that Margerie the wyfe of Richard Brooke of Reddich
 and John sonne of the sd Rich : & Marg : shall keepe
 the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Henricū Lees de ead h :
 et Eliz : uxorē ejus and apeare at the next Sessions.
 Supsedeas pro p^rđ Margret et Johi p^rđ.

s^d precept̃ ad instanč Tho: Thorpe de Littlemosse in
pochia de Ashton subter linā v^rsus Jervasiū Thorpe
filiū p^rđ Tho: pro bono gestu p Jo: Greenhalgh: &
O: Mosl: arm̃: Jyst Pac:

o^s precept̃ ad instanč Jacobi Wiffmson de Heaton Norris
h v^rsus Tho: Wiffmson patrē ejus pro pace et com-
pañ apud prox. sess:

g^s L^d Reč p { Jervaciū Thorpe de Littlemosse pochia de xx^{li}.
Ashton h:
Johem Soundaforth de Woodhouses poch x^{li}.
p^rđ yeom. x^{li}.
Johē Marler de Kerdmansholme cōm p^rđ h x^{li}.
to keepe the peace & espeč against Tho: Thorpe
his fath: and apeare at the next Ses: after
Michaelmas.

S^{te} Michaelis.

MAY 2.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanč Katheriñ uxoris Tho: Procter de
Ashton subter lyñ sho: v^rsus Robtūm Bardisley de
eađ shoemaker pro pace et precipue &c et ad prox.
sess.

g^s L^d Reč p { Ričūm Bardisley de Greenacres h in x^{li}.
Johem Wynterbothom de Lees cōm p^rđ v^{li}.
masō v^{li}.
Nic^o Cowp de Ancoates h: in v^{li}.
pro pace v^rsus cuncē: et compañ apud prox. sessionē.

debent.

g^s L^d Reč p { Johem Wynterbothom p^rđ in x^{li}.
Nic^o Cowp p^rđ in x^{li}.
manuaptores pro Tho: Wynte^rbothom de Sadleworth
cōm Eboř h: pro consim^{li}.

[61.] APRIL 8.

Articles & orders agreed upon for the governm^t of a
house of Correcōn at Preston in Amoundernes in
the Countie of Lanc^r betweene Fř Barker of Kirkehā

in the said countie yeo^m upon the one pte & S^r Richard Molineux k^t & Barronet S^r Rich Haughton k^t & Ba^r S^r Wille^m Norres k^t S^r Edmund Trafford k^t S^r Tho: Tylsley k^t Robt Hesketh Raphe Ashton Richard Shearburne Rich Shuttleworth James Anderton thelder George Preston & Roger Kirbie esq^{rs} upon the other pt the viijth daie of April 1619 Aq³ RR^{is} Jacobi nunc Ang^t &c xvij^{mo} et Sco^t lij^{do}.

1. Imprimis it is agreed & thought fitt that the said F^r Barker shalbee maister & governo^r of the same house for one yeare after the same house shalbee fynished & made fitt & shall have threescore pounds alowed him by the Countie for one yeare after hee shalbee thearof posesst & if just cause bee th^t then hereafter that some shalbee abated.

2. In consideration whearof the said F^r Barker the m^r doth hearby covenant to & wth all & ev^{rie} the parties abovesaid to observe pforme & keepe all & ev^{rie} the articles & orders hereafter mencōned in these p^rsents w^{ch} upon his pt are to bee pformed vid³ that hee the said F^r the m^r shall of his owne charges provide serv^{ts} & fynd meanes to sett on worke so manie psons as shalbee sent to the same house of Correc^on as the same house shall conteyne.

3. And the said F^r the m^r or governo^r shall of his owne charges pvide such competent diet for all such as shalbee sent thither as in discreation shalbee thought fitt the[y] deserve.

4. And that the said F^r the m^r or governo^r shall of his owne charges pvide shirts hose & cassocks of sakinge Canvas or suchlike and all other aparrell needefull for all such prisoners to worke in as the Justi^c of the same countie shall thincke fitt.

5. And that if anie generall sicknes or infec^on shall happen amonge the prisoners in the said house of Corre^c that then the said F^r the m^r or governo^r shall upon his owne charge releive them so long as the sicke psons exceede

not the number of six at one tyme, And if theare shalbee above that nūber sicke at one tyme in the said house then such further order to bee taken by the Just^s of the same counti for their releife & dismission of such sicke psons as the[y] shall thincke fitt.

6. And it is agreed that all tooles & implem^{ts} for workinge & all beddinge for prisoners & Irons to laie upon them shalbee provided at the charges of the countrie & bee repayred & amended so often as need shall require by the said F^r the m^r & Governo^r at his owne charge & if theare bee cause to renue them then the same to bee done at the charge of the countrie.

7. And notice is to bee taken by all the Just^s of the sd countie of Lanc^r that the said house of Correc^con will not conteyne above the number of fiftie psons ove^r and besides such psons as the said F^r the m^r or Governor is necessarily to keepe and employ about the same and thearfore it is thought fitt th^t such of the said Just^s as shall send anie to the said house of Correc^con doe express in their warrant aswell the place of the byrths & last abode of ev^rie pson so sent to thend that if the number bee so full that they cannot bee re^cd into the said house of Correc^con that yet they maie re^cd imprisonm^t for 4 or 5 daies and corporall punishm^t in such sorte as the Justice in his warrant shall expresse and apointe soe as the said m^r or Governo^r bee not inforced to keepe them above five daies.

8. And it is thought fitt that ev^rie moneth for the said terme of one yeaere next followinge 3 Just^s of the said countie shalbee agreed on & apointed at the next Sessions goinge before to meete at the sd house of Correc^con by turnes aswell to assist the sd m^r & governo^r in the affaires of the same and to vei^w & puse the prisoners and to release or continue such of them as they shall thincke fitt and if anie such Just^s shall happen to bee so sicke or to have such occasion as hee cannot hould his tyme & turne apointed then hee to p^cure another Just^s in his stead to supply the same.

9. And it is likewise agreed that the said Francis the m^r & Governo^r at his owne charges shall keepe & have a Register booke and thearin shall incerte aswell the cominge in & release of ev^rie prisoner as allsoe the proceedings of the Justⁱ in their severall meetings theare either for punishm^t or enlargem^t of prison^{rs} or otherwise whearby those Justⁱ that shall next succede maie better bee informed of the state of the house & prison^{rs} and that the said m^r & Governo^r of the said house maie thearby bee discharged of anie prisoner that shalbee comitted thither or deliv^d thence.

[62.]

10. It is thought fitt & soe ordered & agreed upon that the sd Fr̃ the m^r or governo^r shall suffer no prisoner theare to bee releived wth meate drinke or any other thinge by his friends or anie others then hiselfe vid the sd m^r & Governo^r & his serv^{ts} att their propper charges w^{thout} the allowance and apointm^t of those 3 severall Justⁱ w^{ch} shalbee at their severall monthly meetings.

11. And it is agreed that the sd m^r & Governo^r & his serv^{ts} shall take care that the prisoners goe not abroad to the charge or trowble of the towne of [*sic* for or] Cuntre wheare they are or to converse abroad or have anie meetings but to bee kept close to their worke and on Saboth daies to bee allowed to have such praier as shalbee ordered and granted by the said 3 next Justⁱ to bee appointed as aforesaid.

12. And that the sd m^r and Governo^r shall apointe one of his serv^{ts} who shall twise adaie or once at the least reade them praier & once a moneth procure them a sermon whearby they maie bee instructed in the feare of god & taught their duties the better to reclaime them from their ould course of lyfe.

Francis Barker :

MAY 2.

g^s l^d Reč p { Ričum Buckley de Ashton subter lynā x^{li}.
 Carpenter v^{li}.
 Wiffmng Stansfeild de ead h v^{li}.
 Milo Ashton de ead Tanner v^{li}.

pro pace v^{ss} cunctū &c et compoñ apud prox. sess:

o^s sm̃lter p { Edmūdū Buckley de Ashton prd Car- x^{li}.
 penter in v^{li}.
 Wiffmng Stansfeild prd in v^{li}.
 Petrus Gartsyde de ead Tailier v^{li}.

pro consiñli.

Reč p { Jacobum Wiffmson de Chowrton yeomā in x^{li}.
 Joñem Hale de eadem yeom̃ in v^{li}.
 Wiffm Browne de ead h in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^{rcipue} v^{rsus} Joñem Lowe de Denton et
 comp : apud prox. sessionē :

Supsedeas pro p^{rdic} Jacobo Wiffmson pro pace ut antea.

MAY 20.

g^s v^d p^{rc}cept ad instanč Roḃti Bradshawe de M : Lyn : v^{rsus}
 Raḃū Chourton de M. h : et Annā Chourton de ead
 spinster pro pace et p^{rcipue} v^{rsus} prd Roḃt et compař
 apud prox. sessionē.

Reč p { Raḃū Chourton de Manc^r h in x^{li}.
 Lauř Awinne de ead Chapmā in x^{li}.

pro pace et p^{rcipue} v^{rsus} prd Roḃtū et comp : apud
 prox. sessionē :

H^d Reč p { Anna Chourtō prd in x^{li}.
 Ričus Chourtō de M : Lyn in x^{li}.

pro pace et p^{rcipue} ut antea.

JUNE 22.

o^s Reč p { Ricū Shelm^rdyne de Ardwicke Lyn : in x^{li}.
 Tho : Shel : pater prd Riči h in x^{li}.
 Joñes Shel : de ead Lynneñ x^{li}.

pro pace et compař apud prox. sess.

JUNE 25.

g^s g^h p^rcept ad instan^ç Adami Pendleton de Blakeley h: v^rsus
Tho: Hulme de ead h: et Ambrosiū Holme de ead
Lyn: pro pace et p^rcipue.

o^s Reco^g p { p^rd Thomā Holme in x^{li}.
p^rd Ambrosiū in x^{li}.
Barnet^t Claie de M: shear x^{li}.
pro pace ut antea relaxat^r p p^rd Ada^m.

JULY 4.

o^s Re^c p { Radū Sonndiforth de Ould^h Ly: in x^{li}.
Milo^e Bradshawe de Pendltō Chap: v^{li}.
Edmundus Tetlowe de Ould^h: Lynnen v^{li}.
compa^r apud prox. sess: ad faciem et recipiend^q qd
ei p Cu^r huic et ibidē innungetu^r.

g^s l^d Re^c p { Milonē Bradshawe p^rd in x^{li}.
Ra^dum Bailie de Wythington Lynnen: v^{li}.
Ra^dum Sonndiforth p^rd in v^{li}.
pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsg Ricū Broun de Man^e Whit-
tawer et comp apud prox. sess:
virtute p^rcept concess p Leonardū Asshaw arm.

Sessio pacis tent. xvj^{to} Julij 1619.

[63.] JULY 22.

o^s p^rcept ad instan^ç Katherinnæ uxoris Henrici Turner de
Audenshawe pochia de Ashtō subter lynā h v^rsus Elliⁿ
uxo^r Ri^ci Hobson de ead h: pro pace et compa^r
apud prox. sessionē.

JULY 19.

at Manchester. An order for the sustentacon* one the
bodie of Dorothie Elme now wyfe of John Dawson
of Manchester Linnenwebster, whearof Adam Wil-
shawe of Manch^r Cutler is the reputed father vid^z

* The words "of a bastard child begotten" require inserting after sus-
tentacon to make the sense complete.

the said Dorothe is ordered to paie yearely unto the said Adā xx^s id est at Michaelm̃ next 5^s and and so quarterlie untill the said child attaine unto the age of x yeares if it shall so longe live and the said Adā is to keepe the said child so as it shall not begge or bee chargeable to the pishe for the pformance whearof.

Joħes Dawson p^rd tenetur doñio Regi in x^{li} sub condiçone p^rdicť.

Adamg Wilshawe p^rd tenetur ut antea in x^{li} } sub ead
Tho : Heywood de Manč Cutler tenetur in v^{li} } condiçone.
id est ad implend ordinē p^rd p sustenť spu^r p^rd.

JULY 23.

g^s l^l Reč p { Joħem Boothe de Audenshawē in com̃
Lanč gen in x^{li}.
Ričum Hobson de ead h x.
qd Ellena uxor p^rd : Riči cōservabit pacē &c et p^rc
v^rsus Kather : ux : Hen : Turne^r de ead : h : et prox :
sess :

Reč p { Roħtum Woodd de Wythington h in x^{li}
Joħes Barlow de Didisburie Lyn : in x^{li}.
qd Margeria uxor Jac : Blomiley de D : h : conseť
pacē v^rsus Aliciā uxore Wiffmi Davie de Didsb :
p^rd h : et comp : prox. ses :

JULY 24.

Reč p { Wiffmu Davie de Didisburie h in x^{li}.
Roħtus Walker de ead Glover in x^{li}.
qd Alicia uxor p^rd Wiffmi conseť &c et p^rcipue v^rss
Margeria uxore Jac : Blomiley de Didsb : et prox.
sessionē :

JULY 26.

Reč p { Rađum Bewrdsall de Droylsden h in xx^{li}.
Nic^o Clayton de Woodhowses yeom̃ in x^{li}.
Joħes Sonndiforth de ead yeom̃. x^{li}.

pro bono gestu et qđ comp^r apud prox. sess : virtuť
wař concessi p Edm : Prestwich arñ J : Pac :

JULY 27.

Reč p { Henricum Boulton de Manč Whittawer in xx^{li}.
Galfridum Travis de eađ Lyn : in x^{li}.
Tho : Boulton de Salford yeoñ in x^{li}.
pro bono gestu v^rsus cunctū et compař apud prox
sessionē.

AUGUST 9.

Reč p { Tho Walker de Didisburie h in x^{li}.
Johes Brooke de eađ h in x^{li}.
Johes Shalcross de eađ h in x^{li}.
qđ ipsi psonaliter comp : apud prox. sess : et interi.
pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Wiffm Norris de Stoppart
coñ Cestř shoeñ.

AUGUST 10.

Reč p { Tho : Woodd de Didisburie h in x^{li}.
Tho : Walker p^rđ in x^{li}.
pro pace ut antea et p^rcipue v^rsus p^rđ Wiffm Norris :
prox : ses :

AUGUST 14.

Reč p { Georgiū Bibbie de Manč Whittawer x^{li}.
Christopherus Kilner de eađ Cardmaker v^{li}.
Robtus Marshe de eađ Poyntm^r v^{li}.
to keepe the peace and especially against Robt :
Hilton of M : Poyntmaker & apeare at the next
sess : virt officii constab : Mancs.
Reč p { Gualterū Halkard de Ould : shoeñ in x^{li}.
Samueť Halkard de eađ Lynnen : in v^{li}.
Samueť Hilton de eađ h v^{li}.
pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Robtū Brierley de Ouldhā
p^rđ et comp apud prox. sess : virt p^rcepť concess p
Ed. Prestw : arñ J : P :

SEPTEMBER 1.

Recoḡ p { Wiffmum Norris de Stopart coḡ Cestr̃
 shoeḡ in xx^{li}.
 Robertū Streete de Heaton Norris
 coḡ Lanč h in x^{li}.
 Johes Jacksonn de eaḡ h in x^{li}.

to keepe the peace v^{rs}g cuncč and apeare at the
 next sessions infra hundred de Salford.

Sess : pac. 17^o Octobris.

[64.] OCTOBER 29.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanč Thome Leigh de Blakeley Lyn :
 v^rsus Johē Granthā de eaḡ Lyn : pro pace et p^rcipue
 et comp apud prox.

o^s Reč p p^rdⁱ { Johē Granthā junor x^{li}.
 Johē Hey de eaḡ Fuller in v^{li}.
 Johē Scoales de eaḡ smith in v^{li}.
 pro pace et p^rcipue v^{rs}s p^rd Tho : Leih et compař
 apud prox. Sessionē.

NOVEMBER 2.

g^s 4^d p^rcept ad instanč p^rd Johē Granthā v^rsus p^rd Thom
 Lees pro pace et p^rcipue ut antea.

NOVEMBER 3.

o^s Recoḡ p { Thomam Leigh p^rdicč in x^{li}.
 Johem Lees de eaḡ Lyn : v^{li}.
 Robtū Holliworth de eaḡ Lyn : in v^{li}.
 conservare pacē et p^rcipue v^{rs}s p^rd Johem Grantham
 et compař apud prox generalē sess :

NOVEMBER 4.

Reč p { Jacobum Barlowe de Didisburie h in x^{li}.
 Alexandrū Woodd de eaḡ h in v^{li}.
 Alex. Walker de eaḡ h in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^{rs}sus Ričū Davie de
 eaḡ Tanner et compař apud prox. sess :

Reč p { Ričum p^rđ in x^{li}.
 Willm^g Davie de eađ h in v^{li}.
 Alex. Walker p^rđ in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus p^rđ Jacobū
 Barlowe et comp apud prox. sess ut antea.

NOVEMBER 6.

o^s Reč p { Petrum Didisburie de Hattersley coñ
 Cestř smyth in xx^{li}.
 Rađum Diddisburie de Bredburie poch :
 de Stopp : coñ p^rđ h x^{li}.
 Samuel Didisburie de eađ h

compareñ apud prox. sess : ad fac : &c. et non discedere
 sine licenč Cuř.

for suspicion of stealinge one night capp of Tho :
 Wharmbies of Manč reč capř corā Leon : Asshaw : et
 Osw : Mosley arñ :

NOVEMBER 9.

g^sL^d Reč p { Ričum Leigh de Blakeley coñ Lanč Ly ; in x^{li}.
 Tho : Leighe de eađ Lyn in v^{li}.
 Roger Locke de eađ h in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Joñem Granthā supra nořať
 et prox. S :

o^s Reč p { Robtūm Graver de Droilsden Lin : in x^{li}.
 Hugo Thorpe de eađ h in v^{li}.
 Robtus Hibbert de eađ Lyn : in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Tho : Leighe de eađ h :
 et comp apud prox. sess :

o^s Reč p { Thoñ Leigh p^rđ h in x^{li}.
 Rađus Hibbert de eađ Lyn : in v^{li}.
 Ričus Smith de eađ Lyn : in v^{li}.

pro pace ut antea et p^rcipue v^rsus p^rđ Robtū Graver.

d^s Reč p { Edmundum Mosse de Ardwicke Lyn in x^{li}.
 Joñes Buckley de eađ h in v^{li}.
 Samuell Smith de eađ Lyn : in v^{li}.

qđ p^rđ Edmđg et Katherin ux^r ejus conservab :
 pacē &c et p^rcipue v^rss Rogerū Union de eađ Lyn :

Relaxtur g^s.

Supersedeas pro p^rd Edm̃do et Kather̃ uxo^r ejus
compa^r apud prox. Sessionē.

DECEMBER 3.

g^sH^d precept̃ ad instan^c Dorotheæ uxore Ric̃i Rostorne de
Pilkington h pro pace v^rsus Radū Clifton de Manch^r
milner comp apud prox. sess :

[65.] *fest Pasche.*

DECEMBER 11.

d^sH^d Re^c p { Radum Clifton de Man^c Milner in xx^{li}.
Edmūdū Heywood de ea^d Milner in x^{li}.
Johē Ashton de ea^d Carpenter in x^{li}.
that the said Raphe and Catherin his wife keepe
the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Doroth uxo^r Rici Ros-
torne de Pilkinton h et compare^r ad prox. sess :
pa^c post festā Pasche.

Supersedeas pro p^rdo Ra^{do} et Catheriⁿ uxore ejus.

DECEMBER 15.

Re^c p { Thomam Mather de Heaton in poch : de
Prestwiche y in xl^{li}.
Georgiū Bradley de Duckenfeild com̃
Cest^r yeom̃ in xx^{li}.
Johem Valentyne de Manchester com̃
Lan^c Tailier in xx^{li}.
pro boⁿ gestu et comp apud prox. sess for a
rescuse of a womā sent to the house of Correc^con.

DECEMBER 17.

Reco^g p { Nicholaum Claiton junio^r de Woodhouses
poch de Ashton subter lynā h in xx^{li}.
Nicholaum Claiton senio^r de ea^d h in x^{li}.
Johem Sonndiforth de ea^d yeom̃ in x^{li}.
to apeare at the next Sessions &c & in the meane
seasō for the good abearinge.

Reč p { Joñem Heape de Ashton p^rd h in xx^{li}.
 { Robt Shepley de ead h in xx^{li}.
 to keepe of good behavio^r and apeare at the next
 Sessions of the peace &c not to bee ingrossed.

1619-20. JANUARY 4.

Exaiacons taken at Manch^r Geor[g]e Parkinson of
 Marton in the Countie of Yorke h informer p^{tie}
 suspected John Hardmā of Woodhouselane in Rachd
 pish :

o^s Reč { p^rd Joñem Hardman tenetur in c^{li}.
 { Edmundus Hardmā de ead y in l^{li}.
 { Wiffmg Marcroft de ead y in l^{li}.
 to apeare at the next assises houlden at Lanc^r
 . cap^t corā Ed Trafford mili^t et Osw : Mosley ar^m
 duobus &c.

Reč p^rd Georgius Parkinson tenet^r in xx^{li} prosequi,
 Reč Ričus Smyth de Broughton yeo^m in xx^h ad dandā
 evidentiā.

Reč p { Joñem Kenion de Greindlowe heath h in xx^l.
 { Henricum Kershawe de Pendleton h in x^{li}.
 { Oates Bradshawe de ead Lyn : in x^{li}.
 to apeare at the next sess. then and theare to
 answer such things as shalbee objected against him
 ex pte Dñi Regis.

JANUARY 15.

g^s a p^rcept ad instanč Ma^r Lees de Ouldhā spinst^r v^rsg
 Joñem Mellor de ead h ad prox. sess : pro spurio.

JANUARY 24.

debet Recogñ p { Jacobū Blakeley de Salford sher^m in x^{li}.
 { Alexand^r Blakley de eadem sheer^m in v^{li}.
 { Radus Hunt de Manchester sheer^m in v^{li}.
 pro pace et quod comparebit ad px. sess : brought
 by the constables of Salford for a misdemeano^r
 comitted in the night.

JANUARY 27.

debet *Recogñ p* { Thomam Potter de Manch^r sheereñ in x^{li}.
 { Humfrey Stringer de eadē taylier in v^{li}.
 { Radū Travis de eadē linnenweav^r in v^{li}.
 pro pace ut supra.

Recogñ p { Franciscū Sondiforth de Manch^r Baker in x^{li}.
 { Byron Culcheth de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
 { Alex^r Hopwood de eadē sheereman in v^{li}.
 pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Elenorā uxor Wiffi Nichol-
 son de Moston yeoñ.

[66.] JANUARY 27.

o^s A p^rcept for the peace against Margrett Sharples of
 Boulton spinster at the instance of Thomas Borwicke
 of Manchester hosier and Alice his wiffe upon oath.

JANUARY 31.

o^s A precept for the peace against Raphe Brierley of
 Oulldham husb : sup^r sacrū [*blank*] Brierley vidue de
 Ashton subter lynā.

Recogñ p { Geo : Woosencroft de Birchhal houses
 husb : in x^{li}.
 { Eðrum Bexwick de Opynshawe linnen
 weav^r v^{li}.
 { Niçhum Bibbie de eadem linnen weav^r
 in v^{li}.

 pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Johannē Jepson de Man-
 chester Lynnē weav^r et qđ comparebit ad pximā
 sessionē pacis tenendā &c.

debet *Recogniſ p* { Jacobū Woosencroft de Birchal houses
 showemaker in x^{li}.
 { Eðrum Bexwicke supra noīaſ in v^{li}.
 { Niç Bibbie supra noīaſ in v^{li}.

 pro pace ut antea:

o^s Recogniſ p { Johannē Jepson de Manch^r linnē
weaver in x^{li}.
Thomam Shelmerdyne de Risholme
yeoſm in v^{li}.
Wiffm Birch de Manch^r drap in v^{li}.

p pace et p^rcipue versus Georg^ſ Woosencr : et Jacobū
Woosencroft p^rdic^t, ut ant.

Theise three recognisanc^e weare taken, the pties beinge
brought before me by the constables of Manchester
for fightinge and woundinge one another one Sondaie
night vidt^t the xxxth of Januarie 1619.

FEBRUARY 10.

Recogniſ p Carolū Bateson de, Newton in paro-
chia de Manchester linnenweaver in x^{li}.

similiter p Johannē Lomas de Pilkinton linnen-
weav^r in x^{li}.

that the[y] shall not henceforth plaie at unlawfull
games prohibited by the statute in that case made
and provided.

FEBRUARY 11.

A precept for the peace against Robert Blomiley of
Ardwicke husband and Margerie his wief and
Margrett Blomilie of the same widdow sup sac^rm
Roberti Radcliffe de eadem husb^d :

FEBRUARY 19.

A precept for the peace against Henrie Rylands de
Westhaughton husband sup sac^rū Ri^ci Pendleburie
de Lower Hilton Linen weaver.

FEBRUARY 20.

A p^rcept for the peace against Tho^m Kilshaw de
Shepley in pochia Ashton subter lynam husband sup
sac^rū Añæ Killshaw vid^t matris ejus.

MARCH 16.

Reco^g p Ricū Diggles de Manch^r Linen weav^r in x^{li}.
comp^t ad pxim^m Session &c.

Dñ Regis obijcientur et non discedere sine licentia capť virtute pcepti p Georgiũ Bouth miliť et Baroneť concessũ.

MARCH 6.

A pcept versus Markũ Smith Johẽ Smith Robtũ Smith et Thoñ Smith de Collihurst, lynen weavers p pace et qđ compebunt a pxm sessionĩ p pace erga ipsũ Dñ Regem et cunctũ populũ suũ et qđ compebunt ad pxm sessionẽ &c.*

MARCH 7.

A pcept ad instanẽ Elizabethæ uxoř Riči Martinscroft de Manch^r vers Robtũ Cowapp de eadem Baker p pace erga &c et pcpue vers prđ Elizabethā et quod compebit ad pxm sessionẽ &c.

18^d Recoğ p { Robtũ Cowapp de Manch^r baker in x^{li}.
 { Rogerũ Barlow de eadem baker in v^{li}.
 { Johẽm Barlow de ead Tanner in v^{li}.

qđ prđ Cowapp compebit ad pxim sessionẽ &c et interim pacem erga &c et pcpue versus Elizabethā uxoř Riči Martinscroft de Manch^r.

o^s Recoğ p { Johẽm Hopwood de Chaderton Tanner in xx^{li}.
 { Jacobũ Wyld de Middleton shoemaker in x^{li}.
 { Wiffm Barlow de Manch^r Baker in x^{li}.

quod prđ Johes et Katherinā uxoř ejus compebunt ad pxim sessionẽ &c et interim custod pacẽ erga ipsũ Dñ Regẽ et cunctũ populũ suũ.

Supersedeas p prđ Johẽ et Katherinā uxore ejus et quod compebunt ad pxim sessionẽ etc.

A pcept ad instanẽ prđ Katherinæ uxoř Johis Hopwood de Chadderton Tanner versus Rađ Tetlow de Chatherton husband et Elizabethā uxore ejus p pace erga Dñ Regẽ et pcpue vers Katherin uxoř prđ Johes Hopwood et qđ compeb ad pxim sessionẽ &c.

* From "Markũ" to "Session'" is in a different hand from the rest of the paragraph.

A p^rcept ad instan^c Christianæ Swindlehurst de Ashton spinster p Jana uxor Thomæ Hurst de Ashton, Anna uxor Rad Woodfield et Alicia Harrop vi^d ad testificand circa spuriū natū de corpore p^rd Christiane cujus p^rd Christiana ait Hugonē Heape de ead pochia Webster esse patrē.

Jana ux^r Henrici Tailio^r de Ashton ait sup sacrū q^d Christiana p^rd in tyme of her travell said that Hugh Heape was the father of the child et similiter Anna uxor Radi Woodfield et Jana uxor Tho^m Hurst de Ash^t p^rdict aserverunt &c.

MARCH 18.

A mittimus for Thomas Potter sent to Lan^c p Edm^h Trafford mi^t et Osw: M ar^m.

Recogni^t p { Ricū Marler de Manch^r husband in x^{li}.
 Jo^hem Marler de Kedmansholme
 husb in v^{li}.
 Jo^hem Parker de Manch^r whittore in v^{li}.

q^d p^rd Ricus comp ad pxi^m session et interim pacem custod erga &c et p^rcipue vers Edmund Hunt de Erlam gent.

debet Re^c p { Edmund Hunt p^rd in x^{li}.
 Wm Sparke de Manch^r gent in v^{li}.
 Ricū Radcliffe de ead gent in v^{li}.
 p pace ut supra.

A p^rcept vers Arthur Butterworth de Newton Alehowskeep p bona gestu &c et q^d compebit ad pxi^m sessionē &c et q^d interim cervitiam ullā non vendet &c.

Re^c p { Thomā Smith de Newton in pochia Man-
 cest^r Linenweav^r in x^{li}.
 Wiffum Street de Moston yoman in v^{li}.
 Jo^hem Partington de Newton linen weav^r in v^{li}.
 q^d p^rd Smith compebit ad pxi^m &c et p pace gen^tlter.

Reč p { Joñem Smith de Newton Linen weav^r in x^{li}.
 Willm Street p^rd in v^{li}.
 Joñem Partington p^rd in v^{li}.
 p pace ut supra.

MARCH 20.

A p^rcept verš Jacobū Blomiley aſs Duke de Didsburie
 huſb : p bono geſtu et qđ compebit &c.

MARCH 21.

A p^rcept ad instanč Alicie uxoř Arnold Baxter de
 Gatley verš Joñem Blomiley huſb Elizab uxoř ejus
 et Añam matrem ejus : all de Didsburie p pace &c
 et p^rcipue verš prđ Alič et qđ compeb at pxiñ
 Sessiõ &c.

A precept verš Wiſſmm Clough de Faylesworth yeoman
 qđ comp ad pxiñ Sessiõ et interim se bene geř &c.

MARCH 22.

A precept ad instanč Edmund Hilton de Moston
 Linenweav^r verš Ricū Holme de eađ huſb p pace
 &c et p^rcipue &c et qđ. comp &c.

MARCH 24.

Recogniř p { Joñem Blomilie de Didsburie huſb in x^{li}.
 Thomā Wood de eađ Linen Weaver in v^{li}.
 Thomā Chorlton de eađ husband in v^{li}.

quod prđcť Joñes Elizab : ux^r ejus et Anna Blomiley
 vidū p pace &c et p^rcipue verš Aliciā uxoř Arnold
 Baxter et comp &c.

A p^rcept ad instanč Jane Butt^rworth de Newton spinster
 verš Aliciā uxoř Robti Holme de eađ huſb et Aliciā
 filiā ejus p pace et comp.

xij^d Recogniř p { Radū Kenyon de Ancoats yeoñ in x^{li}.
 Radū Pyecroft de eadē in x^{li}.

pro supra noiat Alič filiam secundā tenorē precepti.

[1620.] APRIL 7.

a precept ad instanč Rađ Crompton de Cheetam Linen weav^r vērsus Willm Radley de ead shoemaker Rođtū filiū ejus et Elizabethā uxoř prđ Rođti p pace et comp.

[69.] APRIL 14.

o^s Recogniř p { Ricum Holme de Moston husband
teñ in x^{li}.
Joñem Shaclocke de eadē geneř in v^{li}.
Galfrid Bowker de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
quod prdicť Ricus comp ad pxiñ Sessionē &c et
interim pacem custodiet erga &c et p^rcipue vēs
Edmund Hilton de ead Linenweav^r.

APRIL 15.

A mittimus for John Courtney de Civitate Exeter taken at Manch^r wandring under the Colour of a count^rfeit passe and being found branded uppon the lift shoulder wth a Roman R was sent to Lanč by John Greenhalgh & Os: Mo: esq^{rs}.

A mittimus for Randle Warren a dang^rous Roague taken at Manch^r & sent to the house of Correcōn at Preston by Jo: Greenh: & Osw: Mos: esq^{rs}.

APRIL 18.

o^s Recoğ p { Ricum Kaie de Salford sherman ten in x^{li}.
Robertū Holt de Manch^r geñ in v^{li}.
Cudbert Whitar of Salford Tailier in v^{li}.
quđ prđ Kaie comp ad px. sessionē &c et interim
pacē custodē erga &c et p^rcip vēs Joñem Leaver de
Salford sherman.

APRIL 25.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester before Oswald Mosley esq^r, Thomas Newton John Smith Robert Hulme & Robert Wild inform^{rs}, Andrew Meare ptie suspected.

Thoñ Newton teñ in x^{li} psequi &c

Joñes Smith teñ in x^{li}.

Robert̃ Hulme teñ in x^{li}.

A mittimus p pr̃do Andreo Meare.

APRIL 26.

Recogniñ p { Joñem Marler de Kerdmansholme in
coñ Lanč husb in xx^{li}.
Rogerū Beswicke de eadem husb in x^{li}.
Joñem Wilkinson de Rusholme
husb in x^{li}.

qd pr̃d Marler comp ad pxm̃ Session &c ad respond
et faciend qđ ei tunc et ibid̃ injunğ capř virtute
p^rcepti p Edrū Holland arñ concessū.

o^s Recoğ p { Ricū Blomiley de Manch^r plastery^r
teñ in xx^{li}.
Johem Hope de ead̃ linen weav^r in x^{li}.
Thoñ Thorpe de ead̃ linenweav^r in x^{li}.

qd pr̃d Ričus compař coram Justič ad pxm̃ assisas
teñ ad faciend et recipiend qđ ei tunc et ibid̃ p
cuř injungetur.

APRIL 28.

18^d A p^rcept ad instanč Otes Higginson de Salford linen
weav^r vers Thomā Doodson de ead̃ linenweav^r p
pace et p^rcipue.

APRIL 29.

18^d Recogniñ p { Robtū Slater de Ashton subtus lynā
tailier in x^{li}.
Rađ Cocke de ead̃ husb in x^{li}.

qd Joñes filius Riči Buckley de Ashton pr̃d carpenter
comp et interim pacē &c et p^rcipue vers Joñem
Clough de ead̃ Carpenter.

a p^rcept ad instanč Henrici Peake de Ouldham linen
weav^r against Samuell Breerelie his s^rvant for
deptyng^z out of his s^rvice.

P

A p^rcept versus Radū Fitton de Ouldham linen weav^r
circa spu^r p illū de corpore Hellenæ Clough de
Ashton geni^r etc.

[70.]

Edwardus Hilton de Drylesden

Jo^hes Pendleton de Cheetam

Edward^d Holland de Chorlton

Wiffms Strengfelow de Openshaw

Appointed ov^rseers of the poore of Manch^r pish for
the yeare now followeing p Edm Trafford: mili^r
Osw Mosley armiger^r

George Cooke de Ashton

Wiffm Lees de Hasslehurst

Robert Stansfield de Audenshaw

Myles Taylier de Alte

ov^rseers of the poore of Ashton pish.

Sessio pacis tent' 4^o die Maij.

MAY 12.

xij^d A p^rcept ad instan^ẽ Elizabethæ Shaw de Reddish
Spinst^{er} vers^s Robtū Thornilie de Denton husb: p
pace et qd compa^r ad pxi^m gnrl^e Sess &c.

x^d A p^rcept ad instan^ẽ Jo^his Hurst de Manch^r Slater
vers^s Nicholaū Shelm^rdine de ea^d blacksmith p pace
gnrlit^r

MAY 13.

o^s A p^rcept ad instan^ẽ Nicolai Hide de Ashton husb:
versus Jo^hem Andrew de ea^d tailier for puttinge
awaie John son of the said Nicholas his servant
before his tyme was expired.

Recognitio p	{	Nicholaū Shelm ^r dine de Manchester	
		blacksmith in	x ^{li} .
		Radū Shelmerdine de Withington	
		yeoman in	v ^{li} .
		Ri ^ẽ um Arstall de Ashton of Mercie	
		banke husb in	v ^{li} .

qd pr^d Nicholaus comparebit &c. et p pace gnrlit^r

18^d A p'cept ad instanciā Johis Siddall de Chowerton
Badger versus Jacobū Holme de Marsleech weaver
p pace et p'cipue &c.

MAY 15.

o^s preceptū ad instanč Dorotheæ uxoris Johis Birch de
Oulldham shoemaker versus Añam uxore Edmundi
Cowp de eadem Badger
p pace et p'cipue.

MAY 18.

Exāiacons taken at Manchester before John Greene-
halgh and Oswald Mosley esq^{rs} two of his Mātis
Justices of the peace.

Nicholas Radcliffe Nicholas Cleiton John Sonndiforth
Wiffm Travis Adam Bagulie inform^{rs} against James
Whittworth concerning his shooting in a peece at
doves and at a hare.

Recoḡ p	{	Jacobū Holme de Marsleech linen weav ^r	
		in	x ^{li} .
		Jacobū Holme de Manchester chapman	
		in	v ^{li} .
		Stephanū Holme de Chorlton lynen	
		weav ^r in	v ^{li} .

p pace et p'cipue versus Johem Siddall de Chower-
ton badger.

MAY 21.

xij ^d	{	Thomas Newton de Urmiston husbandman teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Willius Reyneshaw de eadem husb. in	v ^{li} .
		Johes Reyneshaw de ead husb in	v ^h .

p pace et p'cipue versus Elizeū Hey de ead husband.
cap^t virtute p'cepti p Edm Prestwich arm concess.

xij^d p'ceptū sup sacrum dic^t Thome Newton versus dic^t
Elizeū Hey p pace et p'cipue &c.

MAY 22.

o^r A p^rcept ad instanç Willij Travis de Failesworth linen weav^r against John Shacklocke his servant for deptyng out of his service his terme not being expyred.

[71.] Lanç ss. MARCH 29.

Ad Session Lanç tenñ aþd Lanç in Coñ Lanç coram Johe Denham milif uno baronū dñi regis de Scçrio suo; et Johe Davies milif uno serviend dñi regis ad legē, justic dñi regis apud Lanç die lune in quarta septumana quadragessimæ, año RRis Jacobi Angt &c xviii^o et Scotie liij^{to} 1620

Falso intratur { 1. Ordinañ est p Cuñ qd quilbt subconstabulañ anglie pettie constable qui recusat servire in officio Constabulañ, qui servire debet juxta consuetudinē de le howse row obligabitur ad compend ad assisas et esse bone gesture &c.

2. Et ulterius ordinañ est qd quilbt constabulañ qui assumunt sup se officiū sive p salañ scilicet anglie hire obligabuntur ad comparend ad pxiñ assisas et esse bone gesture &c.

3. Ordinañ est p cuñ qd si aliquis pons infra Coñ Lanç sic ædificand vel reparend qd tunc bene licebit fodere et capere saxa in solis pxiñ adiacentib⁹ absq disturbaçone proprietat solorū p ædificaçone vel reparaçone inde

4. Ordinañ est p dm Denham p assensū Cuñ qd aliquis Justic infra coñ pallantinū Lanç reverē aliquas recognicōes ad psequend vel ad condend in papiro et non in parchamento qd tunc huñor Justic sic offendend forisfaç suñam centum sollidorū &c.

Ordinat est p Cuñ qd quilbt Justic ad pacē infra coñ Lanç am^rcient^r ad quadraginē lib^r sepatim et quilbt cañtalis constabulañ ad decē lib^r et quilbt subconstabulañ et gardiañ Ecclesiæ infra dicñ coñ Lanç ad quinque lib^r p negligentia eoꝝ et eorū cujuslbt respective in execuçone statuñ año primo nup regine Elizabethe edit et tertio regis in & p

qd statuť una mulcta sive pena duodecē denař imposit^r
super quamlibet psonā quā voluntarē se absentav^rit a divinis
p^rcaconib⁹ in Ecclesia sua pochiali celebrand^r in aliquo die
dominico vel die feriali: quā quidē pena ad usū paupū
cujuslibet pochiaē ubi talis absentatio erit lenand^r est pvt p
p^rd statuť liquet et apparet.

Proviso nihilominus qd extract^r et lenatio dic^r am^rcia-
mentoř suspendetur usq³ ad pxi^m assizas et si interim dic^r
Justi^c pacis et dic^r constabul^r et subconstabul^r et gardiaⁿ
Ecclesiam respective diligentia suā adhibuerint in execu^cōne
dic^r statuť et lenaneū seu levař causaverint dic^r penā seu
mulctā duodecē denař de bonis et catař^r cuiuslibet psonæ
que voluntarē se absentav^rit ab Ecclia sua contra formā dic^r
statuť et ad pxi^m assizas certificarint Justi^c dicti dñi
regis hic quid fererunt in p^rmissis qd dicta am^rciamenta
non extrahentur nec lenabuntur omnino sup talib⁹ Justi^c
constabū aut subconstabul^r et gardiaⁿ Ecclesia^r concerti
fuerint qui diligentius in execu^cōne dic^r statuť dicta vero
am^rciamenta stabulif^r et levabuntur respective sup negligent^r
in hac pte.

Orders agreed uppon at the meeting of his ma^{ties} Just:
of the peace wthin the Countie of Lan^c in the
Assizes weeke at Lan^c uppon Wednesdaie in the
fourth weeke in Lent videlicet xxix^o die Martij 1620
añoq³ RRis Jacobi nunc Ang^t &c. decimo octavo et
Scotie quinquagesimo tertio.

It is agreed that a lre [letter] bee made from the
Justices of this countie to the lords of the Councell: as-
well to informe them of the state of the Countrie con-
cerning corne & graine as also to require consid^racon
therein.

It is ordered that for the better repaire of Crosford
bridge uppon Certificate of S^r Edmund Trafford & M^r
Mosley & uppon informacon of M^r Sheriffe the some of
40^{li} more unto the some form^rlie allowed for the repayre

of the same bridge shalbee levied wthin the whole County and that the Clerke of the peace & M^r Dutton [72.] to morrowe at three of the Clocke will asseesse the same wth allowance of such Justices as shall then bee there & M^r sheriffe S^r Edmund Trafford & M^r Mosley to bee supervisors and the Constables hereafter named to bee Collectors wthin their sev^rall divisions, and if Richard Hill, Henrie Hamond, Thomas Waller and others the Collectors for the 40^{li} form^{lie} allowed for repaire of the said bridge called Crosford bridge doe not paie the monie behind uppon that taxe unto Oswald Mosley esq^r att or before Mondaie in Easter weeke next then M^r Mosley to grant forth his warrant against them who shall arrere to answ^r their contempt at the next Sessions of assises here to bee houlden.

M^r Downes is required to incite M^r Calvert to paie the monie in M^r Calverts hands collected for the howse of Correc^õon to M^r Henrie Breres of Preston uppon Mondaie in the easter weeke next &c.

Raphe Ashton esq^r is required to incite theexecuto^{rs} of M^r Hulton to doe the like for the monie by the said Hulton collected.

George Preston esq^r is required to incite M^r Parker to doe the like for the monie by him collected.

M^r Veale and theexecuto^{rs} of M^r Massie are required to paie the xx^{li} in their hands at or before the aforesaid tyme.

M^r Dutton is required to make the like paym^t of the monie in his hands to the said M^r Breres.

The Justices of the peace and counsell learned of the shire here p^rsent are of opinion that the townes of Alker & Childwall nor anie other townes, corpora^õns or hamletts are not to bee exempted in the taxe for the howse of

Correc̃on or bridges but are lyable & ought to paie as oth^r neighbor townes ought to doe notwthstanding anie charter or p^rscription to the contrarie and therefore doe order that those townes & all other townes, hamletts and corporãcons shall make paym^t of the monie uppon them taxed for the same howse & bridges or otherwise bee distreined for the same monie by the Collecto^{rs} in that behalfe appointed.

Ytt is ordered that such things as are p^rvided for the howse of Correc̃on & furnishing thereof shall bee viewed inveintoried and surveied by the Justices hereaft^r appointed for the sev^rall meetings wth the Mayor and three Aldermen of the towne of Preston and it is ordered & explained that whatsoev^r shall bee wrought or made in the same howse of Correc̃on by the M^r his servants or anie thith^r com̃itted shalbee freelie uttered & sould wthin the towne of Preston, or anie other towne in the same shire notwthstanding anie libt^{ies} or restraint to the contrarie. And that Francis Barker M^r of the same howse of Correc̃on shall have 50^{li} exhibĩcon for this yeare the same to bee taxed togeth^r & according as the some of xl^{li} for Crosford Bridge is, and to bee paid to Radcliffe Ashton esq^r M^r Mayor of Preston & M^r Henrie Breres at or before Whittsūdaie next by the high Constables hereafter named who shalbee collectors of the same monie.

Yt is ordered that if M^r John Breres doe not make staie of the Collecting of the fynes & amerciam^{ts} assessed by the Clerke of the markett wthin this Countie, that then the Justice of the peace in their sev^rall hundreds, shall take such order by peaceable wthstanding, rescuing or otherwise taking the bailiffe of [*sic* for or] minister bound to answ^r his contempt as in their discrẽon they shall hould fitt & that the Justices and coũsell of this Countie at the next terme will make mõcon in the dutchie for staie of levying thereof.

Yt is ordered that John Leech shall have the paie of

xl^s in M^r Brockholes hands w^{ch} was the paie for Mathew Sweeting & shall lykewise have xx^s more forthwth paid him by M^r Wattmough uppon paym^t whereof hee shall depte this Countie & have no furth^r exhibiçon in the paie of maymed souldio^{rs} unlesse uppon his returne hee make undelaied paym^t of xx^s pcell of the same some.

[73.]

High Constables now appointed wthin the sev^rall hundreds fowlowing videlicet.

Loynesdale	{	Thomas Johnson ats Bower of Barwicke	}	gentlemen
hundred		Thomas Richardson of Penington		

Amound ^r nes	{	Robt Parkenson of Fairesnapp	}	gentlemen
hundred		Wiffm Davies of Ecclston		

Blackborne	{	Thomas Barcroft of Lodge	}	gentlemen
hundred		Richard Crumbleholme of Dutton		

Leyland	{	Thomas Worthington of Croshawe	}	gentlemen
hundred		Robert Halliwell of Tunlie		

Derbie hundred	{	John Barton of Scaresbricke	}	gentlemen
		Hugh Forth of Wigan		
		Edward Deine of Rainehill		

Salford hundred	{	James Cheetam of Crowsall	}	gentlemen
		James Walmslie of Turton		

Treasurers for maymed soldio^{rs}.

Paull Fleetwood for	{	Loinsdale	}	hundreds
		Amound ^r nes		
		Blakeburne		

Hugh Wattmough Cl ^r ke for	{	Leyland	}	hundreds
		Derbie		
		Salford		

Yt is ordered that Wifm Tomson shall have the exhibiçon & allowance in the paie of maymed souldie^{rs} form^{lie} allowed to Mathew Sweeting who is dead.

it is ordered that Nicholas Johnson shall have xx^s by the yeare more allowed him & added to his form^r paie & allowance according to a form^r ord^r made in August in the xvj^{to} yeare of the kings raigne.

It is ordered that the Justices at their sev^rall Sessions to bee houlden wthin this Countie shall agree aswell of the meetings & orders of lycensing of alehowsekeeps as also of the taxing & rating of servants wages wthin their sev^rall divisions & p^rcincts & that at such tymes & places as shall then bee agreed uppon :

Thom Tildslie	Cha Gerrard	Robt Bindlosse
Rap Ashton	Tho Ireland	Ric Burgh
Ric Shutlew ^r th	Rog ^r Downes	Rog ^r Nowell
Jo Greenehalgh	Robert Blundell	Paul Fleetwood
Edw Moore	Osw Mosley	Rog ^r Kirkbie
Humfrey Davenp ^t	Wifm Leigh	Jo Braddill
Edward Rigbie	Greg Turner	Myles Dodding
George Preston	Edm Fleetwood	John Braddill
		Edw ^d Chesnall

[74.] MAY 4.

Ad Sessioñ pacis tenē aḡd Mancestriā in coñ Lanç
quarto die Maij año RR^s Jacobi Ang^t &c decimo
octavo.

Yt is ordered that the so^{me} of twentie marks shalbee taxed levied & collected wthin the hundred of Salford by the high Constables of the same hundred & to remaine in their custodie for & towards the conveying of such as have beene & shalbee sent to the howse of Correcçon out of the same hundred.

forasmuch as it appeareth that James Cheetam of Cromsall gen^t who is elected high Constable in this hundred of Salford is sicke & not able to attend dureing the time of this Sessions to take his oath for thexecuting of that office: it is therefore ordered that the said James Cheetam shall sometime the next weeke or p^rsentlie after attend M^r Holland & M^r Mosley & by them bee sworne for thexecu^{co}n of the office aforesaid.

forasmuch as Arthur Butt^rw^rth of Newton Withm Morton of Manch^r John Jackson of Manch^r Withm Crompton of Manch^r & Johan Bate of Burie alehousekeeps have everie of them (as this Court is informed upon oath) suffred div^{rs} p^{rs}ons to drinke & bee disordered in their howses in tyme of divyne s^rvice upon the sabboth daie it is ordered that a warrant shalbee awarded against them & upon their app^rhension that they shalbee comitted to prison for 3 daies & before they bee deliv^d to find suertie for their good behavio^r & that they shall not hereafter use selling of Ale & beere.

Arthur Buttrworth & Johan Bate suppressed.

MAY 22.

Exaⁿiacons taken at Manchester before Osw. Mosley esq^r &c.

George Wigglesworth of Manch^r laborer confessed the taking of the yarne Edmund Mosse of Lower Ardwicke liⁿen weaver inform^r.

A mittimus p^r p^rdicto Georgio Wigglesworth.

p^rd Edmundus Mosse teñ in—x^{li} psequi ad pxi^m Assisas &c.

MAY 27.

18^d A p^rcept versus Thomam Bamford de Withington

husbandman et Helenā Spencer de Chorlton Row
spinster qd compaĩ ad pxiĩ sessionē circa spuriũ p
prđ Thomā de corpore pĩdict Helene genĩ.

prđ Thomas Bamford teĩ in x^{li}.

Oliver Bamford de Withington husb in v^{li}.

Robertus Shelm^rdine de eadē husbandman in v^{li}.

qd prđ Thoĩ comp ut supra &c.

xij^d Jacobus Whittworth de Lyme in Coĩ Lanĩ yeoĩ in xx^{li}.

Jacobus Holland de Ashton yeoman in x^{li}.

relaxatu^r de

Garrettus Baguley de Newton lynen

condicone solvet

weav^r in x^{li}.

ad festu^m, s^{ti}

qd prđ Jacobus Whittw^rth comp ad pxiĩ

Michaelis 40^s

sessionĩ &c ad faciendĩ et recipiendĩ qd ei

p cuĩ tunc et ibid inungetur.

MAY 30.

A pĩcept ad instanĩ Robti Baguley de Newton yeoman
versus

Johem Marler Georgiũ Ouldham Edwardĩ Marler
de Kerdmansholme husb. p pace et pĩcip et compaĩ
ad px.

MAY 31.

Preceptũ ad instanĩ Georgij Whitticar de Ashton
Chapman verĩ Robtũ Bardsley de eadĩ shoemaker p
pace et pĩcip et comp ad pxĩ.

[75.]

The sōme of foure score and ten pounds is taxed
uppon the whole Countie of Lancaster for the
repaire of Crosford Bridge and wages for the m^r
of the howse of Correçon vizt for repaire of Cros-
ford Bridge xl^{li} for the m^r of the howse of Correçon
his wages l^h.

Hundreds.		for Crosford Bridge.	for the m ^{rs} wages.
Loynesdale	...	vj ^{li} viij ^s	vij ^{li} v ^s
Amoundernes	...	vij ^{li} xvij ^s	ix ^{li} xv ^s
Blackburne	...	vij ^{li} ix ^s	ix ^{li} v ^s
Leyland	...	iiij ^{li} xvij ^s	iiij ^{li} xv ^s
Derbie	...	ix ^{li} xvij ^s	xij ^{li} v ^s
Salford	...	vj ^{li} xvij ^s	vij ^{li} v ^s

Tho. Dutton.

Thomas Heape of Rossendale.*

[76.] JUNE 3.

o^s { Georgius Ouldham husb : teñ in x^{li}.
 Raðus Wood de Audenshaw yeomñ in v^{li}.
 Robtus Ouldham de Gorton husb teñ v^{li}.
 p pace et p^rcipue versus Robtū Baguley de Newton
 yeoman et comp ad pxm̃ sesš

JUNE 17.

A mittimus for Margrett Coppocke to the howse of
 correcon ibi fore 3 mensibg.

JUNE 21.

Recogniñ p { Johem Hey de Eccles in com̃ Lanč
 husbandm̃ in x^{li}.
 Elizeū Hey de Urmston yeoman in v^{li}.
 Jacobū Gregorie de eadem husb : in v^{li}.

qd prđ Joñes compebit ad pxim̃ &c ad respondendū
 circa spuř de corpore Elizabethe Smith geniř

Elizabetha Smith de Flixton spinst^r teñ in x^{li}.
 Joñes Smith de Irlam husb in v^{li}.
 Petrus Richardson de Flixton in v^{li}.

qd prđ Elizabetha compebit ut supra.

* There is nothing to show the meaning of this line.

JUNE 27.

xijth A p^rcept against Edward Percivall of Manchester
lynen weav^r comp ad p^rxi^m Sess: &c.
circa spu^r p illū de corpore Jane Barber de ea^d
spinst^r geni^t.

JUNE 28.

E^drus Percivall p^rd tenet^r in x^{li}.
Ri^cus Percivall de Manchest^r whittaw^r in v^{li}.
Ri^cus Percivall de ea^d whittawer in v^{li}.
qd p^rd E^drus comp ad p^rx^m Sessioⁿ circa spu^r ut
supra.

o^s A precept against Robert Taylier de Broughton hus-
bandman comp ad p^m sessioⁿ.
circa spu^r p illū geni^t de corpore Alicie Wallworke
de ea^d spinster.

o^s A p^rcept sup sacrū Georgij Siddall de Withington
husband^r versus Thomā Holme de ea^d linnenweav^r
Thomā Hollingw^rth junio^r de Chorlton row poynt-
maker et Will^m Tomlinsō de Chorlton Row p^rd
lynen weav^r p pace et p^rcipue et comp.

JUNE 24.

exaⁱacons taken corā Oswaldi Mosley armⁱ
Will^m Marcroft of Worsley inform^r Richard Holme of
Stockport confessed the taking of the fustian end.
Wit^r p^rd teⁿ in x^{li} psequi ad p^rxi^m sessionē.

JUNE 30.

Johes Holland de Clifton liⁿenweaver in xx^{li}.
Othes Holland de ea^d husb: in x^{li}.
Jacobus Bradshaw de ea^d liⁿen weaver in x^{li}.
p pace et p^rcipue versus Adamū Rothwell de ea^d
husband.

o^s supsedeas p prđo Johe.

Ričus Holme de Stopport in coñ Cestř pointmaker
teñ in

xx^{li}.

Ričus Radcliffe de Salford taylior in

x^{li}.

Jacobus Adlington de Salford whittawer in

x^{li}.

qd prđ Holme comp &c ad pxm̃ &c circa furtū
panni ut supra.

JULY I.

nil A precept ad instanč Jacobi Hall constabuť de Droils-
den versus Wiffm Newton nup de Stackwell hill in
Coñ Eboraci yeoñ et Annā Bothom de Glossop
spinster p bono gestu &c suspecti sunt incontinenter
una vivere.

[77.] JUNE I.

Apud Manchestř primo die Junij 1620 añoq; Jacobi
&c xvij^o et Scoť liij^o coram Oswaldo Mosley arñ &c.

Eđrus Davie de Manchester	} Oswaldi Mosley constabuť
alehowsekeep convictus existit	
quia fregit assizā cervič	
contra statuť &c sup sacrū	
	Roťti Janie subsconsť
	Wiffij Sorocold alecun ^{r*}
	ideo preceptū est

Thome Strangwaies Adañ Pilkington Francisco
Locker et Alex. Radcliffe gardiañ ecclesie levař de
bonis et Catař ejus in usū paupū poči dicť xx^s.

Johes Jackson convictus	} Wiffij Sorocold
ut supra sup sacrū	
	Roťti Huchenson
	ideo p ^r ceptē est gardiañ prđ levar ut supra.

Elizabetha Swarland	} Roťti Fletcher jun ^r
viđ convictus ut sup ^a	
sup sacrū	
	Roťti Jannie
	Johis Roads
	ideo p ^r ceptū est constabuť

vizt Oswaldo Mosley Jacobo Lightbowne levař ut sup^a.

* *i.e.*, Ale taster.

Ričus Hilton convictus	} Jacobi Holt	}	
ut supra sup sacrū			Edmundi Cheetam
			Henrici Travis

ideo p^rceptū est gardiañ supradicť levař ut sup^a

Wiffms Buttler	} Edmundi Gee	}	
convictus ut supra			Thome Diconson
sup sacrū			Robti Janie

ideo p^rcept̃ est gardiañ prđ ut supra

Joñes Valentine	} Robti Sorocold	}	
convicť ut supra			Thome Diconson
sup sacřum			Wiffij Sorocold
			Robti Jannie

ideo p^rcept̃ est gardiañ prđ levař ut supra &c.

Wiffms Ellor	} Robti Jannie	}
convictus ut supra		
sup sacrū		

ideo p^rceptū est gardiañ prđ levař ut supra.

Wiffms Wharmbie	} Thome Haworth	}	
convictus ut supra			Thome Collumbell
sup sacramentum			Robti Harrieson

ideo precept̃ est constabuť supradicť levar ut sup^a.

Eđrus Glover convicť	} Radi Turner	}
ut supra sup sacrū		

ideo p^rcept̃ est constabuť prđ levař ut supra.

Joñes Schoales convicť	} Wiffij Bolton	}
ut supra sup sacrū		

ideo p^rcept̃ est constabuť &c.

Ričus Hunt convictus	} Henrici Travis	}
ut supra sup sacrū		

ideo p^rcept̃ est const̃ &c.

Edrus Cheetam	}	Wittij Sorolold*	}
convictus ut supra sup sacrū		Rohti Jañie	

ideo p^rcept̃ est constabuť &c.

Rogerus Barlowe	}	Rohti Sorocould	}
convictus ut sup ^r		Thome Diconson	
sup sacrū		Wittij Sorocould	

ideo p^rceptū est constabuť &c.

Robertus Baxter	}	Edmu[n]di Gee	}
convictus ut supra		W ^m Sorocould	
sup sacrū		Rohti Jañie	

ideo p^rceptū est Constabuť &c.

Ričus Halliwell	}	Willij Crompton	}
convictus ut supra sup sacrū		Rohti Jañie	

ideo p^rceptū est constabuť

Joñes Beamond	}	Jacobi Smith de Hindlie linen	}
aťs Piver† convicť		wev ^r	
ut supra sup		Edmundi Fitton de Ashton	
sacrū		subter lynā badger	

ideo p^rcept̃ est constabuť &c.

[78.] JUNE I.

Apud Manchestr̃ primo die Junij &c 1620 corā Oswaldo
Mosley arñ &c.

Salford.

Margrett Makan widdow	}	Thome Hartley Ricardi Worrall	}
Elizabeth Fwit‡ viđ			
Thomas Byrom			
Margret Savage viđ			
Guilbart Marshall			
Adam Holme convicť			
existunt quia fregerunt assisas cerviĉ &c contra statuť sup sacramentū			

* So in MS. A mistake for Sorocold.

† Or Piner.

‡ Or Emit.

ideo p^rceptū est Ada^m Pilkington et Thome Hartley
Constabularijs de Salford p^rē leva^r de bonis et
Cata^{ll} cuiusq³ p^sone p^rē sepa^{les} sūmas xx^s ad usū
paupū po^{ch} de Manch^r.

Anthonie Benne Richard Thorpe Joane Percivall vid ^a Richard Cowsell convicti ut supra sup sacramentū	}	Richardi Worrall S[t]ephani Bexwicke	}
---	---	---	---

ideo p^rceptū est constabu^t p^rē levar &c.

Symon Mather convictus ut supra sup sacrū	}	Thome Hartley Adami Pilkington	}
--	---	-----------------------------------	---

ideo p^rceptū est constabu^t levar ut supra

Zacharie Dowson Wiffms Diggles convicti ut supra sup sacrū	}	de Broughton Willij Barns Rob ^t i Ogden	}
--	---	--	---

ide p^rceptū est

JULY 6.

Edrus Davie de Didsburie Convictus ut supra
sup sacrū Jacobi Holme Henrici Mason } *o nil*

JULY 28.

Adamus Hall de Manchester alehowsekeep convict ut supra sup sacrū	}	Thome Collumbell Tho ^m i Haw ^r th ideo p ^r cept ^ũ est gardianib ⁹ &c.
---	---	--

[79.] JULY 1.

o^s A precept ad instan^ẽ Anne Gorton de Gorton widdow
versus Paulū Nicholson de Redich hu et Margeriā
uxo^r ejus p^r pace et p^rcipue et comp ad px. sessioⁿ &c.

JULY 2.

Añā Bothoms de Glossopp spinster in	xx ^{li} .
Ra ^d us Burdsell de Droilsden husb in	x ^{li} .
Jo ^h es Hill de ead ^l lynn ^e weav ^r in	x ^{li} .

comp ad px^m et interim se bene gerere &c suspectu
vivere incontinenter cū uno Wiffio Newton de Stack-
well hill in Yorkshire yeo^m.

JULY 8.

nil A p^rcept ad instanciā Constabul^r de Prestwich versus Ricū Chatterton de Alkington liñen weaver for a rescusse et Henricū Wriglie de Blakelie liñen weav^r p non adjuvando constabul^r quando precept^r erat et comp ad pxi^m &c ad respondend^r p contemptu &c.

o^s { Ricū Chatherton p^rd^r teñ in xx^{li}.
Abrahamus Tailier de Scowcroft yeomā in x^{li}.
Robtus Chatherton de Alkington linen weav^r in x^{li}.
compere ad pxi^m sessionē et interim se bene gerere
for a rescusse.

o^s { Henricus Wriglie de Blakelie liñen weav^r teñ in x^{li}.
Georgius Dawson de eadem husb. in v^{li}.
Thomas Pendleton de ead^r liñenweav^r in v^{li}.
comp ad pxi^m sessioñ for a rescusse &c.

o^s A precept ad instan^c [blank] Wallworke de Broughton Carpenter versus Johem Taylior de ead^r husb p pace et p^rcipue et comp ad pxi^m &c.

JULY 11.

o^s A p^rcept ad instan^c Willij Steevenson de Manchester silke weav^r versus Jacobū Bailie a^ts Bagulei p discedendo e servitio dicti m^ri sine licencia.

Sessio pacis tent^r Julij 13 1620.

JULY 14.

20^d A precept sup sacrū Dorotheæ Tettlow et Alicie Downes de Manchester versus Eðrum Roile de eadem tanner ad pacē conservand^r erga Ricū Downes de ead^r tanner et comp ad pxi^m sessioñ &c.
mulieres p^rd^r Jurabant qd p^rd^r Eðrus minavit p^rd^r Ricū pcutere et priusquā illū vulneravit.

JULY 15.

o^s A p^rcept ad instan^c Raði Clifton de Manchester miller versus Jeremiā Johnson de Haughton husb : p pace et p^rcip et comp ad pxi^m &c.

Jeremia prđ teñ in x^{li}.

Joñes Tailier de Denton yoman in v^l.

Wiffms Shriglie de Stopforth chapm̃ in v^l.

p pace ut supra versus Rađ Clifton prđ.

o^s A p^rcept against Henrie Devis de Withington husb. comp
ad pxm̃ sessioñ ad faciend̃ &c circa spu^r p illū de
corpore Elizabethę Chowrton de Withington prđ
spinster genit̃ &c.

JULY 16.

A precept ad instanč Reignaldi Kash de Ouldham shoe-
maker versus Edmundū Tailier de ead̃ husb. p pace
erga Aliciā uxore dic̃t Reignaldi et comp ad pxim̃
sessioñ.

JULY 17.

xvⁱ^d A precept ad instanč Lawrencij Blomilie de Withington
husb. et Wiffm Birch de eadē līnen weaver versus
Ricū Davie de Didsburie husb. comp ad pxim̃ sessioñ
et interim se bene gerere.

[80] JUNE 16.

Noīs illorū qui convict̃ erant corā Ed. H et O.M. ar̃m
xvj^{to} Junij 1620.

Ričus Ellor de Openshaw	}	Jacobi Beswicke
convictus existit quiafregit		
assizā cerviciecontrastatū		
sup sacramentum		

Georgius Adshead de Heaton Norris	}	Johis Holt
inkeep convictus ut supra sup sacrū		

uxo ^r James Kenabie et Eliza-	}	Johis Jackson
betha Shaw de Blakelie viđ		
convict̃ ut supra sup sacrū		

Thomas Graver Adam Hib-	}	Wiffij Haworth
bart de Gorton aleho : con-		
vič ut supra sup sacrū		

ideo p^rceptū est constabuť de Gorton levar de Graver
xx^s ad usū paupū

Jacobus Travis de Failesworth alehowsheep convictus ut supra super sacrū	} Alexandri Aritage George Burdsell constabū Thome Harrieson Johis Thorpe	} constabūt de With- ington
Wiffrms Thornilie de Denton	} Jacobi Birch Wiffrj Davie	
Maria Davie de Russholme		
Henricus Davie de Didsburie		
Georgius Piggot de eadē		
Alexander Coppocke de eadē		
Alice Blomilie de eadē		
Wiffrms Davie de eadē		
Wiffrms Harrieson de Chowrton alehowse keeps convict ut supra super sacrū		

JUNE 27.*

Thomas Mottershead de Chorl- ton Row alehowsheep con- victus ut supra sup sacrū	} Johis Hunt Riçi Birch Radi Hudson Thome Percivall
---	--

ideo p^rceptū est gardianibg Ecclesie Manch^r leva^r xx^s
ad usū paupū.

JULY 31.

Thomas Rudd de Didsburie husb in	xx ^{li} .
Thomas et Johes filij ejus quilbt eoꝝ in	x ^{li} .
Wiffrms Birch de Withington hu in	x ^{li} .

p pace et p^rcipue versus Johē Cooke de ead miller et
compe ad px^m session.

Rogerus Ridings de Withington miller in	x ^{li} .
Nicholaus Burton de ead linen weav ^r in	x ^{li} .

qđ Johes Cooke prđ Comp ad px. et p pace et p^rcipue
versus Thomā Rud et 2 filios

[81] JULY 18.

o^s Preceptū versus Radū Travis de Crowsall husbandman
comparere ad px^m Sessionē post festū Epiphanie circa
spuriū p illū (ut dicitur) de corpore Elizabethe Woos-
encroft de Pendleton spinster genitū sed nondū natū.

JULY 22.

o^s A precept sup informaçone p sacrū Thome Lees de Ashton yeoman versus Joñem Lees de eadem Carier filiū ejus de una pte et Willm̃ Lees Nicholaū Lees Johem Andrew et Edmundū Hawkerd de eadē de altera pte p pace gnrliter et comp ad pxim̃ Session.

Joñes Lees prđ teñ in x^{li}.

Oswald Mosley de Manchester geñ in v^{li}.

Thomas Lees de Ashton prđ yeoñ in v^{li}.

p pace gnrliter et comp ad pxim̃ Session.

18^d { Riçus Cunliffe de Manchester carpenter in x^{li}.
 Georgius Walw^rke ats Rich^dson de eadē
 shoemaker in vⁱ.
 Wiffms Brockist de ead carpenter in v^{li}.

p pace et p^rcipue versus Willū Smith de Eccles badger et comp ad px. Session.

virtute p^rcept p Edm̃ Prestwich arñ conces.

Henricus Devis de Withington husbandman in x^{li}.

Wiffms Potter de Manch^r sherman in v^{li}.

Riçus Worrall de Salford liñen weaver in v^{li}.

comp ad px. sessionē circa spu^r p illū de corpore Elizabethhe Chowrton de ead spinster genitū.

JULY 20.

xviiij^d { Eđrus Roile de Manchester tanner teñ in xⁱ.
 Eđrus Worrall de eadē tanner in v^{li}.
 Johes Barlowe de eadē tanner in v^{li}.

p pace et p^rcipue versus Ricū Downes de eadē Tanner et comp ad px. sessionē.

JULY 25.

18^d A p^rcept ad instanç Roberti Shelmerdine de Blakelie husbandman versus Radū Bowker de eadē husbandman p pace et p^rcipue &c et comp ad pxim session.

JULY 26.

18^d { Jacobus Lees de Collihurst weaver in x^{li}.
 { Johes Lees de Woodhowses husb in v^{li}.
 { Edmundus Holme de Collihurst weaver in v^{li}.
 p pace et p^rcipue versus Petrū Garside de Collihurst
 weaver et comp ad px. Session &c.

18^d { Edmundus Holme prđ teñ in x^{li}.
 { Jacobus Lees prđ in v^{li}.
 { Wiffms Ouldham de Salford Carpent^r in v^{li}.
 p pace ut supra.
 virtute p^rcepti p Edrū Holland arñ concessū.

JULY 29.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanĉ Wiffij Greaves de Rotherom chapmā
 versus Wiffm Newsom de Manchester chapmñ.
 p pace et p^rcipue et comp ad pxiñ session.

o^s { Wiffms Newsam prđ teñ in x^{li}.
 { Wiffms Ouldham de Manchester sherñ in v^{li}.
 { Johes Loont de eadē chapman in v^{li}.
 p pace ut supra.

AUGUST 1.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanĉ Thoñe Rudd de Didsburie husband-
 man versus Rogerū Ridings de Withington miller p
 pace et p^rcipue &c et comp ad px.

o^s { Henerhus [*sic*] Keintie de Ouldham chapman in x^{li}.
 { Christoph^rus Cocke de ead shoemaker in v^{li}.
 { Johes Birch de ead shoemaker in v^{li}.
 p pace et p^rcipue versus Anā uxorē Riĉi Lorte de
 Ouldham baker.

10^d Supsedeas p prđo Henorho p E. Prestwich concessū.

[82] AUGUST 5.

Thomas Ouldham de Salford Carpenter teñ in x^{li}.

Edmundus Holme de Collihurst weaver teñ in x^{li}.

sub hac condicone qd Johana uxo^r Jacobi Lees de
 Collihurst weav^r comp ad pxiñ Session et interim p

pace et p^rcipue versus Johanā uxore Rici Gartside de ead^r weaver.

cap^t virtute p^rcepti p^r Edrū Holland arm^o concessi.

AUGUST 28.

18^d A p^rcept ad instan^{ti} Sicilie Shaw de Dokenfield spinster versus Edrum Low de Denton Collermaker circa spu^r comp ad px. Sessioⁿ post Anun^{ti} Marie &c.

xij ^d {	Rogerus Ridings de Withington miller te ⁿ in	x ^{li} .
	Robertus Brooke de ead ^r yoman in	v ^{li} .
	Thomas Woodd de Didsburie husb : in	v ^{li} .

p^r pace et p^rcipue versus Thomā Rudd de Didsburie husb : et comp ad px. sessioⁿ.

SEPTEMBER 7.

A p^rcept ad instan^{ti} Nicholai Burton de Withington liⁿenweaver versus Henricū Rigbie de ead^r tailier p^r pace et p^rcipue et comparere ad pxi^m Sessionē :

SEPTEMBER 14.

xij^d A p^rcept ad instan^{ti} Thome Wharmbie de Manchester butcher versus Johem Penkymā p^r descendē e servicio ejus sine licencia.

SEPTEMBER 18.

o^s A precept ad instan^{ti} Susanne Bardsley de Ashton subter lynā versus Robertū Bardsley conjugē ejus p^r bono gestu et comparere ad px. Sessioⁿ quomā illa vapulavit et de illa sanguin^o exhausit et servat domū cervic sine licencia : concess^o p^r Edrū Prestwich de Oswaldū Mosley Armigeros &c.

SEPTEMBER 23.

10^d A p^rcept ad instan^{ti} Radi Wild de Ashton Carpenter versus Will^m Whittaker servū ejus retentū p^r discedendo e servicio ejus sine licentia.

OCTOBER 5.

g^o A precept ad instan^ẽ Margrete uxoris Thome Mottershead de Chorlton et Alicæ ux. Willij Cocke versus Hugonẽ Boardman de Ardwicke tailier p pace gnrlt^r et comp ad px. Sessio^ñ.

OCTOBER 10.

g^o A p^rcept to cause An Killshaw viduā and James her son to come before my M^r to ans^wr such things as shalbe objected ad instan^ẽ Radi Clough concerning taking* of Cotton p Jacobū.

gg^o A precept ad instan^ẽ Isabelle Worrall vidue de Manch^r versus W^m Crompton de eadẽ alehowsekeep comp ad px. Sessio^ñ circa spu^r de illa p illū genitū.

g^o A precept to cause Tho^m Sim de Moston liⁿen weaver comp ad px. &c to take thoath of Constable for Moston.

[83.] SEPTEMBER 3.

Exāiacons taken at Manchester iij^{ti}o die Septembris† 1620 before Edm Prestwich and Osw Mosley esq^{rs} &c.

Ellen wife of Robert Held of Manchester husb : informeth &c that on Mundaie the xxvth of Sept last Robert Ouldham came into the howse of one Thomas Maddocke where also this informer dwelleth and earnestlie requested her to fetch him a pot of ale w^{ch} at his importunitie shee did and att her returne the said Ouldham sent awaie the children w^{ch} were then come from the schoole unto their mother and also sent this inform^r to fetch him a penieworth of nutts w^{ch} when shee brought hee tooke at her and went his waie but concⁿinge the taking of the monie or breakinge of the Chest shee understood nothing untill the wife of the said Maddocke was come & found the same &c.

* "Stealing" erased.

† Sept. probably an error for Oct., as the first deposition refers to Sept. 25.

Margrett wife of Thomas Maddocke of Manch^r husb: informeth &c that on Mundaie the 25th of September last past about 4 of the clocke in the afternoone there was taken out of a chest in the dwelling howse of the sd Maddocke 58^s in monie in a purse there beinge this inform^r at that time being out of the same howse And at her returne shee pceiving the said Chest to bee broken open shee inquired who had beene in the said howse in her absence and one Ellen wife of Robert Held who dwelleth in the same howse said that one Robert Ouldham came to the same howse and sent her out for a 1^d of ale and that shee returning quicklie againe hee sent her out for a 1^d of nutts And this informers fower yonge Children also came unto her where shee was workinge and said that Robert Ouldham came unto their howse & bade them goe unto their mother w^{ch} caused this inform^r to suspect the said Ouldham to have broken the said chest and taken out the monie whereuppon this inform^r repaired unto the said Ouldham & accused him of the said facte butt hee constantlie denied the same neverthesse this informer pcurig a warrant to apprehend the said Ouldham and to bring him before some Justice of peace to bee exaied the said Ouldham did avoid and flee so as the Constables of Manchester could not app^rhend him.

Thomas Maddocke pr^t saith that the said some of 58^s being taken out of his chest and haveing a suspicō of Rob Ouldham by reason of the report of Elen wife of Rob^t Heald (as in the informaçon of Margrett his wife is set downe) this inform^r pcurd a warrant to the constab^l of Manchester to apprehend the said Ouldham and to bring him to bee exaied before some Justice of peace but the Const of Manchestr^r could not find the said Ro: Ouldham dureing 3 daies for that it was reported the said Ouldham was gone towards Irelande yet in that time one Wiffm Ouldham father to the said Rob^t, Thom Tomson Mr Potto* & Mr Cudworth the younger treated wth this inform^r to rest satisfied and his monie should bee conveyed into his chest againe so this

* ? Potts.

informer on Fridaie morninge did seeke in the said chest & there found his monie tied in a liñen Cloath but not the purse that was taken awaie And further saith that the monie w^{ch} was conveied into his chest was not as hee thinketh the same that was taken thence for that there was therein 2 peeces of gold the one of xx^s thoth^r xj^s but the monie that was taken thence was all in silver.

Rich : Harrison servant unto Ro : Ouldham prđ informeth &c that on Thursdaie last being the 28^t of Sept : his said m^r sent for him unto the howse of one Tho Dickonson in the Deansgate and there delivered unto this informer a purse wth monie therein & bade him keepe the same & tell no bodie thereof but give it backe to him when hee askt for it neverthesse this inform^r showed the purse forthwth to divers psons w^{ch} being tould unto the said Robert Ouldham hee sent for this inform^r and tooke the said purse from him againe and did strike this inform^r uppon the face because hee had showed the same.

Thomas Maddocke prđ teñ in xx^{li} psequi ad pxiñ sessioni pacis.

Edm : Prestwich.

Osw Mosley.

[84.] *Sessio pacis tent' apud Mancestr' duodecimo die Octobris 1620.*

OCTOBER 13.

debet o ^r	{	Riçus Ogden de Middleton shoemaker teñ in	xx ^{li} .
		Record ^{ab} ie [?] qd Jerẽ Johnsō debet p recoğ nō apar.	
		Riçus Lort de Ouldham yoman in	x ^{li} .
		Joñes Wilde de Prestwich linenweaver in	x ^{li} .

qđ prđ Ogden Comparebit ad pxiñ sessioni et interim se bene geret &c quomā se fuixit fuisse Constabul et non fuit etiamq^q officiū istā susceptū non exequutus est * cap^t ad sessioni corā p Joñe Greeneh : et Osw. Mosley añ.

* Blank in MS.

OCTOBER 20.

Joñes Spakeman de Manch^r laborer teñ in x^{li}.

Willmus Kenyon de eadē Alehouskeep in v^{li}.

Joñes Done de eadē poynter in v^{li}.

p pace versus cunctū populū et qđ compebit ad
pximā sessionē &c super seadeas ei conceditur sup
p^rmissa.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanč Gracie uxoř Henrici Hough de
Manchester husbandman versus Katherinā Birch de
Mosse side viduā pro pace et p^rcipue et comp ad
pxm sessionē.

OCTOBER 21.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanč Riči Ouldham de Salford shoe-
maker et Joñes Makant de eadem maltmā versus
Jacobū Hilton de Manchester butcher et Margretā
uxoř ejus p pace et p^rcipue.

OCTOBER 22.

<i>debet</i>	{	Jacobus Hilton prđ teñ in	x ^{li} .
<i>uxore</i>		Willms Streete de Moston hū in	x ^{li} .
		Willus Hurst de Manch sherin in	x ^{li} .

p pace p^{rdi} Jacobi et Margr versus ut sup^a.

OCTOBER 24.

<i>debet</i>	{	Ričus Chorlton de Stopport yeoman teñ in	x ^{li} .
<i>o^s</i>		Edwardus Bailie de Manchester alehouskeep in	v ^{li} .
		Thomas Walworke ats Richardson de eadē aleh: in	v ^{li} .

qđ prđ Ricus comparebit ad pxim sessionē et interim
pacē custodiet erga cuncē et p^rcipue versus Thomā
Davie de Manchester shoemaker.

<i>debet</i>	{	Thomas Davie prđ teñ in	x ^{li} .
<i>o^s</i>		Henricus Mason de Manchester aleh: in	v ^{li} .
		Edwardus Wright de eadem Currier in	v ^{li} .

p pace ut supra et p^rcipue versus Ricū Chorlton
supradicē et comparere ad pxim sessionē.

debet o^s { Anthonius Bagshaw de Manchester point^r in x^{li}.
 Edwardus Wright supradic^t in x^{li}.
 sub hac condi^tione.

quod Edwardus Davie de Manchest^r Junior shoemaker
 compa^r &c et p pace erga Ricū Chorlton pr^d.

debet o^s { Edwardus Davie senio^r Inkeep teñ in x^{li}.
 Eðrus Wright pr^d in v^{li}.
 Anthonius Bagshaw pr^d in v^{li}.

p pace ut supra et p^rcipue versus Ricū Chorlton pr^d.*

Cap^t apud Manchest^r corā Edm. Prestwich et Osw
 Mosley *ar^m
 cunc^t debent pro Recogni^t.

OCTOBER 27.

go^d A p^rcept ad instan^t Edwardi Taylier de Ouldham
paup^r husb: versus Radū Sonndiforth de eadē husb p
 pace et p^rcipue.

[85.] OCTOBER 31.

18^d A p^rcept sup informa^tion Edmundi Mosse Rogeri
 Prestwich Wiffij Taylier et Samue^l Smith versus
 Robertū Jepson de Chorlton weaver p pace gnrlter &c.

debet o { Edwardus Pilkington de Salford geñ teñ in x^{li}.
 Thomas Byrom de eadē geñ in v^{li}.
 Thomas Williams de eadem pointer in v^{li}.

debet o { Thomas Williams pr^d teñ in x^{li}.
 Nicholaus Fogge de Manchest^r weaver in v^{li}.
 Ricus Kaie de Salford sherman in v^{li}.

debet o { Ri^cus Ellor de Salford weaver teñ in x^{li}.
 Joh^es Beswicke de Manchest^r weaver in v^{li}.
 Georgius Burges de eadem weaver in v^{li}.

comparere ad pxi^m sessionē ad faciend^t &c circa verba
 suspiciosa elata p illos circa un Goodin qui de bonis
 fuit spoliatus.

* All the entries for Oct. 24 are bracketed together the bracket being
 followed by "Capt.," etc.

NOVEMBER 4.

A precept ad instanẽ Alicie Dunkerley de Ashton
vidue versus Robtū Knott de ead̃ weaver p pace et
precipue et comparere ad pxiĩ.

NOVEMBER 11.

<i>debet debet</i> <i>lost</i>	{	Riçus Waterhouse de Armeley hall in coĩ	
		Eborū in	xx ^{li} .
		Wifms Chaderton de Nuthurst in coĩ	
		Lanç geĩ in	x ^{li} .
	{	Henricus Bamford de Shore in coĩ p̃rđ	
		geĩ in	x ^{li} .

q^d p^rđcť Riçus compebit ad p̃x: sessionē et interĩ
se bene geĩ: versus cunctĩ populū.

NOVEMBER 15.

<i>debet o^s</i>	{	Robtus Hutchenson de Salford dyer teĩ in	x ^{li} .
		Edmundus Dickonson de eadē carpenter in	v ^{li} .
		Robtus Widdowes de eadē Taylier in	v ^{li} .

q̃d p^rđcť Robtus Hutchenson compebit ut sup̃r et
interim custodiet pacē versus cunctū &c.

NOVEMBER 22.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Joħes Partington de Salford showemaker in	xx ^{li} .
		Wifms Partington de Barton sup Irwell husb in	x ^{li} .
		Thomas Hardman de eadē husb: in	x ^{li} .

q̃d p^rđcť Joħes compebit ut sup̃r: et interim p bono
gestu suo

circa stuprū per eū in et super Hesterā Bennitt infantē
etatis 6 annor vel eo circiter attentatū ex confessione
ipsius ptis &c.

NOVEMBER 24.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Robtus Jepson de Chorlton Lynnenweav ^r teĩ in	x ^{li} .
		Rađus Jepson de Heaton Norris Lynnenweav ^r in	v ^{li} .
		Isack Seddon de Kersall Lynnen weav ^r in	v ^{li} .

q̃d p^rđcť Robtus compebit ut sup̃r: et interim p
pace gnraliter.

g^s l^d A p^rcept versus Samue^l Smyth a^ts Buckley de Chorlton Rowe Lyⁿ weav^r et Edmundū Mosse de Ardwick Lynnen weav^r pro pace ad peticōē et sup sacrū Rob^ti Jepson de Chorlton &c.

NOVEMBER 25.

debet o^s { Samuelus Smyth a^ts Buckley de Chorlton
Lynnen W: x^{li}.
Johes Berrie de eadē Lynnenweav^r in v^{li}.
Rogerus Unwin de Ardwick Lynnenweav^r in v^{li}.
q^d p^rdc^t Samuel compebit ut supr: et interim p pace
et p^rcipue v^rsus Rob^tū Jepson supra noⁱatū.
jam script post ægro^t.

DECEMBER 6.

A^pd Manch^r corā Edmundo Prestwich et Osw: Mos. a^rm.
It is ordered that Wif^m Crompton de Manch: p^rd
alehowsekeep the reputed father of Marie his bastarde
childe begotten on the bodie of Isabell Worrall de eadē
widdowe shall keepe the said childe untill it attaine unto
the age of twelve yeares soe as in noe wise it shall bee
chargeable unto the pish of Manchest^r and the said Isabell
to bee comitted to the howse of corre^con.

secundū statutū.

p^rd Crompton recusavit observare ordinē p^rd ideo
recogni^t cap^t ut sequi^r.

debet lost { Wif^ms Crompton p^rd teñ in xx^{li}.
Edrus Sugar* de Man: yeo^m in x^{li}.
Henricus Shepheard † Cormsall in x^{li}.

q^d p^rd Crompton comp ad px^m.

[86.] Apud Manchest^r coram Edm. Prestwich et Osw: M: a^r.

debet Johes Smith de Ashton subt^r lynā yeoman teñ in x^{li}.
q^d Isabella p^rd compebit ut antea.

* Or Sagar.

† MS. torn.

debet o^s { Joñes Baguley de Newton yeom̃ teñ in xx^{li}.
 { Sam : Smith de Failsw^rth yeom̃ in x^{li}.
 { Roñtus Jannie de Manch : haberdash^r in x^{li}.

qd prđ Joñes comp ad pñ sess circa spu^r de corpore.
 Eliza Dancie [?] añs Crowe de Failsw^rth p illū genit̃.

DECEMBER 8.

Georgius Lees de Ashton subtr lynā yeom̃ teñ in c^{li}.
 Thomas Lees de eadē yeom̃ in l^{li}.
 Joñes Hopwood de Ouldham liñen drap in l^{li}.

qd prđ Georgius compebit apud pñm̃ assizas &c.
 capñ corā E P et O. M :

DECEMBER 9.

o^s A precept ad instanç Jacobi Baguley de Failsw^rth
 liñen weaver versus Radū Marler de eadē yeom̃ p
 pace et p^rcipue et comparere ad pñm̃ sess̃.

DECEMBER 16.

o^s Preceptū ad instanciā Margrete Chadderton de Ouldham
 spinster versus Robtū Tailier de eadem husbandman
 comparere ad pñm̃ sessionē circa spu^r genitū p illū
 de corpore ejus.

DECEMBER 19.

nihil A mittimus gaolæ Roñti Bardsley de Ashton subtr
 lynā shoemaker quia recusavit invenire securitatē p
 bono gestu, ibi remanere quousq̃ ita faciet.

nihil Preceptū constabulariis Ashtoñ distringere de bonis
 ejus.

debet { Roñtus Bardsley prđ teñ in xx^{li}.
 { Henricus Cooke de Dokenfield yeom̃ in x^{li}.
 { Ricus Bardsley de Ashton prđ husb : in x^{li}.

p bono gestu ut supra et compere ad pñm̃ sessionē.

[1620-21.] JANUARY 2.

22^d A p^rcept ad instan^ç Johis Baguley de Manchester
taylier versus Jo^hem Travis de eadem weaver pro
pace et p^rcipue et compere.
ad p^x session^h.

JANUARY 9.

Cap^t ap^d Manchest^r Thomas Barker Edward Ellor
Rob^t Hodgeson inform^{rs} Richard Brooke confesseth
the taking of the cheese.

pr^d Tho^m Bark^r of Salford husb: teⁿ in x^{li} psequi ad
p^xi^m session^h versus Ric^u Brooke de ea^d.

*Sessio pacis tent' ap'd Manchestr' decimo octavo die Januarij
1620[-21] cora' Sr G. B[oo]th B. &c.*

Will' Crompt' debet et Ric Wathous.

JANUARY 20.

Tria Warancit ad instan^ç et sup sac^rum Radi Marler
de Failsworth yeo^m versus Jo^hem Baguley et Rob^tu
fratr^e ejus de Newton yeo^m et Nicho^l Roades p
pace et p^rcipue &c et comp ad p^x session^h.

JANUARY 27.

A precept ad instan^ç Georgij Somister de Reddich
g^s L^d weaver versus Jo^hem Baguley de ea^d husbandman
p pace et p^rcipue comp ad p^x.

g ^s v ^d {	Jo ^h es Baguley pr ^d te ⁿ in	x ^{li} .
	Jo ^h es Kemp de Manch ^r hosier in	v ^{li} .
	Jacobus Baguley de Failsw ^r th yeo ^m in	v ^{li} .
	p pace et comp ut sup ^a .	

[87.] JANUARY 26.

Cap^t apud Ancoats in co^m Lan^ç corā Leonardo
Asshaw et Osw: Mosley aⁿ.

Concerning Margerie bastard childe begotten by George
Wyddall of Pendleton uppon the bodie of Alice Hulton of
the same spinster uppon the confession of the said George
Wyddall, wee doe repute him father of the said childe

and therefore doe order that the said George shall paie towardes the sustentaçon of the said childe vj^d weekelie unto the said Alis untill the said childe shall accomplish the age of twelve yeares and the said Alis to mentaine the said bastarde childe soe as in no wise it shalbee chargeable to the pish nor begge and the said George and Alis to bee openlie whipped at Pendleton this p^rsent daie.

Leonard Asshawe

Osw : Mosleye

FEBRUARY 2.

Cap^t apud Manchestr^e corā Edm^o Prestwich Leonardo Asshaw et Osw Mosley armⁱ tribus Justiç &c.

Thomas Richardson Michael Wood John Birch Geo Richardson inform^{rs}.

George Wiggleswth denyeth the taking of the shooes.

pr^d Georgius Richardson teñ in x^{li} psequi ad p^x ses^s.

pr^d Wigglesworth teñ in x^{li} compere ibid^m.

Edm. Prestwich Leo : Asshawe Osw : Mosley.*

Toilus Travis informer.

Thomas Egerton confesseth the taking of the wheate.

pr^d Troilus teñ in x^{li} psequi ad p^xi^m session^o.

pr^d Egerton teñ in x^{li} comparere ibid^m et non discedere sine licentia curie : et non discedere &c :

FEBRUARY 5.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanciā Jane Marland de A^shton subtr^e lynā versus Samuellū Wilde de Ouldhā weaver compere ad p^x session^o circa spu^r geni^t de corpore pr^d Jane.

FEBRUARY 10.

o ^s	{	pr ^d Samuell Wilde teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Johes Clough de Ashton weav ^r in	v ^{li} .
		Edmundus Tetlow de Ouldh : weav ^r in	v ^{li} .
		q ^d pr ^d Sa ^m compebit ut supra.	

* Signed in the margin.

FEBRUARY 12.

Thomas Slater de Ashton subt^r lynā slat^r teñ in xx^{li}.
 qd comparebit ad pxiñ assizas ad dand evidencē circa
 obitū Wiff Stansfield.

FEBRUARY 26.

Robertus Lees de eadem informeth circa p^rmissa &c.
 Otiwell Lees de Ashton aleh : in x^{li}.
 Jacobus Kenorthie de ead^r yeoñ in xⁱ.
 qd Robtus p^rd compebit ad pxiñ assizas &c.

[88.] FEBRUARY 12.

Cap^t apud Manchestr corā Leonardo Asshaw et Osw.
 Mosley arñ duobg Justiç.

Thomas Strangwaies esq^r Alexander Radcliffe gen^t two
 of the Churchwardens of the pish of Manchester doe
 informe uppon their corporall oathes as followeth That on
 Thursdaie last being the viijth daie of this instant Februarie
 they did distreyne one blacke guelding of the goods of Oswald
 Mosley of Manch^r gen^t by virtue of a warrant to them
 directed from Edmund Prestwich and Osw: Mosley esq^{rs}
 two of his ma^s Justics &c & furth^r informe that forthwth
 the said Osw: Mosley gen^t and twoe menservants of the
 said Osw: did violentlie rescue and take awaie the sd
 guelding from these inform^{rs} and that the said Osw:
 Mosleye gen^t did divers tymes violentlie thrust awaie the
 said M^r Strangwaies uttering also manie disgracefull
 speeches against the said Churchwardens and the said M^r
 Radcliffe informeth that at the same tyme the said Osw:
 Mosleye gen^t uttered these speeches—have not the Justics
 yet shoven all their tyrañie and spite against mee?

Leon. Asshawe Osw: Mosley.

FEBRUARY 13.

22^d A p^rcept ad instanç Riçi Bardsley de Ouldham swyne
 driv^r versus Añā uxorē Riçi Lorte de eadē baker p
 pace et p^rcipue et compere ad pxiñ Session.

o^s A precept ad instanč Margrette Holland de Salford
spinst^r versus Jacobū Pendleton de eadem pointmak^r
compere ad sessionē pxi^m futurā post festū ſcti Johis
baptiste circa spu^r genit^r de corpore prđ Marg^r.

FEBRUARY 18.

Cap^t apud Mancest^r corā Edm: Prestw: et Osw:
Mosley arm^o &c.

g^s 18^{vo} Thomas Roades de Harpurhey in co^m Lanč weav^r
teñ in xl^{li} de hac condičone qđ Isabella uxo^r ejus
et Ricus Ridge servus ejus compebunt ad pxi^m
sessionē ad faciendū et recipiend^o &c.

FEBRUARY 21.

<i>lost</i> <i>debet</i>	{	Thomas Lees de Asheton und ^r lyne husbandman	
		teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Johes Butterworth de Belfield gent in	v ^{li} .
		Johes Lees de Ashton carier in	v ^{li} .

p pace et p^rcipue versus Robtū Stansfield at^s
Chatterton de ead^e weav^r et comp ad pxi^m sessionē
o^s supsedeas ei concedit^r sup p^rmissa.

FEBRUARY 15.

cap^t apud Mancest^r corā Ed. Prestwich et Osw:
Mosley arm^o duobs justič &c.

Johes Bowker Nicholaus Shelm^rdine inform^{rs}.

Ričus Harrison confesseth the taking of the monie.

A mittimus p dic^t Harrison.

FEBRUARY 22.

g^s prđ Bowker teñ regi in x^{li} psequi ad pxi^m assizas
Nicholaus Shelm^rdine de Man: blaksmith teñ in
xx^{li} ad dand^o evidenč.

[89.]

o^s A precept ad instanč Johis Pendleton de Cheetam
yeoman versus Janā Jackson servū ejus p discedendo
sine licentia.

FEBRUARY 24.

o^s { Jacobus Pendleton de Salford point^r teñ in xx^{li}.
 { Georgius Linie de eadē whittaw^r in x^{li}.
 { Robtus Ouldham de eadē weav^r in x^{li}.

qđ prđ Pendleton comp ad sesš pxiñ post festū
 scti Johes Baptiste &c circa spu^r ut ante relat^r.

A mittimus to the howse of Correction of Jeffraie
 Wheelton an idle pson who will not w^rke.

p Leon Asshaw et Osw : Mosleye.

FEBRUARY 28.

Cap^t apud Manchestr corā E. P et Osw : Mosley arñ
 John Radcliffe, Grace uxo^r Riči Cowsie inform^{rs}
 Geo Wiglesw^rth confesseth the taking of the ap^ron.

A mittims to the howse of correction p prđ Georgio
 Ricus Cowsie tenet^r in x^{li} psequi ad pxiñ sessioñ.

MARCH 3.

o^s A p^rcept ad instanč Robti Hilton de Manchestr
 whittaw^r versus Edwardū* Hamlin de Droadah in
 Ireland p pace et comp ad p^x.

MARCH 10.

g^s { Johes Browne de Stockport yeoman teñ in x^{li}.
 { Alexand^r Mosse de Heaton Norres husb : in v^{li}.
 qđ prđ Browne comp ad pxiñ sessioñ circa indictañ.

g^s s^d †og Hellene Jackson uxo^r Johis Jackson
 de Heaton Norres husb : vizt Robtus
 Brooke et Oliver Bamford de Withington } x^{li}.
 yeom ut^r qđ †in in }

p pace et p^rcipue versus Margeriā Norres
 uxo^r Rađ Norres de ead hu : et comp ad
 pxiñ sess.

cap^t virtute p^rcepti p E : P arñ concessi.

* "Edmund" erased, but recurs in a later entry.

† Query.

Leiland	{ Petrus Catterall de Crooke Johes Gerrard de Brindle
Derbie	Johes Bretherton de Hey Edrus Aspinall de Toxeth Johes Blackledge de Lathom
Salford	Thomas Longworth de Longworth Lawrencius Bradshaw de Hope

1. Yt is ordered that everie highe Constable wch hereafter shalbee found delinquent in making collection and undelaied paiement of anie sōme of monie wherein they shalbee appointed collectors shall stand comitted for the same offence untill they make restitucon of that sōme of monie. And if the petie constables doe not their duties then they to bee brought before some Justice of the peace to bee bound over for their contempt | by such high constable under whom anie such pettie constable shalbee found faultie.

2. The Justice heere present are of opinion that if anie tolle or stellage bee taken for the carriage over Crosford Bridge or anie oth^r bridge repaired by the comon charge of the countrey the same is extorcon & ought not to bee taken or paid and that the takers thereof shalbee dealt wthall by inditem^t of extorcon quo warrantū or oth^rwise as the lawe will warrant yet nevertheles all bridges shalbee repaired by the charge of counties & hundreds as form^lie they have beene accustomed.

3. Yt is ordered that M^r Edm : Fleetwood & M^r Veale shall bring their notes of accounts concerning the monie by them form^lie collected for finishing of the howse of Correction and then shall abide such orders as the Justice or the greater pte of them shall thinke fitt concerning the sōme of xv^{li} behind of the monie collected by the said M^r Fleetwood & M^r Massie deceased for the same howse. And for xl^{li} or more w^{ch} is behinde & collected in Loinsdall

hundred by Edward Parker and the execut^{rs} of W^{thm} Hilton his m^{ate} Justice of assize shalbee dealt wthall the daie next followinge for the granting of attach^men^{ts} against them.

[91.]

4. Yt is ordered that the M^r of the howse of Correction at Preston shall have the s^{ome} of lvi^{li} for his wages yeerelie to bee collected by the highe Constables of everie severall hundred wthin the countie and the same to bee paid to M^r Maior of Preston at or before midsom^r Sessions next who shall paie the same over to the said M^r quarterlie by even porc^s.

5. Yt is ordered that the treasurers for maymed souldiours for the time to come shall paie yearelie—xl^s to the prison^{rs} in the kings Bench and Marshalsie and shall take course wth the Sherriffe or some oth^r pson to paie the same soe that acquittanc^e bee delivered to the treasurers succeeding before the ould treasurers bee discharged.

6. Yt is acknowledged by M^r Worsley that vj^{li} x^s of the some of x^{li} x^s by him form^rlie paid to the prison^{rs} in the king^e bench and Marshalsie & xlijs in M^r Watmoughs hands being overplus of the monie for maymed souldiours collected wthin his division & xxv^s p^mised by M^r Paull Fleetwood to bee paid to the said M^r Worsley out of the monie collected wthin his division shall bee pd to the said M^r Worsley And the Justic^e doe farth^r p^mise to paie to the said M^r Worsley at the next assizes (uppon bringing in of a discharge for the said s^{ome} of x^{li} x^s the s^{ome} of xiijs wth considera^{co}n being the last pte of the said s^{ome} of x^{li} x^s.

7. Yt is ordered that Thomas Hutton shall have the place of Richard Holland in the paie of maimed souldiours if the said Richard bee dead and if the said Richard bee in life then the said Thomas is to have the paie of xl^s

p añ to bee pd him by the treasurers of Derby Leiland
& Salford hundreds.

Edw : Moore	Rich : Shuttlew ^r th	Edm Fleetwood	}
Cuthb : Halsall	Edw : Holland	Osw : Mosley	
Tho Tildsley	Humfraie Davenport	Edw. Chesnall	
Tho Ireland	W ^m Leighe	Paull Fleetwood	

MARCH 19.

Martij xix^o in quinto septamana quadragesime ap̄d Lanċ.

It is ordered by the courte that Justice of peace wthin their severall jurisdictions upon paine of jC^{li} shall goe to the howse of everie recusant or send for them in East^r weeke next, or before & to take the oath of Allegiance of everie such recusant & those that refuse to bind them over to appeare at the next assizes and if they refuse to bee bound to send them to the gaole.

And that the Constables wthin their severall Constabularies shall give the names of the recusant^e wthin their constabularies to the minist^r & churchwardens there and they the s^d minist^r & churchwardens to certifie their names to the Justice of peace or else at the assizes togeth^r wth their quallities & estates and that the Justice shall bynd those that refuse to paie—xij^d for everie sundaies absence from the church to appeare at the assizes or in default of bonnd to send them to the gaole.

And for the wives of recusant^e if their husband^e bee not bound for their appearance at the assizes then to send them to the howse of correction or else to the gaole according to the quallitie of the pson.

eramq Rolston'

[1621.] APRIL 12.

<i>debet</i> {	Ricus Kaie de Salford sherman teñ dño regi in	x ^{li} .
	Thomas Hilton de eadē Sherman in	v ^{li} .
	Thoñ Lewes de eadē Pointmak ^r in	v ^{li} .

p pace gnrlt^r et comp ad pxiñ session p inform
Robti Pendleton Const^t et Willij Chowrton sub const^t
pcussit Robt Hodgeson Const^t de Salford prd.

APRIL 13.

g^s E^d A p^rcept ad instanč Johis Knot de Ashton subtr lynā
liñenweaver versus Geo Eyre ałs Marland servū p
discedendo sine licencia.

APRIL 14.

g^s 10^d A precept ad instanč Geo Casson de Ratchdall Chapmā
versus Johē Loont de Manch: Chapñ p pace et
p^rcipue et comp ad pxiñ.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Johes Loont prd teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Robtus Booth de Heatō yeoñ in	x ^{li} .
		Witt Newsā de Manch chap: in	v ^{li} .
		p pace ut supra.	

[92.] APRIL 17.

A p^rcept against George Percivall of the twentie Acre
in Gorton comp Manč for bruig sine licenč.

s^d A precept against Raphe Hobson of Audenshaw for
not accounting for monie by him reč for the poore
venire corā Justič.

APRIL 19.

o^s A mittimus to the howse of Correction of Jane Marland
of Asshton under lyne there to remaine for one
whole yeare according to an order made in open
Sessions of the peace houlden at Manchester.

g^s 1^d A p^rcept ad instanč Wittij Steevenson de Manchestr
Silkweaver versus Willm Owen servū ejus p disce-
dendo sine licentia.

Sessio pacis 19 Aprill 1621.

<i>g^s</i>	{	Johes Jackson de Heaton Norris husb	
<i>nil p'ceed'</i>		in	x ^{li} .
<i>debet</i>		Johes Shalcrosse de eađ husb: in	x ^{li} .

qd Helena uxor Johis Shalcrosse prđ compebit ad
pxiñ sess. et interim p pace versus Joanā Shal-
crosse de ead spinst^r.

MAY 1.

L^d A precept against John Clough for deptyng out of the
service of Samuell Dickonson of Manchester wthout
licence his terme not being expired.

APRIL 19.

o^s duo warrancia bone gesture concessa ad gnrlm Sessioñ
paci ad instanč Johis Guilliam versus Joñem Jackson
Witt Crompton Jacobū Hope* et Witt Clough et p
me facta.

MAY 4.

6^s L^d A precept ad instanč Elizabethe Woosencroft de
Moston vidue versus Edmundū Hilton de eadem
liñenweaver p pace &c et precipue &c et compere
ad pxiñ sessioñ &c.

MAY 12.

o^s A precept sup informacionē Georgij Whittaker et
Evani Hawkerd de Asheton Chapmē versus Joñem
Smith de ead Carier p pace gnrlt^r et compere ad
pxiñ sess.

MAY 14.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Johes Smith prđ teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Henricus Hudson de Dokenfield yeoñ	v ^{li} .
		Eđrus Walker de Ashton yeoñ in	v ^{li} .

p pace ut sup^a.
supsedeas ei conceditur sup p^rmissa.

A precept ad instanč prđ Johis versus Joñem Warren
de ead liñenweaver et prđ Evanū et Georgiū p pace
ut supra.

A precept ad instanč Johis Hill de Droylsden liñen-
weav^r versus Joñem Parker de ead linenweaver et
Thomā Hill de eadem Pyp p pace et p^rcipue et
compere ad pxiñ sess.

* Or "Hepe"

[93.] MAY 15.

6^s A precept ad instanč Johis Lees de Asheton subtr lynā taylier versus Thomā Moorehowse servū ejus p discedendo e servicio ejus sine licencia.

MAY 19.

Capit apud Manch corā Leo A: O M:

A mittimus to the howse of Correction for Izabell Worrall of Manchestr vidua secundū ordinē ad gnrām sessionē pacis tenē 19 Jan 1620 factā ibi remanere añi spacio circa spuriū de corpore suo genit p Wiff Crompton.

vocat ut another mittimus to the gaole for Thoñ Slatr
infra de Ashton slatr for not finding suerties for his
appareat good behaviour.

6^s L^d { A warrant for the peace sup inform p sacrū Robti Walkr de Asheton yeom versus Joñem Taylier de Denton yeo: et Robtū Thornilie de ead hu: p pace et pcpue versus Nicholaū Walkr filiū prd Robti psertim ballivis direct
 { A warrant ad instanč Jane uxor Wiffij Walkr de Ashton yeom versus prd Joñem Taylier p pace versus conjugē ejus et compere ut sup^a pcpue constab Ashtoñ direct

6^s A precept ad instanč Wiffij Cocke de Ashton yeom versus Aliciā Roades servū ejus retenē quia nō sibi servit secundū retenē et pmiss.

debent { Johes Warren de Ashton liñenweaver } in x^{li}.
 { Evanus Hawkerd de ead Chapman in } x^{li}.
 { Georgius Whittakr de ead chapmā } x^{li}.

p pace versus Joñē Smith et compere ad pxim.

MAY 21.

o^s { Thomas Slater supradic^t teñ in xx^{li}.
 Ričus Slater de Ashton slat^r in x^{li}.
 Georgius Slat^r de eadē lyñenweav^r in x^{li}.
 qd ille compebit ad pxi^m sessionⁱ et interim p bono
 gestu.

MAY 28.

A precept ad instanč Jacobi Birche de [blank] shoemaker
 versus Jo^hem Birche servum ejus p discedendo sine
 6^s licentia.

Robtus Birche et Tho: Garnett utera in xx^{li} qd Jo^hes
 Birch Geo Chowrtō et Robtus Chowrtō de With-
 ington eadē compebūt ad pxi^m et p pace gn^{tr}.

JUNE 4.

nihill A precept ad instanč Josephi Hobkin de
sp: & disburse Manch: shermā versus Jacobū Walk^r Eđrū
at London & Wilson et Nicholaū Shalcrosse de eadē
in going & butchers p pace et p^rcipue et compere ad
coming 28^s pxi^m.

JUNE 8.

nihill A precept versus Janā Warde et Rađ
 Kenion de Moston linenweaver circa spu^r
eram' Londini. compere ad pxi^m.

JUNE 26.

o^s A precept ad instanciā Jane Worrall de Broughton
 spinst^r versus Franč Fleetcroft de Cheetā husb:
 compere ad sesš pxi^m post festū s^cti Michaelis
 futurā circa spu^r.

6^s { A precept ad peticonē Edmundⁱ Lees versus Jač
 Jackson Jo^he Dunk^rley de Ould^hā weav^{rs} et Geo
 Street de Newton labourer respondere quibuscā
 maleficiis contra regis pacē ppet^r.
 A precept to cause James Travis de Failsworth
 aleho: et Ricus Wyld de Ould^hā laborer ad
 dandⁱ evedenč.

[94.] JUNE 30.

68^d A p^rcept ad instanč Thome Davie de Manchestr^r shoemak^r to cause W^m Lillie de ead^r silkweaver John Jepson de ead^r pointer [*blank*] John Holland de Birche hall yeomⁿ to appeare &c to answ^r &c concerning the peace of &c.

JULY 2.

Nicholaus Shalcrosse de Manchestr^r butch^r teñ in x^{li}.

6^s 2^d Ričus Shalcrosse de ead^r husb in v^{li}.

Robtus Becke de Hopwood Cledon geñ in v^{li}.

p pace et p^rcip: versus Josephū Hobkin de Manch^r shermā et compere ad pxiñ.

6^s A precept ad instanč Johis Duncalfe de Salford geñ^r versus Jacobū Adlington de eadē p pace et p^rcipue et compere ad pxiñ sessioñ.

o^s A precept ad instanč Añæ Whitehead de Newton spinster versus Abrahū Wyld de Ouldhā hū: compere ad sesš post festū Christi natis circa spuř.

JULY 4.

6^s H^d Preceptū ad instanč Margrete Shelmerdine de Manchestr^r spinster versus Johem Burie de Holme shermā compere ad sesš post festū sčti Michael^r circa spuř genit^r de corpore ejus &c.

JULY 12.

Hugo Kenion de Manchestr^r sherman teñ in x^{li}.

lost hereafter not to suffer anie playing at unlawfull games in his howse.

H^d Wiffs Ridge de eadem drap in x^{li} post hac non ludere &c.

Sessio pacis tent' 19^o Julij.

JULY 24.

o^s Precept^r ad instanč Katherine Cheetam de Reddich spinster versus Johem Baguley de eadē husbandman p pace et p^rcipue et Compere ad pxim Sessioñ pacis &c.

JULY 25.

A precept ad instanč Josephi Wilde de Asheton subtr
lynā weaver versus Johem Ranleslie servū ejus
retentū p discedendo e servicio ejus contra lycentiā.

AUGUST 2.

6^s A precept ad instanciā Margrete Hopwoodde de Man-
chestř spinster versus Joanā Sikes de eadē spinstr
p pace et p^rcipue et Compere ad pxiṁ session
paciſ &c.

AUGUST 3.

lost : Georgius Hopwood de Manchestř sherman teñ in x^{li}.

debet Wiffts Nicholson de Salforde sherman in x^{li}.

qđ Margreta Hopwood p^rd compebit ad pxiṁ session
et interim pacē Custodiet versus Joanā Sykes p^rd
capt. virtute p^rcept p Ceciliū Trafforde.

AUGUST 27.

Eđrus Greaves de Manchestř husb in x^{li}.

g^s g6^d Johes Cooke de eadem liñenweaver in v^{li}.

Johes Kirke de eadem blacksmith in v^{li}.

p pace versus Thoṁ Baxter de ead barber et comp
ad px Capt virtute p^rcept p E P conč.

[95.] AUGUST 27.

debet { Robtus Potter de Manchestř sherman teñ in x^{li}.
Eđrus Hollinbrigge de ead Chapman in v^{li}.
Robtus Fletcher de eadem musicus in v^{li}.

p pace versus Robtū Fynie de ead Chap: et comp
ad pxiṁ.

SEPTEMBER 7.

o^d A p^rcept ad instanč Marie uxoř Thome Wharmbie de
Manchestř butchr versus Robtū Woosoncroft et Fran-
ciscū Woosencroft de ead butchr^s p pace et p^rcipue
et compere ad pxiṁ session &c.

AUGUST 22.

Orders agreed uppon at a gñall Meetinge of the Kinge māties Justice of peace at Lancast^r uppon Wednesdaye in the assizes weeke.

Collectors for the oxe monie within the severall hundreds followinge

Loinsdale	{ Rogerus Kirkbie añ Roßtus Bindlose miles
Amond ^r nes	{ Johes Brockhooles } arñ { Riçus Burgh }
Blackbourne	{ Radcliff Asheton arñ Johes Braddill arñ
Leyland	{ Edrus Rigbie arñ Witts Leigh cñcus
Derbie	{ Edrus Moore arñ Gregorius Turner cñcus.
Salforde	{ Cecyll Trafforde miles Johes Holte arñ

Forasmuch as uppon informaçon of Francis Barker m^r of the howse of Correction it appeareth that the howse of Correction wanteth repaçon in slate coveringe and such like it is required that S^r Thomas Tildslie knight Roßt Blundell and Radcliffe Asheton esq^{rs} will before the next sessions of peace to bee houlden at Preston viewe and at the same sessions certifie the same decaie at w^{ch} Session this table intreateth that Consideraçon & order maie bee taken for speedie repaire of the decaie of the same howse.

Yt is ordered that the xxx^{li} remayninge in Edward Moore esq^r highe sherriffe of this countie his hands shall by him forthwith bee paid over to Thomas Beespham Wiffm Wooley Thomas Mather and Thomas Stubbs of Warrington and by thē shalbee ymployed and converted towards the repaire of Warrington bridge and they or some of them to make their accounte of the disbursem^t thereof at this table at the next som^r assizes heere to bee houlden.

[96.] August: Comission^{rs} for taxaçon of the first paiem^t
of the seacond Subsidie in August aforesd.

Derbie	{ Willm earle of Derby Busshop of Chester S ^r Richard Molineax k ^t & ba ^r S ^r Thom ⁿ Gerrard k ^t and ba ^r S ^r Willm Norres S ^r Peter Leigh S ^r Charles Gerrard S ^r Gilbt Ireland Edward Standley Robte Blundell }	} knights	
Hundred			
			} esq ^{rs}

Salford	{ S ^r John Radcliffe S ^r Cecyll Trafforde S ^r Thomas Barton Edward Holland Roger Downes Leonard Asshawe Savill Radcliffe John Greenehalgh Oswald Mosley }	} knighte	
Hundred			
			} esq ^{rs}

Leyland	{ S ^r Richard Haughton k ^t and ba ^r Ale ^x Standish Edward Rigbie Edward Wrightington Edward Chisnall Wills Leigh clicus }	} esq ^{rs}
Hundred		

Amound ^r nes	{ S ^r Richard Houghton k ^t and Barronet S ^r Thomas Tildslie k ^t Richard Shuttleworth Radcliffe Asheton Robte Houlden Edmund Fleetwood }	} esq ^{rs}
Hundred		

Blackburne	S ^r Rad ^d Asheton	Barronett	} esq ^{rs} }
Hundred	Richard Shuttleworth		
	Richard Sherburne		
	John Braddill		
	Radcliffe Asheton		

Loinsdale	Henrie Park ^r	esq ^r	} esq ^{rs} }
	S ^r Rob ^t e Bindlose	k ^t	
	George Preston		
	Roger Kirkbie		
	John Fleeminge		

Collectors appointed for the Collectinge of the first paiem^t of the said subsidie.

Highē	{	Derbie	}	Rauffe S[t]andish
Collector		Salford		of Standish
for		Leyland		esq ^r

highē	{	Blackburne	}	Nicholas
Collector ^r		Amond ^r nes		Towneley of
for		Loinsdale		Royle esq ^r

Daies appointed for the Comission^{rs} to meete within their sev^rall divisions

The Comission^{rs} for Amond^rnes hundred to meete at Preston uppon Fridaie the xxxjth daie of this instant August.

Comission^{rs} for Derby Hundred to meete at Prescot uppon Wednesdaie the xxixth daie of this instant August.

Comission^{rs} for Leyland hundred to meete at Leyland uppon Fridaie the xxxjth daie of this instant August.

Comission^{rs} for Salford hundred to meete at Manchester on Mundaie the third Daie of Septemb^r next.

[97.] The Comission^{rs} for Loynesdale hundred for the neerer side of the sands at Lancast^r and for the

SEPTEMBER 13.

<i>hæ duæ</i>	{	Thomas Cocker de Asheton subt ^r lynā	
<i>Recogn</i>		labourer teñ in	xx ^{li} .
<i>capt' cora'</i>		Johes Purseglove de eadem thrower in	x ^{li} .
<i>Cecill Trafford</i>		Nicholaus Shepley de eadē husband in	x ^{li} .
<i>milit' et</i>	{		
<i>Osw : Mo : arm'</i>		Johes Cocker de eadē lynnēweav ^r in	xx ^{li} .
<i>de die prd'</i>		Johes Clough de eadē Carpent ^r in	x ^{li} .
<i>lost</i>	{	Johes Purseglove prd in	x ^{li} .

qđ p^{id} Johes Cock^r et Thoñ Cock^r compebun[t] ad
pxim sess ad faciend et recipiend &c.

Thoñ Walk^r de eađ yeoñ teñ in x^{li} qđ Susanna
supradict comp ad dand evid.

[98.] SEPTEMBER 20.

o^s Precept ad instanč Gracie uxoř Riči Cowsie de Man-
chestř alehowsekeep versus Franciscū Pendleton et
Georgiū Batt'sbie de eadē weav^{rs} p pace et p^rcipue
&c et compere ad p^x.

SEPTEMBER 22.

L^d Precept ad instanč Johis Taylier de Asheton subt^r lynā
husb : versus Robtū Bardslie de eađ hu : et Edñ
Andrew de eađ smith.
p pace et p^rcip et comp ad p^x.

SEPTEMBER 27.

<i>s L^d</i>	{	Johes Broxop de Burnelie dyer teñ in	xl ^{li} .
		Ricus Langley de eadē Clothier in	xx ^{li} .
		Jacobus Smith de eadem butch ^r in	xx ^{li} .
		Nicholaus Jackson de eadē shoemak ^r in	xx ^{li} .
		Johes Broxopp de eadem husb : in	xx ^{li} .
		Johes Smith de eadem Skiñer in	xl ^{li} .
		quilt corū p Johē Smith sub pena	

qđ Johes Broxop et Johes Smith compebunt ad sessioñ
pxiñ post festū na^{tis} xpi et interim pacē custod gnrlit^r
quia gravissime vulneř Edrū Worrall de Manch butch^r
cap^t cora E. P : et O M arm &c.

OCTOBER 5.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Franciscus Pendleton de Manchester liñenweaver	
		teñ in	x ^{li} .
		Ričus Buckley de eadem shoemak ^r in	v ^{li} .
		Georgius Maddocke de eadem taylier in	v ^{li} .
		p pace versus Graciā uxoř Riči Cowsey suprad et compere ut supra.	
<i>G^s</i>	{	Georgius Battersbie de eadem liñenweaver in	x ^{li} .
		Johes Rigbie de eadem whittawer in	v ^{li} .
		Johes Radcliffe de eadem linenweaver in	v ^{li} .
		p pace ut supra et compere ut supra.	

OCTOBER 6.

<i>o^s</i>	Precept̃ ad instanč Johis Hampson de Withington liñenweaver versus Wifm Blomiley de eadem hu: et Johem Blomiley de Riddinge in coñ Cestr̃ husb: p pace et p ^r cip: et comp ad p ^x
----------------------	---

OCTOBER 9.

<i>o^s</i>	{	Ricus Cowsie de Manchestr̃ alehowsekeep teñ in	xx ^{li} .
		Jacobus Holte de ead husb: in	x ^{li} .
		Thoñ Eastwood de ead liñenweav ^r in	x ^{li} .
		Cap ^t virtute p ^r p E: P: concess.	
		qd prđ Ricus et Gracia uxor ejus compebunt ad piñ et interim pacē custod versus Aliciā uxoř Georgij Battersbie de ead linenweav ^r .	

Rolston' eram 9 13 dieb9 }
lost at sessions vj^s

NOVEMBER 1.

	Cap ^t apud Manchestr̃ corā Edmundo Prestwich et O M: arñ.		
<i>lost</i>	{	Johes Kay de Manchestr̃ Carpenter in	xx ^{li} .
		Ricus Kay de Salford sherman in	xx ^{li} .
		sub condičone qđ Eliza: uxoř prđ Johis comp ad pxiñ circa felonice capiend̃ unius cervicalis de bonis Rici Halliwell de ead &c.	

cora' E P et Precept̃ ad instanč Nathaň Hallowes de Ould-
O M arm' ham Chapmā versus Johem Hilton de eađ
 yeomā et Ricū Savill de eađ linenweav^r.

p pace et p^rcipue et ad p̃x comp :

[99] NOVEMBER 14.

o^s { Charolus Hunt de Openshawe liñenweaver in xx^{li}.
 Eđrus Beswicke de eađ liñenweav^r in x^{li}.
 Jacobus Grimshawe de Manchestr̃ liñenweav^r in x^{li}.

qđ prđ Charolus compebit ad pxiñ sessioñ et interim
 se bene geret.

NOVEMBER 23

o^s Precept̃ ad instanč Johis Nelson de Manchestr̃ pointer
 versus Wifm Berkinshawe de eađ butch^r p pace et
 p^rcipue et compere ad p̃x sessioñ.

DECEMBER 1.

o^s { Thomas Robertson de Denton liñenweav^r teñ in xx^{li}.
 Ričus Robertson de eadem husb : in x^{li}.
 Charolus Low de eađ linenweav^r in x^{li}.

p bono gestu et compere ad sessioñ p̃x post festū
 scti Johis Baptisť p̃x futuř circa spuř geniť de corpore
 Margrete Hide de eađ aut subire ordinē interim
 factuř p duos vel plures Justič &c.

capť virtute precepti p Petrū Leigh miliť concess :

DECEMBER 4.

o^s Precept̃ ad instanč Aliciæ Tomlinson de Heaton Norres
 spinst^r versus Johem Greddlie de eađ husb : circa
 spuř &c.

o^s Precept̃ ad instanč Margrette Holland de Salford
 spinst^r versus Jacobū Pendleton de eađ point^r et
 Annā uxorē ejus p pace et p^rcipue et comp ad p̃x
 sessioñ.

DECEMBER 5.

H^s duo warranč ad instanč Anne uř Jacobi Pendleton přd
versus Jacobū Hollande de Salford milner Aliciā uxoř
ejus Jořem filiū ejus et Margretā filiā ejus p pace
et p^rcipue et comp ad p^x.

DECEMBER 8.

debet { Jořes Hope de Manchestř glasier teř in x^{li}.
Nicholaus Cowp de eađ husband in v^{li}.
Willms May de eađ shoemak^r in v^{li}.

p pace versus Rogerū Scott de eađ shermā.
capř račoe p^rcepti p Cecyř Trafforde miliř conč.

g^s Preceptř versus Laurenč Walk^r de Didsburie yeomā p
pace gn^rlit^r ad instanč Alicie uxoř Thome Shelm^rdine
de Ardwicke &c.

DECEMBER 15.

přd Lawrencius Walk^r teř in x^{li}.
Jacobus Hunt de Withington hu: in v^{li}.
Robtus Barlow de Didsburie hu: in v^{li}.

p pace ut supra et comp ad p^x.

DECEMBER 27.

o^s a precept ad instanč Joane Bowk^r de Blakelie widdow
versus Radū Bowk^r de eađ p pace et p^rcipue et
comp ad p^x sesš.

[1621-2.] JANUARY 6.

g^s { Jořes Burges de Urmston linenweav^r teř in x^{li}.
Henrič Filu^r de eađ geř in v^{li}.
Thoř Gee de eađ hu: in v^{li}.

comp ad p^x sesš circa spuř geniř de corpore Jane
Mellor de Manch^r spinst^r.
capt. račoe p^rcept p E. P. conč.

JANUARY 10.

g^s A precept against Tho: Hall de Ouldham for ov^rrunning
the pish leaving 3 children &c.

g^s A p^rcept sup infor^m Const^e de Ouldham versus Robtū
Smethurst p bono gestu et comp ad p^x for brewing
wthout lycense & suffering gaming in his howse.

[100.] *Sessio pacis tent^a xvij^{mo} die Januarij 1621*[-2].

JANUARY 19.

Willius Kenitie de Ouldham Chapman teñ in xx^{li}.
debet Johes Dunkerlie de Faylsworth yeoñ in x^{li}.
Joh Jackson de Blakelie yeoman in x^{li}.

qd p^rd Kenitie comp ad p^x &c. ad faciend^u &c. quia
non sustinuit uxo^r et liberos &c.

JANUARY 26.

g^s v^d Precept^u ad instan^c Katherine Lane de Reddich spinster
versus Othū Robtson de Denton liñenweaver compere
ad p^x sessioñ circa spu^r.

JANUARY 28.

g^s L^d Precept^u ad instan^c Johis Towneley de Manchestr^e
liñenweaver versus Thomam Percivall de Chorlton
husbandman p pace et precipue &c et compere ad
p^x.

Thomas Percivall p^rd recogñ se debere Dño regi x^{li}.
g^s v^d Riçus Percivall de Manchestr^e Whittawer in v^{li}.
Nichus Worthington de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
p pace ut supra et compere ut supra.

D^s 4^d { Johes Towneley supradic^t recogñ se debere Dño
regi x^{li}.
Jacobus Warington de Manchestr^e labourer in v^{li}.
Wiffms Kenion de Chorlton liñenweaver in v^{li}.

p pace versus p^rd Thomam P[er]civall et ad p^x compere.
Supsedeas ei conceditur sup premissa.

FEBRUARY 1.

o^s { Otho Robertson de Denton liñenweaver teñ in x^{li}.
 { Robtus Robertson de ead̃ husb : in v^{li}.
 { Wiffius Andrewe de Gorton hu : in v^{li}.

compere ad sessioñ post festũ Scti Johis baptisť p̃x
 futuř circa spuř geniř de corpore Katherine Lane
 de Reddich spinster.

FEBRUARY 3.

g^s a precept ad instanč Robti Wilson de Cheetam versus
 Abrahãñ Taylier servũ ejus p̃ discedend̃ &c sine
 licentia.

FEBRUARY 25.

nihil a precept ad instanč Johis Shacklocke de Moston
 geñ versus Ričũ Whittworth de Newton p̃ pace et
 precipue &c et compere ad p̃x &c.

H^s Ričus Whittworth p^rd̃ de Newton yeoman teñ in x^{li}.
 Georgius Barnes de ead̃ hu : in v^{li}.
 Georgius Boardman de ead̃ linenweav^r in v^{li}.

p̃ pace ut supra.

supsedeas ei conceditur sup p^rmissa.

[1622.] JULY 9.

Johes Ashton junior de Ashton und^r lyne teñ Dno
 Regi in xx^{li}.

Johes Ashton senior de Ashton p^rd̃ mercer teñ in x^{li}.

Wiffus Newton de eadem husb : teñ in x^{li}.

et manucepunt p̃ p^rd̃co Johe Ashton.

q̃d ipe Johes Ashton junioř psonalit^r compebit ad
 p̃ximã sessioilē pacio teñ infra hundred de Salford
 et q̃d interim ipe geret pacem erga cunctũ populũ
 d̃ci Dm̃ Rg̃e et p^rcipue erga Eliž uř Riči Ouldã de
 Ashton p^rd̃ m^rcer.

[101.] JUNE 11.

Examinaçons taken at Ancoats in the Countie of Lanċ.

Before Oswald Mosley esq^r one of his Ma^{ts} Justiċs of the peace in the countie afforesaid.

John Clough of Moston in the Countie of Lanċ Linnen-weav^r informeth upon his Corporall oath that yest^rday beinge the Tenth of this instante June in the day tyme of the same day there was taken out of his (this Informers) house in Moston afforesaid, certaine lynnē yarne, this Informer and all his famelie beinge at the tyme of the said takeinge from home, and the doores locked at theire depture. And fyndeinge a tracte where one had passed through deepe grasse they did followe the same and at lenght founde a poake or seeke* full of yarne laid in the side of a hedge. Whereuppon this Informer and two of his s^vaunts watched the night followinge who would come to the said place to fetch away the said yarne and so thought to descrie the fellow, And that aboute eleaven of the clocke in the nighte there came one and made towards the place where the said yarne had beene hidd, w^{ch} pson they app^rhended, who nowe calleth himself by the name of Edmund Shawe.

Edmund Shawe of Chaderton in the parish of Ouldham liñenweav^r examined, Confesseth that he came yesterday aboute eleaven of the clocke in the afforenoone to a dwellinge house in Moston & founde the one doore of the house locked, and thoth^r barred and no pson in the said house, and that wth a knife he unlocked the one doore, and wente into a chamber in the said house, and thence tooke certen lynnē yarne and put into a poake w^{ch} he brought thither, and carried the same to a ditch backe in a close neere adjoyneinge and did hide the same there intendinge to fetch it thence the night followinge and comeinge thitherward was app^rhended by three men

* Or "Secke."

w^{ch} lay in wayte neere the said place and furth^r confesseth not.

[102.] JULY 3.

Thomas Procter de Ashton under lyne shoemaker
teñ

x^{li}.

Nicholas Knot de eadem skinner in

x^{li}.

Edwardus Right de Manchester currier in

x^{li}.

supsedeas eis conceditur sup p^{missa}.

q̄d prd Thomas et Katherina u^x ejus compebunt ad sessionē pacis teñ infra hundred de Salfford p^x post festū s^{ti} Michaelis Archangelli p^x futu^r Et interim p pace.

SEPTEMBER 15.

Jo^hes Streete de Ashton subter linam husb : teñ

Dño Rgi

x^{li}.

Radus Pycroft de Ancoats yeoman in

v^{li}.

et Rob^tus Whittaker de eadē husb : in

v^{li}.

compere ad p^x Sessionē festū S^{ti} Michaelis et interim p pace ut supra.

Supsedeas eis conceditur sup p^{missa}.

*Recogn' infra script' ad Sessione' pacis tenend &c.
post festu' nativitatis xpi p^rparand. sunt.*

OCTOBER 25.

Cap^t apud Manch^h coram E^dro Holland et Oswaldo Mosley a^ris duobus Justi^c &c.

Georgius Boulton de Manch: whittawer teñ dno regi x^{li}.

(ii) *

Thomas Hargrave de eadem pinn^r in

v^{li}.

Humfrid Mottershead de ead^e poynter in

v^{li}.

compere ad Sessionē pacis tenend^r infra h: de Salford et interim p pace et p^rcipue versus Jo^hem Boulton de Manch: [blank] et E^drum Gratton de Salford whittawer.

* Query.

NOVEMBER 13.

Capť apud Ancoats coŝ Oswaldo Mosley die pďcť.

Debet { Rogerus Barelowe de Manchester baker teñ xx^{li}.
Wiffus Barlowe de eadem baker in x^{li}.
et Thomas Bridock de eađ whittawer in x^{li}.

qđ pďđ Rogerus Barlowe psonaliter compebit corā
Justiĉ &c ad pŝ genʳalem Sessionem pacis teñ infra
Hundred de S: et interim p pace, et pʳcipue versus
Jacobū Straitbarrell de M: pďđ husbandman.

NOVEMBER 9.

Jacobus Smith de Droylsden husb: tenet Dño Regi x^{li}.

Rađus Grunshawe de eadem husb: in v^{li}.

et Georgius Chadwicke de Ashton husb: in v^{li}.

qđ pďcus J: S: psonaliter compebit corā Justiĉ &c.
ad pŝ Sessionem pacis tenend infra h: de S et
interim p pace et pʳcipue versus Jacobum Woode
de Ashton subter lineā in coñ pďđ husb:

Rađus Pendlton de Blakeley husb teñ Dño Regi xx^{li}.

Joñes Bexwicke de eadem husb: in x^{li}.

et Riĉus Cocker de Manchester blacksmith in x^{li}.

qđ pďđ R. P: psonat compebit ad Sessionem pacis
tenend infra h: de Salford et interim p pace et
pʳcipue versus Elizabethā Pendlton de eadem vid.

NOVEMBER 25.

Capť coŝ O. M: arñ virtute pʳcept p Edrū Holland
arñ concess.

debet Jacobus Stretbarrell de Manch husb: teñ Dño Regt x^{li}.
Johes Rigbie de eadem whittawer teñ x^{li}.

p Margreta uŝ pďcť Jacobi p pace et pʳcipue versus
Wiffm Barlowe de Manch pďđ baker et compere ad
Sessionē pacis tenend &c.

NOVEMBER 29.

Capť corā Edño Prestwich et Osw: Mosley aʳis Justiĉ
&c.

Ričus Sonndiforth de Manch: Tayler teñ Dño Rği x^{li}.

Joñes Potmoore de eadem gloover in v^h.

Franciscus Sonndiforth de eadem baker in v^{li}.

p pace gn'aliter et compere ad Sessionē pacis tenend
infra hundredā de Salford p̄x post festū navitatē
x̄pi.

[103.] OCTOBER 1.

Capř apud Mancestriā coram Oswaldo Mosley año.

Ambros Jackson of Blakeley in the countie of Lanč fuller informeth uppon his corporall oath that on Tiusday night last beinge the xviiiijth day of September, there was cutt and taken away from a peece of white cloathe then beinge on his Taynters in Blakeley afforesaid Eight yeards of the head end of the said white peece, and that he this inform^r founde a payre of knyves under the Taynters whence the said cloath was taken, and repayred to one Thomas Boothe a Tayler who used to worke abroad to see if he knew the owner of the said knives, who affirmed that the knives then shewed unto him weare the knives of one Thomas Kenyon of Pilsworth lynneneav^r, where-upon this informer repayred to the Constable of Pilsworth, and willed him to app^rhend the said Thomas Kenyon for suspicōn of the said felonie, w^{ch} Constable forthwth went to a close in Pilsworth where the said Thomas Kenyon was sheereing, but the said Thomas Kenyon haveing espied the said Constable forthwth ranne away and escaped, And that the said Constable afterwards went to search the house of Richard Kenyon of Pilsworth father of the said Thomas, where they founde a peece of white cloath w^{ch} in all assemblance appeth to be pte of the peece so cutt and taken away as afforesaid and in all respecte lyke unto the residue of the said peece And that Marie wyffe of the said Richard Kenyon neverthesse affirmed that shee had made the said peece of white cloath so founde as afforesaid, xij monthes before.

John Bradley Constable of Pilsworth informeth upon oath that he goeing to apprehend Thomas Kenyon of Pilsworth for suspicōn of the felonie afforesaid the said Thomas did ov^rrunne this informer and the rest in companie wth him and so escaped, and that afterwards this informer upon search made in the house of Richard Kenyon father of the said Thomas, founde a peece of white cloathe shewed forth at the tyme of the takeing of this informaçon, w^{ch} peece of Cloath Marie wyffe of the said Richard Kenyon then affirmed to be of her owne makeinge twelve monthes since.

Thomas Boothe of Blakeley in the Countie of Lancaster Taylier informeth upon his corporall oath that the payre of knives heeretofore shewed unto him by Ambros Jackson and now also shewed at the tyme of the takeinge of this informacion weare the knives of Thomas Kenyon sonne of Richard Kenyon of Pilsworth.

Predcť Ambrosius Jackson teñ Dño Rġi x^{li} psequi
versus p^rfatū Thomā Kenyon p feloniam p^rdcť ad p^x
Sessionē pacis teñ infra Hundredā de Salford &c.

NOVEMBER 29.

Arthurus Butterworth de Manchester webster teñ
Dno Regi x^{li}.

Willus Street de Moston yeoman et Johes Smith
de Newton webster manucepunt p p^rd A: B:
vid; ut q; eoꝝ sub pena v^{li}.

qđ ipe Arthurus Butterworth posthac non custodiet
domū cervisiaꝝ nec utetur vendiçone cerviſ usq;
licentiať sit p Justiç.

Capť die p^rd corā E. P. et O. M. arñ Jusť &c.

[104.] DECEMBER 10.

Capť apud Manch coram Oswaldo Mosley año uno
Justiç Dñi regis &c.

Joħes Hillton de Middlton Reedmaker teñ Dño
 Regi x^{li}.
 Eðrus Clayton de eadem yeoman manucepit p
 pðco Joħe Hillton sub pena x^{li}.
 qđ p^rđ Joħes psonaliter compebit ad p^x Sessionem
 pacis tenend infra hundred de Salford ad faciend
 qđ ei p curia injungeter circa.

DECEMBER 16.

Cap^t co^z Edmō Prestwich et Osw. M: a^ris Justi^č.

Wiffus Townlow señ de Withington webst^r teñ x^{li}.

Ričus Townlowe de eadem Skinn^r in v^{li}.

Henricus Rigbie de eadem Taylier in v^{li}.

p pace et p^rcipue versus Nichum Burton de With-
 ington p^rđ webst^r, et compere ad p^x Sessionem
 pacis tenend etc. ad faciend &c.

Cap^t corā O: M: a^ro uno Justi^č &c.

Finis { Nichus Burton de Withington webster teñ dño
 Rgi x^{li}.
 Wiffus Langford de eadem yeoman in x^{li}.

p pace et p^rcipue versus p^rđ Wiffm Townlow et
 compere ad p^x Sessionem pacis &c.

[105.] 1622-3. JANUARY 4.

Exaĩcons taken at Manchester.

Frauncis Wooffenden of Manchester fuller informeth
 upon his corporall oath that upon Christmas day last in
 the night season of the same day there was taken one
 peece of white wollen cloath and eight yeards or there-
 abouts of another peece of white wollen cloath from a
 pearche whereupon they did hange at his fullinge Mill
 neere Collihurst, the said cloath then beinge new milled,
 wett, and readie for the Taynters, and upon inquirie made
 this Informer heard that such cloath was offered to be
 sould by one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton unto div^rs
 psons in Ouldham, Whereupon this Informer caused the
 said Whittaker to be app^rhended and put into the hands

of the Constable of Chadderton to have beene brought before some Justice of peace but that the said Whittaker escaped and fled out of the Custodie of the said Constable and further informeth not.

John Cheetam one of the Constables of Chadderton informeth upon his corporall oath that this morninge before day he apprehended one Richard Whittak^r for suspicion of felonie and intendinge to carrie him before some Justice of peace, carried him unto the house of one Edmund Ashton, for that the said Whittaker had affirmed that he receaved the peece of white woollen cloath wherewth he is charged of Sara wyffe of the said Edmund to sell for her, and comeinge thith^r the said Whittaker said he had need to untie his poyntes whereupon this informer went out of the house after him it beinge verie darcke and the said Whittak^r fained to have gone aside into a ditch there to ease himself but he forthwth ranne away and escaped.

Abraham Wylde of Ouldham Collier informeth upon his Corporall oath that one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton fustian weav^r on S^t Stephens day last offered to sell unto this Informer a peece of white woollen cloath about 3 yards in length of the head end of a peece haveinge the loome m^rke therein to witt a red H: in the middle of the muster wch cloath was wett and unwrought and had not been Tayntered Whereupon this Informer fetched in one Raphe Scoles and prayed his opinion who suspected the said Cloath was stollen from some mill so this Inform^r would not buy it neyther knoweth who bought the same.

Ales Fletcher of Ouldham widdow informeth &c that a peece of white wollen cloath was offered to be sould her on St. Stephens day last by one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton which cloath was about the middle of his bodie under his cloathes and was in lenght 3 yards or thereabout wett unwrought & untayntered but saith that shee bought not the same neither knoweth who bought the same.

George Jackson of Ouldham Collier informeth &c That the said Richard Whittaker offered to sell a peece of white woollen cloath wet unwrought and untayntered about 3 yeards in lenght to this informer and would have taken xvij^d for the same but this inform^r suspecting the same to be stollen refused to buy the same.

[106.]

Sarah wyffe of Edmund Ashton of Chadderton examined denyeth that shee did deliv^r anie white woollen cloath unto Richard Whittak^r or that ever anie such was in her custodie, And being demaunded where her husband was on Christmas Daie at night last shee saith he was not home but that he came home in the night season about ten or eleaven of the clocke in the night as shee thincketh, And further confesseth not.

Edmund Ashton of Chadd^rton husbandman examined where he was on Christmas Day at night last past saith that he was at the house of M^r Edmund Chadderton in Nutthurst untill eight or nyne of the clocke of the same night, and that then he went home to his owne house and there remayned the rest of that night, But denyeth that he had or did deliv^r anie woollen white cloath unto Richard Whittaker or unto anie other pson.

[104.] FEBRUARY II.

Cap^t apud Mancestriā corā Cecill Trafford Edmō
Prestw^{ch} Leonardo Ashaw et Oswaldo Mosley aīis
Justiē Dñi Rgē &c.

Joñes Hall de Openshawe in coñ Lanč Linen-
webst^r teñ Dno Rgi xx^{li}.
Rađus Hall de Droilsden in coñ p^rd webster et
Eđrus Bexwick de Openshawe p^rdc^t webster
manucpunt pro p^rdcto Joñne vid; ultrq; eoꝝ
sub pena x^{li}.

qđ p^rdctus Johes Hall psonaliter compebit ad p^x
sessionē pacis tenend infra hundred de Salford p^x
post festū Ascencionis, et interim p bono gestu.

Ričus Chadkirke de Openshawe Linenwebster
teñ Dño regi xx^{li}.

Hugo Buerdsell de eadem weaver et Thomas
Clough de eadem weaver manucepunt &c vidz
ut qz eoꝝ sub pena x^{li}.
sub condiçone p^rdcta.

Margeria Fletcher de Withington in coñ Lanĉ
vid teñ Dño Rgi v^{li}.

Robtus Fletcher de Withington p^rd husband et
Henricus Rigbie de eadem Taylier manucepunt
p p^rdcta Marg^ria vidz uterqz eoꝝ sub pena l^s.

Quod p^rdcta Margeria posthac non custodiet ludos
illicitos et ulterius p ut in condicone.

Recogniçones de Alehouskeeps unde licenciaġ fuit.

Petrus Downes de Manch Alehouskeep teñ
Dño Rgi v^{li}.

Eđrus Gloover de eadem Iñkeep et Johes Houghton
de eadem Sadler manucep p p^rdcto Petro vidz
uterqz eoꝝ sub pena l^s.
sub condiçone p^rdcta.

[106.] FEBRUARY 18.

Cap^t corā C: T: mili^t Leo: Ashawe et O: M: Añis
Justiĉ Dñi Rgis &c.

Georgius Wright de Gorton husb: teñ Dño Regi xx^{li}.

Franciscus Hulme de eadem husband in x^{li}.

et Rađus Graver de ead husband in x^{li}.

compeĩ ad p^x Sessionē pacis et interim p bono gestu.

FEBRUARY 26.

Cap^t corā L: A: et O: M: añis Justiĉ &c.

Henricus Baite de Manchester Laborer teñ Dño Rġi xx^{li}.
 Georgius Anscowe de eadem poynter in x^{li}.
 Abrahamg Massey de eadem Poynter in x^{li}.
 compeř ad p̄x sessionē pacis et interim p̄ bono gestu.

MARCH 7.

Cap̄t apud Manch̄ corā C : T : miliř E : H : E : P : et
 O : M : ařis Justič &c.

Joħes Ouldham de Salford yeomā teñ Dñi Rġi x^{li}.
 Wiffus Jepson de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
 Thomas Ingraham de Oardsall yeom̄ in v^{li}.

qđ p̄rđč Joħes Ouldham compebit ad sessionē pacis
 et interim p̄ pace gen̄aliter.

pro suspicone felonie

Jacobus Wood de Ashton husb : teñ Dño Regi x^{li}.
 Thomas Cocker de eađ husb : sub pena v^{li}.
 manucepit qđ p̄rđč Jacobus psonaliter compebit ad
 p̄x goalē dēliberaconē ad respondend̄ quod ei tunc
 ibidem injungetur.

Thomas Cocker de Ashton teñ dño Regi x^{li}.
 Jacobus Wood p̄rđč manucepit sub pena v^{li}.
 p̄ p̄đ Thoma, modo et forma p̄rđct.

pro fuga p'sona'

The Const̄ of Ashton hath undertaken for payment of
 the fees.

JANUARY 15.

[107.] Coñ Lanč.

Memorand̄ qđ Georgius Bibbie de Manchester in coñ
 p̄đ glover et Joħes Locke de Salford in dco Coñ linnen-
 weav^r veneř coram me Oswaldo Mosley Ařo uno Justič
 Dñi Rġs ad pacem in đcto coñ conřvand̄ assignař, nec
 non &c. qui dicunt sup̄ sacrū suū p̄ ut sequitur.

The said George Bibbie and John Locke upon there
 Corporall oathes say that Thomas Byrom of Salford affore-
 said Inkeep on the xiiijth day of Januarie last past did utter
 and sell lesse Ale than one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^rdictus Thomas Byrom convictus est secundū formā statu^r in eo edi^t, ideo p^rcept^r est Constabula^r de Salford p^rđ et guardiaⁿ ecclesie pochie de Manchester p^rđ qđ Levare fa^c de bonis et catellis p^rdicti Thome Byrom viginti solidos ad usū paupū Paroch p^rđ et ulterius p ut in Statuto pvisū est.

JANUARY 28.

Memorand qđ Edrus Wright de Manchester in co^m Lan^c Currier et Jo^hes Barlow de eadem Tanner vene^r corā nobis Cecill Trafford mili^t Edmō Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley armig^ris Justi^c Dñi Regis ad pacem in d^co Co^m coⁿs^uvand assignū nec non &c. Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Edward Wright and John Barlow upon theire corporall oathes doe saie that Wit^m Wharnbie of Manchester afforesaid Alehouskeep on the xxvjth day of Januarie last did utter and sell lesse Ale then one full Ale quart for one peⁿie.

Et sup hoc p^rdictus Wit^m Wharnbie convictus est secundū formam Statu^r in eo edit Ideo p^rceptū est constabula^r de Manchestr p^rđ et gardiaⁿ Ecclesie pochie de Manch p^rdc^t qđ levar fa^c de bonis et Catellis p^rdc^t Wit^m Wharnbie vigin^t solidos ad usū paupum Paroch p^rdc^t et ulterius p ut Statu^r pvisū est.

JANUARY 25.

o Jo^hes Jackson de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delictu convictus est p sacrū Jacobi Hoult de Manch p^rđ liⁿenwebst^r et Rogeri Nield de eadem webster.

o Et Margeria Beamond vid de Manch Alehouskeep similiter convictus est p sacrū Wit^m Cooke de Manch p^rđ Chapman et Georgii Standish de Salford.

o Et Rowlandus Mosley de Manchestr Inkeep similiter convictus est p sacrū Edre Massie de Manch geⁿ et Galfridi Travis de eadem Linnenwebster.

JANUARY 24.

- o Et Samuell Dickonson de Manchester Inkeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Johis Travis de Manchester prd webst^r et Johes Gorton de eadem webster.

JANUARY 15.

- o Et Johes Cooke de Manchester Alehouskeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Johis Kirke de Manch^r prd Smith et Johis Percevall de eadem Cutler.

[108.] JANUARY 25.

- o Ričus Hunt de Manchester Inkeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Georgij Billinge de Manch^r prd Tanner et Jacobi Fox de eadem geñ.

FEBRUARY 4.

- o Memorand̃ qđ Thoñs Haworth de Manchester in coñ Lanč yeomā et Roḡtus Boardman de eađ Cutler veneř corā nobis Cecill Trafford Milif Edro Holland Edño Prestw^{ch} et Oswaldo Mosley Añis Justč Dñi Rgis ad pacem in dcř coñ cons^rvand̃ assignař, nec non &c Qui dicunt super sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Thoñs Haworth and Roḡte Boardman upon theire corpall oathes doe saie that Adam Hulme of Manch^r aforesaid Inkeep on the iiijth day of Februarie last past did utt^r and sell lesse Ale then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc prdctus Adamg Hulme convictus est secundū formā statuř in eo ediř, Ideo p^rcept^r est constabulař de Manch^r et gardiañ Eccēie Paroch^r de Manch^r Quod levař fač de bonis et Catelli prdct^r Adami Hulme viginť solidos ad usū paupū poch^r prdct^r Et ulterius p ut in statuř pvisū est.

- o Rađus Holland de Manch^r Alehouskeep p consimili delictu comiss^r primo die Februarij sīliter convictus est p sacrū Petri Baguley de Manchester prd Barber et Riči Leftw^{ch} de eadem Gloover.

- o* Johes Bason de Manch^r Alehouskeep p consimili delict^o comis^s tercio die Februarij sⁱliter convict^o est p sacrū Johis Bamford de Manch^r p^rd^o whittawer et Wiffi Barlow de eadem Pointer.
- o* Robtus Saracould de Manchestr^r Inkeeper p consimil delict^o comis^s xxx^{mo} die Januarij sⁱliter convictus est p sacrū Jaspi Fox de Manch^r drap Robti Haugh de eadem Mercer et Wiffm Shelm^rden de eadē book-bynder.

FEBRUARY 17.

Memorand^o q^d Georgius Wright de Gorton husb: Franciscus Hulme de eadem husb: et Robtus Graver de eadem husb: vene^r corā nobis Cecill Trafford milⁱt Edro Holland Leonardo Ashawe et Oswaldo Mosley a^ris Justi^c D^ei Dⁿi R^{eg}s ad pacem in co^m p^rd^oc^t consvand assigna^r nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Georg Wright Francis Hulme & Robte Graver upon their corpall oathes doe saie that John Lunt of Manchester Alehouskep on the Tenth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale then one full Ale-quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^rd^octus Johes Lunt convictus est secundum formā Statu^r in eo edi^t Ideo p^rcept est constabula^r de Manch^r et gardiaⁿ Ecclⁱe Parochⁱ de Manch^r q^d levare fa^c de bonis et Catallis p^rd^octi Johis Lunt vigin^t solidos ad usū paupū parochⁱ p^rd^oc^t Et ulterius p ut in Statu^r p^rvisū est.

Adamus Hulme de Manchester Inkeep p consimili delictu comis^s xij^{mo} Februarij 1622 sⁱliter convictus est p sacrū Robti Boardman de Manch^r Cutler et Nicholai Shelm^rden de eadem [*blank*] et Radⁱ Hunt de ead^e shoemaker.

[109.]

- o* Nichus Cowp de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delictu comis^s septimo die Februa^r sⁱliter convictus est p sacrū Ri^ci Persevall de [*blank*] et Georgii Bibbie de eadem.

FEBRUARY 21.

Memorandū qđ Hugo Lillie de Manchester silkweav^r, et Petrus Price de eadē Fencer vene^r corā me Oswaldō Mosley A^ro uno Justi^c Dñi R^gs ad pacem in dēto Co^mn consvānd assignā^t nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Hugh Lillie & Peeter Price upon theire corporall oathes doe saie that John Scoales of Manchester Alehouskeep on the fourth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^rdictus Johes Scoales convictus est secundū formā Statu^t in eo edit^o, Ideo p^rcept^o est constabula^r de Manch et gardiaⁿ Ecclⁱe poch de Manch p^rdict qđ levāri fa^c de bonis et Catelis p^rdicti Johis Scoales vigin^t solidos ad usū paupū Parochⁱ p^rdictⁱ et ulterius p ut in Statu^t psivū est.

Adam Hall de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delict^o comis^s xv^{to} die Februa^r 1622 silit^r convictus est p sacrū Johis Marshall de Salford paynter et Wiffi Saracold de Manchester sheeremā.

MARCH 7.

Co^mn Lan^c. Memorandū qđ Wiffus Barker de Manch Sadler et Nichus Poole de eadem d^yer vene^r corā nobis Cecill Trafford Milⁱt Ed^ro Holland Ed^mo Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley A^ris Justi^c dñi Regis ad pacem in co^mn p^rdictⁱ conservand assignā^t nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Wiffm Barker and Nicholas Poole upon theire Corporall oathes doe saie that Frauncis Walkden of Manch Alehouskeep upon the xxvjth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell iesse Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^rdictus Franciscus Walkden convictus est secundū formam statu^t in eo edit Ideo p^rcept^o est constab-

ulaſ de Manch et gardiañ Eccſie poſh de Manch p^rdct̃; q̃d levari faç de bonis et Catellis p^rdcti Franciſci Walkden viginť solidos ad uſum paupū poſh p^rdct̃ et ulterius p ut in Statuť pviſū eſt.

FEBRUARY 19.

Memorand̃ q̃d Johes Curtney de Odenshawē in com̃ Lanç husbandmā et Thomas Clough de Openshawē in com̃ p^rd weav^r veneſ corā nobis Leonardo Aſhaw et Oswald Mosley Aſis Juſtiç dñi R̃gs ad pacē in com̃ p^rd conſvand̃ assignat̃ nec non &c Qui dicunt ſup ſacrū p ut ſequitur.

The ſaid John Curtney and Thomas Clough upon theire Corpall oathes doe ſaie that Charles Hunt of Openshaw Alehouſkeep upon the eighteenth daie of this inſtant Februarie did utter and ſell leſſe Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et ſup hoc p^rdctus Carolus Hunt convictus eſt ſecundū formā Statuť in eo edit Ideo p^rcept eſt conſtabulaſ de Manch et gardicoñ Eccſie poſh de Manch p^rd q̃d levari faç de bonis et Catellis p^rdcti Caroli Hunt viginť solidos ad uſū paupū poſh p^rdct̃ Et ulterius p ut in Statuť pviſū eſt.

[110.] MARCH 7.

Memorand̃ q̃d veneſ corā nobis Cecill Trafford miliť Edro Holland Edñio Preſtwich Leo: Aſhawē et Oswald Mosley Aſis Juſtiç Dñi Regis ad pacem in Com̃ p^rdct̃ conſvand̃ assignat̃ nec non &c Johes Corker de Manchester [*blank*], et Riçus Hollins de eadem ſhoomaker, Qui dicunt ſup ſacrū ſuū ut ſequitur.

That one Thursdaie the vjth daie of March in the night ſeaſon of the ſame daie one Anne Woſſencroft of Manchester widdowe Alehouſkeep did p^rmitt & ſuffer John Radcliffe of Manchester [*blank*], and Nicholas Moorton of the ſame [*blank*], inhabiting in the ſaid Towne of Manch to remaine & continue drincking or Tipling in her ſaid houſe contrarie to the ſtatute in that caſe made and p^rvyded.

Et ulterius dicunt that the said John Ratcliffe & Richard Moorton did remaine and continue drincking or tipling in the said Alehouse being in the said Towne of Manch where the said John Ratcliffe and Richard Moorton did dwell and inhabit at the tyme of the said drincking or tipling contrarie to the statute &c.

Ideo precept̃ est constabulař de Manch p̃dict et gardiconibꝯ Eccleie pochi de Manch p̃dict qđ levare fač de bonis et Catellis p̃dicta Anñ Woosencroft decem solidos ad usū paupū pochi p̃dict ac etiā de bonis et Catellis p̃dict Johis Ratcliffe tres solidos et quatuor denař ad usū p̃dictū et de bonis et Catell p̃dicti Riči Moorton tres solidos et quatuor denař ad usū p̃dict, et ulterius p ut in Statutis pvisū est.

MARCH 11.

Memorand qđ veneř corā me Oswald Mosley Año uno Justič dñi R̃gs ad pacem in com̃ Lanč conšvand assignař nec non &c Johes Ratcliffe de Manch [blank] et Nichus Mooreton de eađ [blank] Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū ut sequitur.

That one Thursdaie the vjth daie of March in the night season of the same daie John Corker of Manchester [blank], Richard Hollins of the same shoemaker and Francis Swift of the same inhabiting in the said Towne of Manch did remaine and continue tiplinge or drinckinge in the house of Anne Woosencroft widowe Alehouskep in the said T. of M. contrarie to the statute in that case made & p̃vyded.

[Et ulterius dicunt that the said John Corker Nicholas Mooreton & Francis Swift did remaine and continue tiplinge & drincking in the said Alehouse being in the said Towne of Manchester where the said John Corker Nicholas Moorton & Francis Swift did dwell and inhabitt at the tyme of the said drinckinge or Tipling contrarie to the statute.]*

* This paragraph is deleted.

Ideo p̄cept̄ est Constabulaĩ de Manch et gardiconib9
 Ecc̄i poch̄ de Manch p̄dct̄ qđ levari fač de bonis et Catellis
 p̄dcti Johis Corker tres solidos et quatuor denaĩ et de
 bonis et et Catell̄ p̄dcti Nichi Moorton tres solidos et
 quatuor denaĩ et de bonis et Catellis p̄d̄ Francisci Swift
 tres solidos et quatuor denaĩ ad usũ paup in poch̄ p̄d̄, et
 ulterius p̄ ut in Statuĩ p̄visũ est.

[III.] FEBRUARY 8.

ad sessione' pacis

tenend infra

Hundred de Salford

post fest' Ascenconis

1623.

Cap̄t apud Manch in com̄ Lanč corā

Oswald Mosley Armiḡo uno Justic̄

dñi Regis ad pacē in dco com̄ con-

svand assignĩ nec non &c.

John Hall of Openshawe Linenweaver Examined where
 hee did lodge the night last past, saith that he was at
 the house of Marie Bexwicke widdowe in Openshawe
 aforeśd from eight or nyne of the clocke in the night
 untill one of the Clocke after midnight, & that there was
 then & there p̄sent wth him this Examinat dureing all
 that tyme the said Marie Bexwick, Edward sonne of the
 said Marie, and Elizabeth wiffe of the said Edward, & Marie
 daughter of Richard Ellor, and that at one of the Clocke
 aforesaid, he thence depted and went into his owne house
 & there remained all the rest of the night in bedd untill
 seaven of the clocke this present morninge, & the said
 Examinat denyeth that he saw or was in companie wth
 Richard Chadkirke after nyne of the clocke yest^r night.

Richard Chadkirke of Openshawe liñenweav^r Examined
 where he was or did lodge the night now last past saith
 that he was untill nyne of the clocke or thereabouts at
 the house of Charles Hunt in Opinshawe, and from thence
 went unto Claiton Hall to have spoken wth a ſvaunt
 maide but findeinge the gates shutt he did not knocke,
 yet remained about the house fower or fyve howers, and
 about two of the clocke after midnight he returned home-

wards and passing by the house of Thomas Eller the wyfe of the said Thomas was not gone to bedd, but heareing this Exa^{te} passe by, opened the doore and had speeche wth this Exa^{te}, & thence imediatly went home to the house of Hugh Buerdsall in Opinshaw aforesaid where this Examinat dwelleth, and that it was neere three of the clocke after midnight when this Examine came to the said house and went to bedd & the said Ex^{te} further saith that he was not in companie wth John Hall nor did see him after nyne of the clocke yesternight untill eight of the clocke this morninge.

Wit^m Strenghtfellow of Opinshaw husbandman informeth that the night now last past his dwellinge house in Opinshawe aforesaid was broken and that there was thence taken one Coverlett one blanckett, a paire of greene sea Curtains, 3 payre of sheets 2 petticoats and other lyñen cloathes w^{ch} then were in a chest or cofar in the said house, & that he und^rstood not, nor p^{ce}aved the said house to be broken untill six of the clocke this morneinge, and that he went to the Constable of Opinshaw and made search in Opinshawe aforesaid, and by conference with Isabell wyfe of Thomas Ellor and other circumstance this informer suspecteth one John Hall and Richard Chadkirke to have donne the felonie afforesaid.

Isabell wyfe of Thomas Ellor informeth &c that shee was upp in her husbands house all the night last past at her worke, & that betwixt one & two of the clocke in the night shee heard one passe by her doore in cloggs, and that shee opened the doore to see who it was, and saith that shee saw not that p^{son}, but sawe two other p^{sons} standing upon a little greene before her doore, & that the said two p^{sons} went from thence upon the opening of the said doore, and that shortlie after one Richard Chadkirke came and knocked at the doore and desired to come in but this informer opened not the doore whereupon the said Richard Chadkirke went his waie it being then as the

said Chadkirke affirmed three of clocke or thereabouts. And this informer further saith that one John Hall who dwelleth in a pte of the house where this informer dwelleth came into his said house about half an hower before the said Chadkirke did knocke & call upon this Informer at the doore aforesaid.

[113.] FEBRUARY 14.

Lanč sš Capř apud Ancoats corā O: M: año &c.

Thomas Walker of Ashton und^r lyne in the Countie of L: informeth upon his Corporall oath that on Wednesdaie last one John Chadwick of Ashton aforešd offered to sell unto this informer one fryeing pann, But this informer suspecting the said frying pan to be stollen refused to buie the same, & afterwards heareinge that the house of M^{ris} Wilcox in Ashton aforesaid was broken one Mundaie last in the night season and that there was thence taken a Brush & a frying pan this informer gave intelligence that the frying pann aforesaid was offered to be sould unto him by John Chadwick as aforesaid.

Elizabeth Gartside of Ashton aforesaid spinster informeth upon her corpall oath that one Wednsdaie morning last past one John Chadwike came unto this informer & unto one Elizabeth Marland & asked them if they would buy a frying pan wch his mother had at home but they refused to buy the same And further saith that one Thomas Cocker came into the same house whilest the said John Chadwick was therein & there stayed a season, and afterwards both the said Cocker and the said Chadwick intreated this informer not to tell that there was anie frying pann offred to be sould, & that shee would lykewise speake to the rest of the houshold who had heard the same that they would not tell thereof least the said Chadwicke might come into trouble concerning the same.

John Chadwick of Ashton und^r lyne exaied confesseth that one Mundaie night last about nyne of the clocke in the same night this Ex^{te} together wth one Thoñis Cocker

went into the house of one M^{ris} Wilcox in Ashton aforesaid and that the said Tho^{ms} Cocker wth a little knife w^{ch} he then had tooke downe a glasse windowe & put in his Arme and tooke out of the said house a frying panne and a brush, & that the said Cocker & this Ex^{te} did carrie the said frying panne & brush & hidd them in an ould stable of Tho^{ms} Newtons of Ashton aforesaid, And further confesseth that the said Cocker would have taken downe a clampe staffe & then have put in this Examine into the said house to have fetched a peece of Bacon, which this Ex^{te} had seene hang in the said house, but by reason the said Cocker could not get out the said clamp-staffe, they could not get into the said house and so pceeded no further.

Thomas Cocker of Ashton und^r lyne labourer Exaied denyeth that he was p^sent one Mundaie night last wth one John Chadwicke at the house of M^{ris} Wilcox or that he did take downe a glasse windowe, or did take out of the said house a fryinge panne or a Brush as by the said John Chadwicke he is chardged & accused. And being Exaied where and wth whom he lodged one Mundaie night last hee saith that he lodged wth the said John Chadwicke at the house of widdow Chadwicke mother of the said John and that they laie together all that night and went to bed by nyne of the Clocke & further confesseth not.

Riçus Boardman de Ashton p^{re}dict Carpenter teñ
 dno Regi x^{li}.
 compeñ ad p^{re} Assis ad psequend^{um} versus p^{re}dict Thomā
 Cocker et Johem Chadwicke vid^{et} Indictamentū p^{re}ferre
 felonie p^{re}dictē.

[114.] FEBRUARY 24.

ad sessione' pacis

Cap^{it} apud Manchester corā Edmō
post festu' Ascenconis Prestwich et Oswald Mosley arm^{is}
 1622.* Justic^{is} &c 24^{to} Februañ 1622.

* 1623 written on 1622.

Edmund Clough of Ashton under lyne, Linnenweav^r informeth uppon his Corpall oath that one Fridaie last he left in Moston mill two sacks of meale, intending to fetch them on Satt^rdaie following, & coming thither on Satterdaie morning he founde both his sacks mouthes had beene loosed and tyed otherwaies then he left them, & that there was taken out of the one sacke half a hoope of oate meale or thereabouts and out of the other half a pecke or thereabouts.

John Shacklock of Moston gen^r informeth &c that hee hearing one Satt^rdaie morning that certaine oate meale was taken out of 2 sacks in this informers mill made enquirie and search by the Constable of Moston, & one Sundaie morning they searched the house of George Thorpe in Moston aforesaid & founde the wiffe of the said George kneadinge & fire in the oven, whereupon takeing the said George for suspic^on of the said fact the said George confessed the takeinge thereof and the manner of his entrance into the said Mill.

George Thorpe of Moston linnenweav^r exa^ried confesseth that one Fridaie night last he unbarred the Barre of the mill doore in Moston wth his knife, & entred into the said mill and tooke out of two sacks half a hoope of oate meale or thereabouts and carried the same to his house in Moston aforesaid.

ꝑꝑꝑꝑ Jo^hes Shacklock teñ Dño Regi x^{li}.

psequi ad p^x sessionē pacis versus ꝑꝑꝑꝑ Geo: Thorp
circa felloniā ꝑꝑꝑꝑ.

ꝑꝑꝑꝑ Edm^s Clough tenet Dño Regi x^{li}.

ad dand^u evidenciā.

debet Et ꝑꝑꝑꝑ Georgius Thorpe teñ Dño Regi xx^{li}.

Wittus Nicholson de Manchester Taylier in x^{li}.

Ra^us Graver de Newton in x^{li}.

q̄d ꝑꝑꝑꝑ G: T: compebit ad p^x Sessionē pacis
tenend^u &c ad respondend^u q̄d ei ex pte Dñi Regis
objiciet^r.

MARCH 8.

Cap^t corā Eđro Holland et Oswald Mosley a^ris &c.
debet Rađus Hilton de Ashton und^r lyne Collier teñ

Dño Regi	xl ^{li} .
Jacobus Lees de eadem lynnwebster in	xx ^{li} .
Jacobus Wood de eadē husbandmā in	xx ^{li} .
et Ričus Boardman de eadem Carpenter	xx ^{li} .

manucep p pđcto Rađo Hillton qđ psonaliter com-
 pebit ad p^x Assis ad respondentē qđ ei tunc et iđm
 obijcet^r : | circa felonie Suspičonem.

[115.] MARCH 3.

Lanč s^s Cap^t corā Eđro Holland et Oswald Mosley
 a^ris Justič &c.

1. Witm Linney of Ashton und^r lyne Collier informeth
 uppon his Corpall oath that one Satt^rdaie night last past
 he this informer being at the house of Raphe Hillton
 betwixt 8 or 9 of the clock in the night the said Raphe
 Hillton came home to his said house having his hands
 his doublett & his stockings much bloodied, whereupon
 this informer heareinge that James Kenorthie & di^vs other
 neighbors had manie sheepe stollen did give intelligence
 heereof to the said Ja: Kenorthie & advised him forthwth
 to search the house of the said Ra: Hilton.

2. Thomas Cocker deputie Const^r of Ashton und^r lyne
 informeth &c that 2 švaunts of Ja: Kenorthie & one šv^{te}
 of Nich Saxon on Satt^rdaie night last came unto this
 informer and required him to goe wth them to search the
 house of one Ra: Hillton & comeing to the said house
 the said Ra: Hilton his wyffe & children were all upp it
 being then about Ten of the clocke in the night, & they
 founde one sheepes skinne and wooll w^{ch} had beene pulled
 from the said skinne & searching the out houses adjoyne-
 ing to the dwelling house of the said Ra: Hillton they
 founde a barrell sett in the earth wherein there was much
 sewit & mutton cutt into little peečs, & that to their

thincking the said flesh & sewit was warme & newly put into the sd barrell. And further informeth that goeing also wth the companie aforesaid to search the house of James Wood father to the wyffe of the said Ra: Hilton they founde a sheepes head in a paille of water, w^{ch} the said James Wood said his sonne brought from Stoppford [*i.e.* Stockport] market one Fridaie, & makeing further search they found a deale of wooll w^{ch} was somewhat wett in a secke & they also founde a sheepe all save one shoulder & the head in a henn nest in the said house & that the flesh of the said sheepe was verie good & fatt & lardge mutton.

3. Richard Boardman of Ashton aforesaid Carpent^r informeth &c that hee went wth Thoñs Cocker deputie Const^r of Ashton to search the house of James Wood, and that they founde there pte of a shoulder of mutton in a pann w^{ch} was boyled & pottage thereon made & that the said Ja: Wood said his sonne Robt brought the said shoulder and a sheepes head w^{ch} they also found in a pale of water from Stoppart upon Fridaie last. | and further searching neere a hen-nest in the said house, the said Ja: Wood said there was nothing therein save a goose w^{ch} was layinge, but one Nich Hide afterwards searching the said nest founde therein a sheepe all save the head & one shoulder, and afterwards they founde wooll in the said house wett w^{ch} the said Ja: Wood said was of his owne sheepe that dyed & that his daughter had washed the same & was not yet drye.

4. Robte Walker of Ashton under lyne Butcher informeth that hee was sent for to vewe the sheepes skinne w^{ch} was founde in the house of Ra: Hillton, & saith that the same skinne was sweete & was thrust through the necke wth a knife in two places, and that he could not discerne that the said sheepe was killed wth doggs but that the said skinne was torne in 2 or 3 plaçs in pulling of the wooll, and further informeth not.

Raphe Hillton of Ashton und^r lyne husb: exaied where he had the mutton w^{ch} was founde in his house, saith that comeing one Satterdaie from Hawerden [*i.e.* Harden] where he did worke in the Colemynes founde a sheepe neere Bight bridge w^{ch} 2 doggs had killed and were eatinge the flesh, where upon hee tooke upp the said sheepe and brought it to his owne house and this Ex^{te} wyfe putt the flesh and sewitt thereof into a barrell, And being Exaied why he hidd the said barrell in the earth saith that he hidd it from his children.

James Wood of Ashton under lyne husbandmā exaied where the mutton was founde in his house was hadd, saieth that he knoweth not how the same was brought thither, And denyeth that he uttered anie such speeches that his sonne had brought the head and shoulder from Stoppart on Fridaie & furth^r confesseth not.

Robte Wood sonne of James Wood of Ashton und^r lyne exaied where he had the sheepe w^{ch} he brought to his fath^{rs} house sayeth that as he came from Hawerden where he did worke in the Colemynes he founde the said sheepe drowned in a pitt beyond Hawerden hall in Cheshire & that he brought the same to his fathers house, and being asked why hidd the same in the henn nest he saith he had not meant that his father should knowe thereof but intended it should s^{ve} him in his worke the weeke followinge & that he left the skinne & woole in the place where he found the sheepe as aforesaid.

[116.] MARCH 7.

Lanč asš. Capř apud Manch corā E. H: E: P: et O: M:
Justič Dñi Regis &c.

Thomas Dickonson of Trafford in the Countie of Lancast^r yeomā informeth upon his Corporall oath that one Satterdaie the first daie of Februarie last past as this informer verily thincketh there was taken in the night tyme a brasse panne out of an outhouse at Trafford of the

goods of S^r Cecill Trafford knight & that they suspected one Robte Edge to have donne the said fact by reason none could by lyklyhood doe the same save such as are acquainted wth the same house.

Wittm Heawart of Hulme in the Countie of Lancast^r husbandmā informeth that he bought one brasse panne of Robte Edge w^{ch} the said Robte brought unto this informers house & that the said Robte then affirmed that the said panne was one John Barlowes of Olivers and that he gave for the same panne nyne shillings in money and xiiij^d in drinke.

Robte Jannie Deputie Constable of Manch informeth &c that Robte Edge since the tyme of his comittment confessed that one Mosse did take the panne out of the house where it was sett at Trafford and that he the said Robte Edge was then neere at hand and did receive the said panne at the hands of the said Mosse and that they did hide it in a coate on Trafford Mosse and afterwards carried the same pann to the house of one Wittm Heawart and there did sell the same unto the said Wittm Heawart.

Robte Edge of Stretford in the Countie of Lancast^r husb: exaied confesseth that he sould the panne wherewth he is chardged unto Wittm Heawart of Deavie Hulme in coñ p^d and that he then affirmed it was one John Barlowes of Olivs and that he sould the same for the said John Barlowe But now he saith that he founde the same panne on Trafford Mosse on a Coate of M^r Hulmes of Lostocke and that he there founde the same by dirrecōn of one James Mosse and that he was to sell the same for the said James Mosse and to have for his paines xvij^d But denieth that hee tooke the said panne out of the said house, and further confesseth not.

Wittus Heawart de Deavie hulme husb: teñ

Dño Regi

xx^{li}.

compeñ ad assiñ ad dand evidenciā

MARCH 8.

Capř corā E: H: et O: M: ařis Justiĉ &c.

Debet Robtus Edge de Stretford husb: teñ Dño Rgi in xl^{li}.
 Riĉus Hampson de eadē linenwebster in xx^{li}.
 Nichus Hulme de Manch shoemaker in xx^{li}.
 compeř ad př assisas ad respondend &c circa fellowiā
 pđctā.

[117.] MARCH 10.

Lanĉ sř Capř apud Ancoats corā O: M: ařo uno Justiĉ &c.

Hamnet Kenorthie of Ashton und^r lyne webster John Grunshaw of Ashton aforesaid gloover Thomas Cocker of the same husband and Richard Boardman of the same Carpenter informe upon their corporall oathes that James Kenorthie haveing one sheepe stollen out of his close in Ashton aforesaid on Wednesdaie night last, & one oth^r sheepe stollen out [of] a close belonging to the Teñte of Wiflm Grunshawe in Ashton aforesaid one Fridaie night last, And makeing searche one Satterdaie night last there was founde in the house of Jervis Hobson in Ashton fyve peecē of mutton, amountinge to a quarter of mutton or thereabouts in 2 potts w^{ch} had beene boyled and was newlie taken from of the fire att their coming into the said house. And questioning where the said mutton was had the said Jervis and one Marie Hobson dwelling in the same house answered that one John Pursgloove bastard sonne of the said Marie Hobson had brought it thither.

Marie Lowe ats Hobson of Ashton under lyne spinster exaied where the fyve peecē of mutton was had w^{ch} was founde by the Consř of Ashton upon their search shee saith shee founde the same upon Ashton Mosse on Satt'daie last in the aft'noone and that there was neither woole nor skinne upon the said mutton when shee found it neither that there was anie more found or brought home by her then that w^{ch} was in the 2 potts, And being exaied whether shee did not affirme to the Consř of Ashton & others that

John Pursgloove bastard sonne to this e^x^{te} had brought the same thither shee saith she did so saie at that tyme but nowe saith it was false and untrue.

John Pursgloove the younger of Ashton under lyne horner exaied whether he brought anie mutton one Satt^rdaie last unto the house of Jervis Hobson he denyeth the same and sayeth that he was one Fridaie night last all night in the house of John Pursgloove reputed father of this E^x^{te} and further confesseth not.

ꝑꝑct̃ Hamnett Kenorthie teñ Dño Regi x^{li}
 psequi versus ꝑfať Mariā Lowe als Hobson et Joñem
 Pursgloove ad ꝑx Assisas.

Debet Joñes Pursgloove junior de Ashton under lyne
 horner teñ in x^{li}.
 Joñes Pursgloove señ de eadem horner teñ in xx^{li}.
 Ričus Boardman de eadem Carpenter in xx^{li}.
 qđ Joñes Pursgloove Juñ compebit ad ꝑx Assisas apud
 Lanč tenend̃ ad respondend̃ qđ ei tunc et iñm circa
 felloniā ꝑꝑctam obijcet^r.

ERRATA.

-
- Page 13, line 20; *for* "Cramptonno," *read* "Cramptonne."
- „ 17, „ 18; „ "precept⁹," *read* "precept̃."
- „ 25, „ 5; „ "Meais," *read* "Mease."
- „ 36, „ 27; *delete* "de Wrighte."
- „ 108, „ 31; *for* "Ordinat," *read* "Ordinat̃."
- „ 109, „ 5; „ "lenanđ̃," *read* "levanđ̃."
- „ 109, „ 7; „ "lenatio," *read* "levatio."
- „ 109, „ 11; „ "lenaneũ," *read* "levaveř̃."
- „ 109, „ 14; „ "certificanorint," *read* "certifacavorint."
- „ 109, „ 16; „ "lenabuntur," *read* "levabuntur."
- „ 136, „ 14; „ "Wathous," *read* "Wat'hous [*i.e.*, Waterhouse]."
- „ 151, „ 3; „ "măties," *read* "măties."

INDEX

To names of persons and places, to the first occurrence of each trade, and to subjects of interest; with explanations of a few abbreviations.

-
- A., L. = Asshawe Leonard, q.v.
 Accrington (Alkrington), 79.
 Adlington, Ann, 4.
 ,, James, 4, 5, 118, 149.
 Adshead, Geo., 123.
 Ale, Assize of, xv., 51, 52, 59, 118,
 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 170,
 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176.
 ,, Selling without license, 6, 58,
 80, 127.
 Ale taster (Alecunr), 118.
 Aleh. = Alehousekeeper.
 Alehouse license, xiv., xv.
 Alehousekeeper, 7.
 Alehousekeeper prosecuted, 102.
 Alehousekeeper's recognizances, xiv.,
 169.
 Alehouses, xiv., 18.
 ,, disorderly, 114.
 ,, licensing, 20, 21, 29, 30,
 36, 37, 58, 59, 81, 113.
 ,, orders concerning, 6, 16,
 51, 52, 55, 58, 59.
 Alker; Rob., 81.
 Alker, *see* Altcar.
 Alkrington, 79, 122.
 Allegiance, Oath of, 81.
 Allen, Thos., 36.
 Alt, 106.
 Altcar, xxviii., 110.
 Amounderness Hundred, 39, 40, 46,
 48, 112, 116, 141, 151, 152, 153.
 Ancoats, The, iv., 4, 69, 79, 84, 85,
 103, 136, 154, 161, 162, 163, 179.
 Anderton, Alice, 82.
 ,, Christopher, 82.
 ,, Jas., sen., J.P., vi., 86.
 Andrew, —, 76.
 ,, Edm., 155.
 ,, John, 106, 125.
 Andrew, Ottiwell, wife of, 82.
 ,, Rob., 41.
 ,, Wm., 41, 160.
 Andrews, Wm., 2.
 Anglezarke, 14, 82.
 Anscowe, Geo., 170.
 Apparel for prisoners in House of
 Correction, 86.
 Apprehensions, orders concerning, 54.
 Apprentices, *see* Servants.
 Ardwick, 4, 19, 22, 37, 42, 61, 78,
 89, 94, 98, 99, 128, 134, 158.
 Ardwick, Lower, 114.
 ,, Over, 80.
 Aritage, Alex., 124.
 Armeley hall, 133.
 Arstall, Ric., 106.
 Artle Beck bridge, 48.
 Ashalle, *see* Asshawe.
 Ashton, Alice, 71.
 ,, Edm., 21, 26, 31, 72, 79,
 167, 168.
 ,, Isabel, 19.
 ,, John, vi., 19, 48, 71, 72,
 95, 160.
 ,, Miles, 89.
 ,, Radcliffe, J.P., vi., 47, 111,
 151, 152, 153.
 ,, Sir Ralph, J.P., vi., 40, 46,
 86, 110, 113, 153.
 ,, Sir Richard, J.P., v., 4, 5,
 9, 12, 15.
 ,, Richard, J.P., 46, 48.
 ,, Robert, 64.
 ,, Sarah, 167, 168.
 ,, Thos., 6.
 Ashton in Makerfield, 77.
 Ashton on Mersey, 106.
 Ashton under Lyne, 2, 8, 13, 18, 19,
 23, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 60, 61,

- 62, 63, 66, 70, 72, 73, 78, 80, 85,
89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101,
102, 105, 106, 115, 125, 127, 133,
134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 141, 145,
146, 147, 148, 150, 154, 155, 160,
162, 163, 170, 179, 180, 181, 182,
183, 184, 186, 187.
Ashton under Lyne, Constables of, 62,
83, 154, 170, 186.
,, Deputy Constable, 182.
,, Mill, 62.
,, Moss, 186.
,, Overseers appointed, 106.
Ashurst, Wm., vi.
Aspinall, Edw., 142.
,, George, 45.
Aspull, 14, 82, 83.
Ass. Leonard = Asshawe, Leonard,
q.v.
Assault, 145.
Asshawe, Leonard, J.P., v., vi., xxii.,
2, 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27,
44, 45, 48, 64, 67, 77, 80, 81, 82,
83, 90, 94, 136, 137, 138, 140, 147,
152, 154, 168, 169, 173, 175.
Assheton, *see* Ashton.
Assize of ale, *see* Ale.
Assizes, Orders at, 49, 57. *See also*
Justices.
Audenshaw, 72, 90, 91, 106, 116, 145,
175.
Awinne, *see* Owen
- Bacon, Francis, viii.
Badger, 2.
Bagshaw, Anthony, 31, 32, 132.
Baguley, Adam, 107.
,, Garrett, 115.
,, Jas., 135, 136.
,, John, 57, 135, 136, 149.
,, Peter, 172.
,, Robert, 79, 115, 116, 136.
,, *see also* Bailey.
- Bail, xii.
Bailey, Alice, 27.
,, Edmund, 119.
,, Edw., 74, 131.
,, Ellis, 27, 29.
,, George, 7.
,, James, 122.
,, Ralph, 56, 90.
,, Wm., 73, 74.
- Baker, 21.
Baking, Orders concerning, 59.
Bamford, Henry, 133.
,, John, 173.
,, Oliver, 37, 115, 140.
- Bamford, Ralph, 29.
,, Thos., 114., 115.
Bancks, James, vi.
Banes, Edw., 36.
Banester, Thos., 47.
Bankhead, Ric., 62.
Banks, Alice, 82.
,, Jas., 82.
Barber, Francis, 26.
,, Jane, 117.
Barber, 43.
Barcroft, Thos., 112.
Bardisley, *see* Bardsley.
Bardsley, John, 4.
,, Richard, 4, 85, 135, 138.
,, Robert, xiii., 32, 85, 115,
127, 135, 141, 154, 155.
,, Susan, 127, 154, 155.
,, Thos., 141.
Barker, Alice, 83.
,, Elizabeth, 83.
,, Francis, Master of House of
Correction, 85, 86, 87, 88,
111, 151.
,, Jas., 83.
,, Thos., 136.
,, Wm., 2, 83, 174.
- Barlawe, *see* Barlow.
Barley stolen, 62.
Barlow, Sir Alexander, 33, 82.
,, Edm., 79, 80, 154.
,, Elizabeth, 32, 33, 37.
,, Ellen, 32, 33.
,, Jas., 93, 94.
,, John, 7, 80, 91, 100, 125,
154, 171, 185.
,, Lawrence, 72.
,, Richard, 33, 37.
,, Robert, 37, 158.
,, Roger, 73, 100, 120, 163.
,, Wm., 2, 100, 163, 173.
- Barnes, Geo., 160.
,, Wm., 121.
- Barrow, Rob., 141.
Barton, John, 8, 112.
,, Sir Thos., J.P., vi., 9, 152,
154.
- Barton on Irwell, 13, 23, 48, 60, 133,
154.
Barwicke, 112.
Bason, John, 173.
- Bastardy, xvi., xvii., 2, 7, 18, 19,
25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 43, 44, 53, 72,
73, 78, 84, 90, 96, 99, 101, 102,
106, 115, 116, 117, 123, 124, 127,
128, 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 147,
148, 149, 157, 158, 159, 160.
- Bate, Henry, 170.
,, John, 114.

- Bateson, Chas., 98.
 Battersby, Alice, 156.
 " Geo., 155, 156.
 Baweforme, Jas., 7.
 Baxter, Alice, 103.
 " Arnold, 103.
 " Rob., 120.
 " Thos., 150.
 Bayley, *see* Bailey.
 Baylye, *see* Bailey.
 Beamond, Margery, 171.
 " *als.* Piver, John, 120.
 Beck, Rob., 149.
 Belfield, 139.
 Benetson, Wm., 62.
 Benne, Anthony, 121.
 Bennett, Hester, 133.
 Berkinshaw, Wm., 157.
 Berrie, John, 134.
 Beswick, Edw., 157.
 " Jas., 123.
 " John, 132.
 " Roger, 105.
 " *see also* Bexwick.
 Bexington, Geo., 119.
 Bexwick, Edw., 97, 168, 177.
 " Elizabeth, 177.
 " James, 3.
 " John, 163.
 " Mary, 177.
 " Roger, 3.
 " Stephen, 121.
 " *see also* Beswick.
 Bibby, Geo., 92, 170, 173.
 " Nicholas, 97.
 Bigamy, 77.
 Bight bridge, 184.
 Billinge, Geo., 172.
 Bindlosse, Sir Robert, J.P., vi., 40,
 46, 48, 113, 151, 153, 154.
 Birch Dorothy, 107.
 " Francis, 17, 33, 36, 37, 73,
 74, 75.
 " George, 22, 36, 37.
 " Jas., 30, 31, 45, 124, 148.
 " John, 107, 126, 137, 148.
 " Katherine, 131.
 " Richard, 124.
 " Robert, 18, 28, 56, 57, 148.
 " Wm., 18, 27, 37, 56, 98, 123,
 124.
 Birchhall, 149.
 Birchhall houses, 97.
 Bird, Anthony, 21.
 Bispham, Thos., 151.
 Blackburn, John, 82.
 Blackburn Hundred, 40, 46, 48, 112,
 116, 141, 151, 153.
 Blackledge, John, 142.
 Blackley, 8, 20, 21, 28, 36, 42, 56,
 72, 90, 93, 94, 101, 122,
 123, 125, 158, 159, 163,
 164, 165.
 " Constable of, 36, 101.
 Blackrod, 14, 60, 83.
 Blacksmith, 2.
 Blackwood, *see* Blackrod.
 Blakelaw, *see* Blackley.
 Blakeley, Alex., 96.
 " Jas., 33, 96.
 Bland, Thos., 78.
 "Blanket," 178.
 Blomiley, Alice, 124.
 " Ann, 103.
 " Eliz., 19, 103.
 " George, 19, 34.
 " Jas., 80.
 " John, 103, 156.
 " Lawr., 123.
 " Margaret, 91, 98.
 " Margery, 98.
 " Richard, 20, 27, 105.
 " Robert, 19, 98.
 " Thomas, 2.
 " Wm., 34, 156.
 " *als.* Duke, Jas., 31, 103.
 Blundell, Ric., 47.
 " Robert, J.P., vi., 38, 47,
 113, 151, 152, 154.
 Boardman, Edw., 83.
 " Geo., 160.
 " Hugh, 81, 82, 128.
 " Ric., 141, 180, 183, 186,
 187.
 " Rob., 172, 173.
 Boarhouse, *see* Bowerhouse.
 Bold, Ralph, 154.
 " Richard, vi.
 Bolster (cervicalis), stolen, 156.
 Bolton, Edmund, 6.
 " George, 162.
 " Henry, 92.
 " John, 162.
 " Thomas, 92.
 " Wm., 119.
 Bolton, 7, 14, 60, 77, 97.
 Bookbinder, 173.
 Booth, Sir George, J.P., v., 100,
 136.
 " John, 66, 83, 91.
 " Margt., 83.
 " Mary, 83.
 " Randal, 25.
 " Robert, 145.
 " Roger, 9.
 " Thomas, 164, 165.
 Boothes, 56, 57.
 Borwick, Alice, 97.

- Borwick, Tho., 97.
 Bothom, Ann, 118, 121.
 Boulton, *see* Bolton.
 Bowe, Jas., 25.
 " John, 25.
 Bower, *alias* Johnson, Tho., 112.
 Bowerhouse, Oliver, 32.
 Bowker, Adam, 56.
 " Francis, 21, 75.
 " Geoffrey, 104.
 " Joan, 158.
 " John, 139.
 " Ralph, 125, 158.
 " Samuel, 22.
 Braddill, John, J.P., vi., 48, 113, 151, 153, 154.
 Bradford, Tho., 57.
 Bradford, 8.
 Bradley, Geo., 95.
 " John, 165.
 Bradshaw, Chas., 19, 26, 31.
 " Isabel, 19.
 " James, 117.
 " John, J.P., vi., 9, 12.
 " Lawrence, 142.
 " Miles, 28, 90.
 " Oates, 96.
 " Ralph, 6.
 " Robert, 2, 89.
 " Roger, 6.
 " Wm., 19, 33.
 Bramhall, 36.
 Branding rogues, 11, 52, 104.
 Brass pan, 184.
 Break the prison = escape from prison, 77.
 Bredbury, 94.
 Breerelie, *see* Brierley.
 Breres, Hen., 110, 111.
 " John, 111.
 " *see also* Briers.
 Bretherton, John, 142.
 Brewing, Orders concerning, 59.
 " without license, xiv., 81, 145, 159.
 " *see also* Alehouses.
 Bridge money, 1, 109, 110, 111, 115, 151.
 Bridges, Repair, xxviii., 39, 48, 59, 108.
 " Tolls, 142.
 " *see also* Artle Beck, Bight, Caton, Crosford, Lancaster, Warrington.
 Bridock, Rogr, 163.
 Brierley, Ralph, 97.
 " Rob., 67, 92.
 " Sam., 105.
 Briers, —, 2.
 Briers, Henry, 47.
 " *see also* Breres.
 Brindle, 142.
 Brockholes, —, 112.
 " John, 151.
 Brockholes, 141.
 Brockist, Wm., 125.
 Bromley, Sir Edward, v., 40.
 Brooke, John, 84, 92.
 " Margt, 84.
 " Richard, 84, 136.
 " Robt, 8, 127, 140.
 Broughton, 56, 76, 96, 117, 121, 122, 148.
 " Constable of, 29.
 Brown, Ann, 82.
 " Jas., 82.
 " John, 140.
 " Mary, 82.
 " Ric., 26, 36, 90.
 " Wm., 89.
 Browning, Geo., 99.
 Brownsword, Thos., 73, 74.
 Broxop, John, 155.
 Buckley, Edmd, 89.
 " Francis, 29.
 " Gilbert, 84.
 " Jane, 29.
 " John, 19, 37, 84, 94, 99, 105.
 " Richard, 35, 89, 99, 101, 105, 156.
 " *als.* Smith, Sam., 134.
 Buerdsall, Geo., 124.
 " Hugh, 3, 169, 178.
 " Joan, 3.
 " John, 3, 6, 21.
 " Ralph, 1, 20, 61, 91, 121.
 Bundie, Penruddocke, 78.
 Burgess, George, 132.
 " John, 158.
 Burgh, Richard, J.P., 38, 48, 113, 151.
 Burglary, 75.
 Burnage, 29.
 Burnley, 155.
 Burton, Jas., 31.
 " Nicholas, 124, 127, 166.
 Bury, John, 149.
 Bury, xvii., 10, 14, 114.
 " House of Correction at, 9.
 Butcher, 1.
 Butler, Wm., 21, 119.
 Butterworth, Arthur, 102, 114, 165.
 " Jane, 103.
 " John, 139.
 Butterworth, 13, 60, 67.

- Bymson, John, vii.
 Byrom, Thos., 22, 24, 120, 132, 170, 171.
 Byron, Sir John, iv., v.
- Caddishead, 82.
 Caddowæ (= quilt) stolen, 74.
 Cadowshhead, 82.
 Calvert, Mr., 110.
 „ John, J.P., vi., 48.
 Candlestick stolen, 67.
Cordmaker, 92.
 Cards (= teazles) for House of Correction, 10.
 Cards, unlawful, 61.
Carpenter, 20.
Carrier, 101.
 Carrington, 81.
 Caseley, John, 25.
 Cash, Alice, 123.
 „ Reginald, 123.
 Casson, Geo., 145.
 Castleton, 13, 60.
 Caton Bridge, Orders concerning, 39, 40.
 Catterall, Peter, 142.
 Chadderton (and Chatterton), Edmund, 168.
 „ Geo., 79.
 „ Margt, 135.
 „ Ric., 122.
 „ Rob., 122, 139.
 „ Tho., 79.
 „ Tho., wife of, 82.
 „ Wm., 133.
 Chadderton, 13, 23, 60, 77, 79, 100, 161, 166, 167, 168.
 „ Constable of, 167.
 Chadkirk, Ric., 169, 177, 179.
 Chadwick, Geo., 43, 163.
 „ John, 25, 26, 179, 180.
 „ Widow, 180.
 Chamber (Bury parish), 9.
Chapman, 21.
 Chatherton, *see* Chadderton.
 Chatherton, *see* Chatterton.
 Cheese stolen, 136.
 Cheetham (and Chetham), Alex., 73.
 „ Edmund, 45, 119.
 „ Edw., 45, 120.
 „ Humphry, vii.
 „ James, vii., 112, 114.
 „ John, 67, 167.
 „ Katherine, 73, 149.
 „ Samuel, 42, 70, 72.
 Cheetham, 8, 13, 23, 28, 42, 43, 60, 78, 104, 106, 139, 148, 160.
- Chesnall, Edwd, J.P., vi., 47, 113, 144, 152.
 Chest, breaking of, 128.
 Chester, Bishop of, xxvii., 152.
 Chetham, *see* Cheetham.
 Childwall, not exempt from Bridgemony, xxviii., 110.
 Chisnall, *see* Chesnall.
 Chorlton, Ann, 89.
 „ Edward, 27.
 „ Elizabeth, 123, 125.
 „ George, 148.
 „ John, 33, 36.
 „ Ralph, 89.
 „ Richard, 89, 131, 132.
 „ Robert, 148.
 „ Samuel, 99.
 „ Thos., 103.
 „ Wm., 145.
 Chorlton, 13, 19, 23, 30, 42, 60, 89, 106, 107, 124, 128, 132, 133, 134, 141, 159.
 Chorlton row, 22, 37, 115, 117, 124, 134.
 Chorton, *see* Chorlton.
 Chourton, *see* Chorlton.
 Chowerton, *see* Chorlton.
 Church, attendance, xx., 16, 57, 109.
 Churchwardens, Orders concerning, 17, 41, 54, 108, 109.
 „ Clampe staffe,” 180.
 Clay, Barnet, 90.
 Clayton, Edw., 165.
 „ Nicholas, 91, 95, 107.
 „ Wm., 40.
 Clayton Hall, 177.
 Cleare, Benjamin, 6, 8.
 Clegg, Rob., 68.
 Cleiton, *see* Clayton.
 Clerk of the Market, his fines objected to, xxix., 111.
 Clerk of the Peace, 110.
 Clifton, Ralph, 95, 122, 123.
 Clifton, 8, 13, 23, 60, 117.
 Clogs, 178.
 Cloth (pannus) stolen, 24, 118, 164, 166.
Clothier, 24.
 Clough, Edmund, 181.
 „ Ellen, 34.
 „ Geo., 79, 81.
 „ Helen, 106.
 „ John, 99, 101, 105, 137, 146, 155, 161.
 „ Ralph, 128.
 „ Richard, 8.
 „ Tho., 101, 169, 175.
 „ Wm., 34, 79, 103, 146.
 Coal mines at Harden, 184.

- Cock, Alice, 128.
 „ Christopher, 126.
 „ Geo., 72.
 „ Ralph, 105.
 „ Wm., 19, 56, 128, 147.
 Cocker, John, 17, 154, 155.
 „ Ric., 163.
 „ Tho., 28, 154, 155, 170,
 179, 180, 182, 186.
 „ *see also* Corker.
 Coke, Thomas, J.P., vi., 48.
 „ *see also* Cooke.
 Coller maker, 127.
 Collier, 167.
 Collumbell, Tho., 119, 121.
 Collyhurst, 25, 56, 100, 126, 166.
 Conies, chasing, 33.
 Constables, Petty, vii.
 „ „ Orders concern-
 ing, 1, 16, 17,
 53, 108, 109,
 128, 142.
 „ „ Neglect of duty,
 1, 8, 108, 130.
 Constables, High, vii.
 „ „ Appointed, 38, 112,
 114, 141.
 „ „ Orders concerning,
 38, 39, 40, 54,
 113, 114, 142.
 Cooke, George, 44, 106.
 „ Henry, 99, 135.
 „ John, 124, 150, 172.
 „ Nicholas, 19.
 „ Wm., 171.
 „ *see also* Coke.
 Cooper, 43.
 Coppock, Alexander, 124.
 „ James, 29.
 „ Margaret, 116.
 Corker, Chas., 56.
 „ John, 175, 176, 177.
 „ *see also* Cocker.
 Cornsall, *see* Crumpsall.
 Corn and grain, Letter to Privy
 Council, 109.
 Coroners, List, vii.
 Correction, House of, xvii., xviii., xxviii.
 „ „ Committals to,
 95, 104, 116,
 140, 145, 147.
 „ „ Governor's agree-
 ment, 10, 86,
 87, 88.
 „ „ Ordered to be at
 Bury, 9, 10, 11;
 ordered to be at
 Preston, 38;
 orders concern-
 ing, 46, 47, 49,
 52, 58, 85, 86,
 87, 88, 111,
 143, 151.
 Correction, House of, Taxation for, 8,
 13, 23, 46, 47,
 110, 113, 115,
 116, 142.
 Corvicer, 19.
 Costerdine, Isabel, 28.
 „ Jas., 28.
 Cotton stolen, 128.
 Counterfeit coining, 27.
 Courtney, John, xxii., 104, 175.
 Covell, Thos., vii., 40, 141.
 Coverlet, 178.
 Cowapp, Rob., 100.
 Cowper, Ann, 107.
 „ Edmund, 107.
 „ James, 81.
 „ Nicholas, 85, 158, 173.
 „ Richard, 81.
 Cowsell, Richard, 121.
 Cowsie, Grace, 140, 155, 156.
 „ Richard, 140, 155, 156.
 Craeniche, Geo., 33.
 Crampton, *see* Crompton.
 Crawshaw, 112.
 Crawther, *see* Crowther.
 Criminal jurisdiction, x.
 Croft breaking, 154.
 Crompton, Ellis, 38.
 „ George, 62.
 „ Mary, 134.
 „ Ralph, 43, 104.
 „ Thomas, 77.
 „ Wm., xvii., 2, 7, 78,
 114, 120, 128, 134, 136, 146,
 147.
 Crompton, 13, 23, 60, 67, 68, 69.
 Croomsall, *see* Crumpsall.
 Crooke, 142.
 Crosford Bridge 48, 109, 110, 111,
 115, 116, 142.
 Croshawe, *see* Crawshaw.
 Crowe, Eliza, 135.
 Crowther, John, 8.
 „ Lawrence, 8.
 Crumbleholme, Ric., 112.
 Crumpsall, vii., 112, 114, 124,
 134.
 Cudworth, Mr., 129.
 Culcheth, Byron, 97.
 Cunliffe, Richard, 125.
 Cups, wooden, 67.
 Currier, 36.
 Curtains, sea green, 178.
 Curtney, John, xxii., 104, 175.
 Cutler, 78.

Dale, Lawrence, 81.
 Dancie, Elizabeth, 135.
 Darwell, Richard, 33.
 Davenport, Henry, 30.
 " Humphrey, J.P., vi.,
 21, 40, 113, 144.
 " Sir Wm., v.
 Davie, Alice, 91.
 " Edward, 2, 56, 118, 121, 132.
 " Henry, 124.
 " Mary, 124.
 " Richard, 18, 93, 94, 123.
 " Thomas, 33, 76, 131, 149.
 " Wm., 40, 76, 91, 94, 124.
 Davies, Henry, 123, 125.
 " Sir John, 108.
 " Wm., 112.
 Davyhulme, 185.
 Dawson, Chas., 20.
 " Dorothy, 90, 91.
 " George, 122.
 " John, 90, 91.
 " Ralph, 81.
 " Richard, 72.
 Deansgate, 130.
 Deavieulme, *see* Davyhulme.
 Decay of houses or husbandry, 55.
 Deine, Edwd., 112.
 Denham, Sir John, 40, 108.
 Denton, 25, 89, 101, 106, 123, 124,
 127, 147, 157, 159, 160.
 Derby, Wm., Earl of, v., 9, 152.
 Derby Hundred, *see* West Derby.
 Devis, *see* Davies.
 Devonshire kersey, 75.
 Dice, unlawful, 61.
 Dickenson, Edmund, 133.
 " Jane, 83.
 " Samuel, 71, 146, 172.
 " Thomas, 119, 120, 130,
 184.
 " Wm., 83.
 Dickonson, *see* Dickenson.
 Didsbury, Peter, 94.
 " Ralph, 94.
 " Robert, 34, 45.
 " Samuel, 94.
 " Thomas, 27.
 Didsbury, 18, 31, 37, 76, 91, 92, 93,
 103, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 158.
 Diggle, Edward, 43.
 " John, 45.
 " Richard, 36, 98.
 " Robert, 25.
 " Wm., 76, 121.
 Distraint, xiii., xx., 135, 138.
 Dobson, John, 48.
 Dodding, Miles, J.P., vi., 48.
 Dokenfield, *see* Dukinfield.

Done, John, 131.
 Doodson, Thomas, 105.
 Doson, *see* Dawson and Dowson.
 Downes, Alice, 122.
 " Peter, 169.
 " Richard, 122, 125.
 " Roger, J.P., vi., 12, 30,
 110, 113, 152.
 Dowson, Zackary, 121.
 Draper, 98.
 Drogheda, 140, 141.
 Droylsden, 8, 20, 61, 62, 91, 94,
 106, 121, 140, 163,
 168.
 " Constable of, 118.
 Drunkards to be presented, 52.
 Duck stolen, 65.
 Duke, *alias* Blomiley, Jas., 31, 103.
 Dukinfield, 62, 95, 99, 127, 135, 146.
 Duncalf, John, 149.
 Dunkerley, Alice, 133.
 " John, 148, 159.
 Dutton, Thomas, 110, 116.
 Dyer, 33.
 Eastwood, Thomas, 26, 45, 156.
 Eccles, 29, 76, 116, 125.
 Eccleston, 112.
 Edge, Robert, 154, 185, 186.
 Edgworth, 14, 60, 82.
 Edwardes, Humphrey, 21.
 Egerton, Thomas, 137.
 " " Lord Ellesmere,
 v.
 Egyptians, Counterfeit, *see* Gipsies.
 Elcocke, Francis, 20.
 Elland, 67.
 Ellenthorpe, Tho., 22.
 Ellesmere, Lord, v.
 Ellis, Owen, 57.
 Ellor, Edward, 37, 136.
 " Isabel, 178.
 " Mary, 177.
 " Ranulph, 31.
 " Richard, 123, 132, 177.
 " Thomas, 123, 178.
 " William, 3, 119.
 Elme, Dorothy, 90, 91.
 Elston, William, 141.
 Emit, *see* Ewit.
 Erlam, *see* Irlam.
 Evictions, 36.
 Ewit, Eliz., 120.
 Exeter, 104.
 Eyre, *als.* Marland, Geo., 145.

- Failsworth, 5, 8, 24, 31, 41, 57, 79,
 103, 108, 124, 135,
 136, 148, 159.
 „ Constables of, 1, 7, 17,
 124.
 Fairesnapp, 112.
 Fallowfield, 2, 19, 37.
 Fanshawe, William, vi.
 Farnworth, 7, 14, 60.
 Farrar, Jas., 39.
 „ *alias* Slater, John, 71.
 Favour, Rev. John, 69.
 Felon's goods, sale of, xiii.
 Felonies, 54.
 Feltmaker, 25.
 Fencer, 174.
 Fighting, 98.
 Filver, Henry, 158.
 Finney, Robert, 150.
 Fitton, Edmund, 120.
 „ Ralph, 106.
 Fleetcroft, Francis, 148.
 Fleetwood, Edmund, J.P., vi., 12,
 40, 45, 113, 142, 144,
 152.
 „ Paul, J.P., 112, 113, 143,
 144.
 „ Richard, vi.
 Fleming, John, J.P., vi., 40, 153.
 Fletcher, Alice, 167.
 „ John, 42.
 „ Lawrence, 37.
 „ Margery, 169.
 „ Robert, 118, 150, 169.
 „ Thomas, 72.
 Flixton, 3, 13, 23, 60, 116.
 Fogge, Nicholas, 132.
 Forestalling, 55.
 Forgery, 57.
 Forth, Hugh, 112.
 Fox, James, 172.
 „ Jasper, 173.
 Freeman, William, 6, 24.
 French wheat (= buck-wheat), 64.
 Frying pan, 179.
 Fuller, 42.
 Fulling mill, 166.
 Fustian dresser, 99.
 „ end, 117.
 „ weaver, 167.
 Fynie, *see* Finney.
- Garnett, Thomas, 148.
 Garside, *see* Gartside.
 Garstang, Margaret, 82.
 Gartside, Elizth, 179.
 „ Jas., 77.
 „ Joan, 127.
 „ Peter, 89, 126.
 „ Richard, 127.
 Gatley, 103.
 Gee, Ann, 2.
 „ Edmund, 119, 120.
 „ Thomas, 158.
 Geese, 64.
 Gerard, Sir Charles, J.P., 113, 152,
 154.
 „ John, 142.
 „ Sir Thomas, J.P., v., 152.
 „ Thomas, Lord, v.
 Gilbody, Thos., 8.
 Gladden (= Welsh flannel) 75.
 Glass window, 180.
 Glazier, 28.
 Glossop, 118, 121.
 Glover, Edward, 119, 169.
 Glover, 2.
 Goodin, —, 132.
 Gorton, Ann, 121.
 „ Francis, 17.
 „ John, 172.
 „ Nicholas, 41, 123.
 „ Thomas,
 Gorton, xxviii., 8, 17, 35, 41, 42,
 43, 44, 45, 72, 116, 121,
 145, 160, 169, 173.
 „ Constables of, 1, 17, 123.
 Grantham, John, 93, 94.
 Graton, Edward, 162.
 Graver, Ralph, 169, 181.
 „ Robert, 94, 173.
 „ Thomas, 123.
 Greaves, Edward, 150.
 „ Wm., 126.
 Greddlie, John, 157.
 Greenh: Jo. = Greenhalgh, John,
 q.v.
 Greenhalgh, James, 9, 19.
 „ John, J.P., v., vi., 9,
 10, 12, 14, 15, 38, 48,
 85, 104, 107, 113, 130,
 152.
 „ Wm., 19.
 Greenley, Tho., 61.
 Greenwood, Abraham, 30.
 Gregory, James, 116.
 Grimshaw, Jas., 8, 157.
 „ John, 186.
 „ Ralph, 163.
 „ Ric., 83.
 „ William, 186.
- Games and Gaming, Unlawful, 17,
 20, 61, 62, 72, 81, 98, 149, 159,
 169.
 Gaming houses, frequenting, 61.
 Garlick, Evan, 29.

Grinlow Heath, 96.
Grinshaw, *see* Grimshaw.
Grundy, Lambard, 82.
Grunshall, *see* Grimshaw.
Grunshaw, *see* Grimshaw.
Guilliam, John, 146.
Gypsies, 70.

H = husbandman.

H. E. = Holland, Edw., q.v.
H. Ed. = Holland, Edward, q.v.

Haberdasher, 22.

Hacking, 38.

Hale, Ann, 4, 5.
 " John, 89.
 " Thomas, 4, 5.
 see also Hall.

Halifax, 67, 68, 69.

Halkard, Edmund, 125.
 " Evan, 83, 146, 147.
 " Samuel, 92.
 " Walter, 92.

Hall, Adam, 121, 174.
 " Ann, 4, 7, 78.
 " George, 24.
 " James, 61, 118.
 " John, 22, 27, 168, 169, 177,
 178, 179.
 " Ralph, 168.
 " Stephen, 22.
 " Thomas, 4, 65, 158.

Halliwell, John, 40.
 " Richard, 74, 76, 120, 156.
 " Robert, 112.

Halliwell, 14, 60.
Hallowes, Nathan, 157.
Halsall, Sir Cuthbert, J.P., v., 144.
Hamlin, Edmund or Edward, 140,
 141.

Hamond, Hen., 110.

Hampson, Ann, 18.
 " Hugh, 99.
 " John, 156.
 " Margaret, 33.
 " Ralph, 99.
 " Richard, 186.
 " Robert, 7, 33, 44.

Handstaffe, 62.

Hankinson, Grace, 29.

Harden coal mines, 184.

Hardman, Edmund, 96.
 " John, 96.
 " Thomas, 133.

Hargrave, Thomas, 162.

Hargreaves, Abraham, 67, 68, 69.

Harpurhey, 139.

Harrison, Elizabeth, 83.
 " John, 83.
 " Nicholas, 42.
 " Richard, 130, 139.
 " Robert, 119.
 " Thomas, 17, 34, 35, 124
 " Wm., 25, 124.

Harrop, Alice, 102.

 " John, 79.

Hart, James, 46.

Hartley, Nicholas, 4.
 " Thomas, 99, 120, 121.

Harwood, 14, 60.

Hasslehurst (Ashton par.), 106.

Hat band, 67.

Hattersley, 94.

Haugh, *see* Hough.

Haughton, Ann, 83.
 " James, 44.
 " Ralph, 83.
 " Roger, 83.
 " Thomas, 82.
 " William, 82.
 see also Hoghton and
 Houghton.

Haughton, 36, 44, 122.

Hawkerd, *see* Halkard.

Hawerden, *see* Harden.

Haworth, Thomas, 119, 121, 172.
 " William, 123.

Hayfield, 63.

Heald, Blanche, 83.
 " Ellen, 128, 129.
 " Robert, 128, 129.
 " Wm., 43.

Heape, Hugh, 101, 102.

 " James, 146.
 " John, 30, 96.
 " Margaret, 62, 63, 64.
 " Robert, 62, 63, 64.
 " Thomas, 8, 116.

Heaton, 2, 14, 55, 60, 82, 95, 145.

Heaton Norris, 3, 13, 20, 23, 27, 32,
 34, 42, 43, 60, 78, 85, 93, 133, 140,
 145, 157.

Heaton wood, 24.

Heawart, William, 185.

Held, *see* Heald.

Hempdresser, 55.

Hepponstall, 70.

Hesketh, Hugh, J.P., vi., 38, 48.
 " Robert, J.P., vi., 86.

Hewitt, William, 29, 30.

Hewood, *see* Heywood.

Hey, Ellis, 107, 116.

 " John, 93, 116.

Hey, 142.

Heyward, William, 78.

- Heywood, Edmund, 95.
 " John, 34.
 " Robert, 38.
 " Thomas, 91.
 Heywood, 38.
 Hibbert, Adam, 43, 123.
 " John, 35.
 " Ralph, 94.
 " Robert, 20, 35, 94.
 Hide, *see* Hyde.
 Higginson, Otes, 105.
 Hill, John, 121, 146.
 " Richard, 110.
 " Robert, 101.
 " Thomas, 146.
 Hilton, Edmund, 103, 104, 146.
 " Edward, 106.
 " George, 41.
 " James, 1, 42, 78, 131.
 " John, 41, 157, 166.
 Hilton, Joseph, 79.
 " Margaret, 78, 131.
 " Ralph, 182, 183, 184.
 " Richard, 26, 119.
 " Robert, 2, 34, 92, 140, 141.
 " Samuel, 92.
 " Thomas, 32, 144.
 " William, 143.
 Hinde, John, 38.
 Hindley, Ann, 83.
 " Ralph, 83.
 Hindley, 120.
 Hobkin, Joseph, 148, 149.
 Hobson, Ellen, 90, 91.
 " Jervis, 186, 187.
 " John, 61.
 " Mary, 186, 187.
 " Ralph, 145.
 " Richard, 90, 91.
 Hodgkinson, Katherine, 77.
 Hodgson, Robert, 28, 136, 145.
 Hoghton, Sir Ric., J.P., v., 86, 152, 154.
 Hoghton, *see also* Haughton.
 Holcroft, Sir Thomas, J.P., v.
 Holden, Dorothy, 83.
 " Robert, J.P., vi., 152, 154.
 " William, 34.
 Holland, Alice, 158.
 " Edmund, 56.
 " Edward, J.P., v., 105, 106, 114, 123, 126, 127, 144, 152, 162, 163, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 182, 184, 186.
 " Elizth, 66.
 " Humphrey, 28.
 " James, 115, 158.
 " John, 1, 117, 149, 158.
 Holland, Margaret, 139, 157, 158.
 " Otho, 62, 117.
 " Ralph, 22, 172.
 " Richard, J.P., vi., 5, 9, 12, 15, 20.
 " Richard, 48, 65, 66, 143.
 " Robert, 20.
 " Thomas, 20, 62.
 " Wm., 42, 66.
 Hollinbridge, Edward, 30, 150.
 Hollinpriest, Robert, 21.
 Hollins, Richard, 175, 176.
 Hollinwood, 31.
 Hollinworth, John, 4.
 " Mary, 4.
 " Robert, 93.
 " Thomas, 117.
 Holmbridge, Edward, 30, 150.
 " Adam, 120, 172, 173.
 " Alice, 103.
 Holme (and Hulme), Mr, of Lostock, 185.
 " Ambrose, 90.
 " Edm., 126.
 " Francis, 25, 169, 173.
 " George, 20.
 " James, 7, 107, 121.
 " John, 35.
 " Nicholas, 186.
 " Oliver, 83, 84.
 " Richard, 83, 84, 103, 104, 117, 118.
 " Robert, 8, 42, 56, 103, 104, 105.
 " Stephen, 22, 37, 107.
 " Thomas, 44, 90, 117.
 Holt, Mr, 38.
 " Francis, J.P., vi., 9, 12.
 " George, 4.
 " James, 84, 119, 156, 171.
 " John, J.P., vi., 9, 12, 47.
 " John, 101, 123, 151.
 " Judith, 28.
 " Richard, 27.
 " Robert, 104.
 " William, vi.
 Hope, George, 27.
 " James, 146.
 " John, 105, 158.
 " Richard, 27.
 Hope, 142.
 Hopwood, Alexander, 44, 97.
 " Dorothy, 44.
 " George, 33, 150.
 " John, 100, 135.
 " Katherine, 100.
 " Margaret, 150.
 Hopwood Cleden, 149.
 Horner, 187.

- Horwich, 14, 19, 60.
Hosier, 84.
 Hough, Grace, 131.
 ,, Henry, 131.
 ,, Robert, 173.
 ,, Valentine, 28.
 Hough, The, iv., vi., 84.
 Houghes Park, 33.
 Houghsend, 24.
 Houghton, John, 169.
 ,, *see also* Haughton.
 House breaking, 57.
 Howard, Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, v.
 Hu. = husbandman.
 Hubberstall, Ann, 31.
 Hudson, Henry, 146.
 ,, James, 2, 45.
 ,, Ralph, 124.
 ,, Robert, 6.
 ,, Thomas, 18.
 Hulme, *see* Holme.
 Hulme, 149.
 Hulme, *see also* Davyhulme.
 Hulton, Mr. Executors of, 110.
 ,, Alexander, 83.
 ,, Alice, 136, 137.
 ,, Cuthbert, 82.
 ,, Jane, 83.
 ,, Margery, 136.
 ,, Wm., 82.
 Hultons, Three, 14, 60.
 Hundersfield, 13, 60.
 Hunt, Chas., 157, 175, 177.
 ,, Edmund, 102.
 ,, James, 158.
 ,, John, 124.
 ,, Ralph, 8, 31, 96.
 ,, Richard, 119, 172.
 ,, *alias* Wood, Francis, 1.
 Hunt's Bank, 71.
 Hurst, Henry, 84.
 ,, Jane, 102.
 ,, John, 106.
 ,, Nicholas, 83.
 ,, Thomas, 102.
 ,, Wm., 131.
Husbandman, 7.
 Husbandry, decay of, 55.
 Hutchinson, Robert, 118, 133.
 Hutton, Tho., 143.
 Hyde, John, 106.
 ,, Margaret, 157.
 ,, Nicholas, 106, 183.
 ,, Robert, 25.
 Hylton, *see* Hulton.
 Idle person sent to House of Correction, 140.
Imbroiderer, 56.
 Incontinent living, 118, 121.
 Ingraham, Thomas, 170.
 Ingrossing, 55.
Innkeeper, 2.
 Inns, *see* Alehouses.
 Inrollment, 2.
 Ireland, Sir Gilbert, J.P., vi., 152.
 ,, Sir Tho., J.P., vi., 40, 113, 144, 154.
 Irlam, Anna, 78.
 ,, Henry, 3.
 ,, Thomas, 48, 76, 154.
 Irlam, 102, 116.
 Irons for prisoners in House of Correction, 10, 11, 87.
 Jackson, Ambrose, 42, 164, 165.
 ,, Anne, 3.
 ,, Edward, 3.
 ,, George, 168.
 ,, Helen, 140.
 ,, James, 148.
 ,, Jane, 139.
 ,, John, 5, 20, 93, 101, 114, 118, 123, 140, 145, 146, 159, 171.
 ,, Leonard, 101.
 ,, Nicholas, 155.
 ,, Thomas, 42.
 Jannie, Robert, 118, 119, 120, 135, 185.
 Jepson, Ann, 19.
 ,, John, 97, 98, 149.
 ,, Mary, 82.
 ,, Ralph, 133.
 ,, Robert, 19, 22, 132, 133, 134.
 ,, Thomas, 19.
 ,, Wm., 170.
 Jesuits, *see* Recusants.
 Jewell, John, 27.
 Johnson, Hugh, 81.
 ,, Jeremiah, 122, 123, 130.
 ,, Margery, 77.
 ,, Nicholas, 48, 113.
 ,, Thomas, 6.
 ,, *alias* Bower, Thos., 112.
 ,, *alias* Williamson, John, 3.
 Jones, John, 84.
 ,, Richard, 5.
 Justices, Orders of, 9, 12, 38, 40, 46, 52, 53, 57, 85, 109, 113, 141, 151.
 Kash, *see* Cash.
 Kay, Elizabeth, 29, 156.
 ,, John, 24, 29, 34, 156.
 ,, Richard, 24, 104, 132, 144, 156.

- Kedmansholme, *see* Kirkmansholme.
 Keintie, Henry, 126.
 Kemp, John, 136.
 " Thomas, 24.
 Kennabie, Jas., 20, 123.
 Kenitie, Wm., 159.
 Kennerley, Wm., 24.
 Kenorthie, Hamnet, 186, 187.
 " James, 138, 182.
 Kenyon, Ellis, 41.
 " Gauthier, 7.
 " George, 43.
 " Hugh, 149.
 " John, 96.
 " Mary, 164, 165.
 " Ralph, 4, 103, 148.
 " Richard, 164, 165.
 " Thomas, 164, 165.
 " William, 131, 159.
 Kerdmansholme, *see* Kirkmans-
 holme.
 Kersal, 1, 81, 133.
 Kerseys, 67.
 Kershaw, Henry, 96.
 Kersley, 14, 60, 61.
 Key, *see* Kay.
 Keyley, Hen., 56.
 Kilner, Christopher, 20, 92.
 Kilshaw, Ann, 98, 128.
 " Bezaleel, 36.
 " James, 128.
 " Thomas, 35, 36, 98.
 King, Arthur, 78.
 King's Bench and Marshalsea, xxvii,
 xxviii., 40, 48, 54, 143.
 Kirkby, Roger, J.P., vi., 38, 86, 113,
 151, 153, 154.
 Kirkdale, Robert, 25.
 Kirkdall, Adam, 30.
 Kirke, John, 150, 172.
 Kirkham, 85.
 Kirkmansholme, 3, 29, 35, 56, 72,
 85, 102, 105, 115.
 Knott, John, 145.
 " Lawrence, 61.
 " Nicholas, 162.
 " Robert, 133.
 Knowles, Henry, 61.
 " Thurstan, 28.

Laborer, 25.
 Lake, Sir Tho., xxvi.
 Lancaster, Richard, vii., 40.
 Lancaster, 102, 104, 108, 109, 144,
 151, 153.
 " Bridge, 39.
 " Mayor of, 40, 141.

 Lane, Katherine, 159, 160.
 Langford, Wm., 166.
 Langley, Richard, 155.
 Langton, Roger, 47.
 Lathom, 142.
 Lea, Thomas, 36.
 Leach, —, 32.
 " Robert, 4.
 Leather, 37.
 Lecconbie, John, 40.
 Leech, John, 111.
 Lees, Alice, 29.
 " Edmund, 99, 148.
 " Elizabeth, 35, 36, 84.
 " George, 135.
 " Henry, 35, 84.
 " James, 126, 182.
 " Joan, 126.
 " John, 73, 93, 125, 126, 139,
 147.
 " Mary, 96.
 " Nicholas, 125.
 " Ottiwell, 66, 138.
 " Robert, 138.
 " Thomas, 2, 18, 36, 93, 125,
 135, 139.
 " Wm., 106, 125.
 " *see also* Lea, Legh, Leigh.
 Lees, 85.
 Legh, Sir Peter, J.P., v., 152, 157.
 " *see also* Leigh.
 Leftwich, Richard, 172.
 Leigh, Grace, 35.
 " John, 35.
 " Richard, 94.
 " Thos., J.P., vi.
 " Thomas, 93, 94.
 " Rev. William, J.P., vi., 46,
 47, 113, 144, 151, 152.
 Levensholme, 2, 61.
 Lever, —, 2.
 " Jane, iv.
 " John, 77, 104.
 Lewes, Thomas, 144.
 Leyland, 153.
 Leyland hundred, 40, 46, 112, 116,
 141, 142, 144, 151, 152, 153.
 Licenses, *see* Alehouses.
 Lightbowne, James, 118.
 " Thomas, 64, 66.
 Lillie, Hugh, 174.
 " William, 149.
 Linen cloth, 5, 22.
 " *weaver*, 14.
 " *webster*, 2.
 " *yarn*, 161.
 " *draper*, 135.
 Linney, George, 140.
 " Robert, 27.

Linney, William, 182.
 Little Moss, 32, 85.
 Locke, John, 33, 170.
 " Roger, 94.
 " William, 42.
 Locker, Francis, 118
 Lodge, 112.
 Lodstocke, *see* Lostock.
 Lomas, John, 98.
 " Thomas, 17.
 London, 27, 148.
 Longworth, Alexander, 83.
 " Alice, 83.
 " Elizabeth, 83.
 " Jane, 83.
 " Thomas, 142.
 Longworth, 14, 142.
 Lonsdale Hundred, 39, 46, 48, 112,
 116, 141, 142, 151, 153.
 Lonsden, Tho. 154.
 Loom mark, 167.
 Lont, *see* Lunt.
 Lort, Ann, 29, 30, 32, 126, 138.
 " Richard, 29, 30, 32, 101 126,
 130, 138.
 Lostock, 14, 82, 154, 185.
 Lowe, Charles, 157.
 " Edward, 127.
 " John, 89.
 " Mary, 186.
 " Ralph, 72, 141.
 Lower Hilton, 98.
 Lum, 32, 33, 37.
 Lunn, John, 24, 81.
 Lunt, John, 126, 145, 173.
 Lyne, 115.
 Lyn = Linen weaver or webster.

M., O. = Mosley, O., q.v.
 M., Os. = Mosley, O., q.v.
 Macclesfield, 3.
 Macham, *see* Makan.
 Maddock, George, 26, 156.
 " Margaret, 129.
 " Thomas, 128, 129, 130.
 Maden, Ann, 72, 73.
 Magistrates, Duties of, viii.
 " List of, v.
 Makan (Macham, Makant, Mecann),
 Ellis, 99.
 " John, 22, 131.
 " Margaret, 120.
 " Nicholas, 19.
 Malt, Makers of, 55.
 Maltman, 131.
 Manchester, (almost every page).

Manchester, Bellman of, 73.
 " Churchwardens, 73, 118,
 138, 171.
 " Constables, 1, 3, 4, 92,
 98, 118, 177.
 " Sub or Deputy Con-
 stable, 118, 185.
 " Overseers appointed, 106.
 Marcroft, Isabel, 4.
 " James, 4.
 " William, 96, 117.
 Marland, Elizabeth, 179.
 " Jane, 137, 145.
 " *als.* Eyre, Geo., 145.
 Marler, Edward, 35, 72, 115.
 " Isabel, 5.
 " John, 29, 56, 72, 85, 102,
 105, 115.
 " Ralph, 5, 6, 79, 135.
 " Richard, 29, 35, 44, 45, 102,
 136.
 " Robert, 5.
 " William, 19.
 Marsh, Peter, xxvii., 40, 47, 154.
 " Robert, 77, 92.
 Marshall, George, 78.
 " Gilbert, 46, 120.
 " John, 141, 174.
 Marshalsea, *see* King's Bench.
 Marsleech, 107.
 Martinicroft, Elizabeth, 82, 100.
 " Richard, 82, 100.
 Marton, 96.
 Mason, Henry, 17, 44, 121, 131.
 Mason, 84.
 Massey (and Massie), Abraham, 170.
 " Edward, 171.
 " John, vi., 48.
 " Mr, 110, 142.
 " Walter, 34.
 Mather, Simon, 121.
 " Thomas, 95, 151.
 Mathew, Richard, 79.
 Maunton, *see* Monton.
 May, William, 158.
 Meadows, Robert, 28.
 Meare, Andrew, 104, 105.
 Mease, Edward, 25.
 Medowcrofte, Richard, vii.
 Mellor, John, 96.
 Mercer, 3.
 Merchant, 141.
 Merriott, Ann, 76.
 Middleton, 13, 60, 67, 100, 130, 166.
 Miller, 122.
 Millington, Robert, 20, 77, 78.
 Milner, John, 43.
 " Matthew, 43.
 Milner, 61.

- Milnes, Ralph, 119.
 „ Thomas, 56, 57.
 Milnes for House of Correction, 10.
 Mithimus gaolæ, xii.
 Molineux, Elizabeth, 83.
 „ Sir Richard, J.P., v., 46,
 86, 152, 154.
 Money, Counterfeit, 27.
 Monteagle, Lord, v.
 Monton, 72, 81.
 Moore, Edward, J.P., vi., 46, 113,
 144, 151.
 „ Robert, 65.
 „ Sybil, 65.
 Moorhouse, Thomas, 147.
 Mcreton, Nicholas, 175, 176, 177.
 „ Richard, 176.
 Morris, Ellen, 83.
 „ Ralph, 45.
 Mort, Arnold, 5.
 „ Joan, 5.
 Morton, Thomas, Bishop of Chester,
 xxvii.
 „ William, 114.
 Mos: Osw. = Mosley, O., q.v.
 Mosley, Anthony, iv.
 „ Edmund, 24.
 „ Edward, iv.
 „ Sir Edward, iv, v.
 „ Sir Nicholas, iii., iv.
 „ Nicholas, iii., iv.
 „ Oswald, J.P., iii.—xxvii.,
 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18,
 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 30,
 33, 39, 40, 48, 61, 64, 67,
 69, 70, 73, 77, 80, 81, 82,
 83, 85, 94, 96, 102, 104,
 107, 109, 110, 113, 114,
 117, 118, 120, 123, 127,
 128, 130, 132, 134, 135,
 136, 137, 138, 139, 140,
 144, 147, 152, 154, 155,
 156, 157, 161, 162, 163,
 164, 165, 166, 168, 169,
 170, 171, 172, 173, 174,
 175, 176, 177, 179, 180,
 182, 184, 186.
 „ Oswald, Constable, 118.
 „ Oswald, gent., 125, 138.
 „ Sir Oswald, iii., iv.
 „ Rowland, J.P., iv., vi.
 „ Rowland, 171.
 „ pedigree, iv.
 Moss, Alexander, 140.
 „ Edmund, 37, 94, 95, 114, 132,
 134.
 „ Gervase, 99.
 „ James, 185.
 „ Katherine, 37, 94, 95.
 Moss, Robert, 99.
 Moss Green, 37.
 Moss Side, 131.
 Moston, 31, 46, 76, 78, 97, 102, 103,
 104, 128, 131, 146, 148,
 160, 161, 165, 181.
 „ Constables of, 128, 181.
 „ Mill, 181.
 Mottershead, Adam, 3.
 „ Humphrey, 26, 162.
 „ Margaret, 128.
 „ Thomas, 124, 128.
 Mottram, 43, 44.
 Murder, or Manslaughter, 138.
 Murray, Richard, clerk, vi.
Musicus, 150.
 Napkins, 66.
 Nelson, John, 157.
 Newcastle upon Tyne, 70.
 Newhouse in Pendle, 141.
 Newsom, William, 126, 145.
 Newton, Alexander, 33.
 „ Henry, 84.
 „ John, xvii., 5, 6, 84.
 „ Robert, 28, 141.
 „ Thomas, 104, 105, 107, 180.
 „ William, 118, 121, 160.
 Newton, 8, 31, 32, 46, 56, 81, 82, 83, 98,
 102, 103, 114, 115, 116, 135, 136,
 148, 149, 160, 165, 181.
 Nicholls, Sir Augustine, v.
 Nicholson, Eleanor, 97.
 „ Margery, 121.
 „ Paul, 121.
 „ Ralph, 84.
 „ Robert, 35.
 „ Thomas, 35, 36.
 „ Wm., 33, 35, 44, 78, 97,
 150, 181.
 Nield, Cicilie, 99.
 „ Roger, 171.
 Nightcap, 94.
 Norbury, 36.
 Norden, *see* Northenden.
 Norland, 67.
 Norris, Margery, 140.
 „ Ralph, 34, 140.
 „ Sir Wm., J.P., v., 48, 86,
 152.
 „ Wm., 92, 93.
 Northenden, 29, 32, 33, 45, 72.
 Nowell, Roger, J.P., vi., 40, 46, 48,
 113.
 Nuthurst, 133, 168.
 Nuttall, Francis, 40.
 „ John, 141.

- Odenshaw, *see* Audenshaw.
 Ogden, Edmund, 79.
 " Richard, 130.
 " Robert, 121.
 Oldfield lane, 80.
 Oldham, Elizabeth, 160.
 " George, 29, 35, 43, 72, 115, 116.
 " John, 43, 170.
 " Nicholas, 29.
 " Richard, 32, 131, 160.
 " Robert, 41, 43, 72, 116, 128, 129, 130, 140.
 " Thomas, 126.
 " William, 126, 129.
 Oldham, 2, 13, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 32, 60, 61, 67, 72, 77, 79, 81, 82, 90, 92, 97, 105, 106, 123, 126, 130, 132, 135, 137, 138, 148, 149, 157, 158, 159, 161, 166, 167, 168.
 " Constable of, 159.
 Olivers, 185.
 Openshaw, Charles, 157.
 Openshaw, 3, 6, 97, 106, 123, 168, 169, 175, 177, 178.
 " Constables of, 3.
 Ordsal, 64, 170.
 Orrell, Alice, 82.
 " John, 82.
 Osbaldeston, Geoffrey, vi.
 " Richard, 141.
 Ought = owed, 76.
 Ouldham, *see* Oldham.
 Overrunning the parish, 158.
 Overseers appointed, 106.
 " Orders concerning, 53, 54.
 Owen, Lawrence, 89.
 " William, 145.
 Ox money, xxvii., 38, 39, 47, 48 50, 60, 61, 151, 154.
 Oxcliffe, 40.

 P., E. = Prestwich, Edm., q.v.
 Painter, 141.
 Parker, Mr, 110.
 " Edmund, 3.
 " Edward, 143.
 " Henry, 153.
 " John, 20, 102, 146.
 " William, Lord Monteaale, v.
 Parkinson, Ann, 43.
 " George, 96.
 " Robert, 112.
 " Thomas, 30, 31, 57.
 Parry, Sir Thomas, v.
 Partington, John, 102, 103, 133.
 " Thurstan, 33.
 " William, 133.
 Partington, 3.
 Pateson, William, 141.
 Peake, Henry, 105.
 " John, 56.
 Pemberton, Elizabeth, 82.
 " William, 82.
 Pendle, 141.
 Pendlebury, Richard, 98.
 Pendlebury, 13, 23, 60.
 Pendleton, Adam, 90.
 " Anne, 157, 158.
 " Elizabeth, 163.
 " Francis, 155, 156.
 " James, 139, 140, 157, 158.
 " John, 78, 106, 139.
 " Margery, 80.
 " Ralph, 163.
 " Robert, 80, 145.
 " Thomas, 122, 123.
 Pendleton, 8, 13, 23, 60, 64, 66, 75, 76, 90, 96, 124, 136.
 " Constable of, 65.
 Penkym, John, 127.
 Pennington, 39, 112.
 Percival, Bennett, 83.
 " Edward, 117.
 " George, 145.
 " Joan, 121.
 " John, 78, 172.
 " Richard, 19, 78, 117, 159, 173.
 " Thomas, 37, 42, 124, 159.
 Perinn, Isabella, 78.
 " Margt, 78.
 " Robert, 78.
 Pewter, 66, 67, 71, 74.
 Phillipps, Sir Thomas, iii.
 Pickton, Robert, 44.
 Piggot, George, 124.
 Pilkington, Adam, 118, 121.
 " Edward, 132.
 Pilkington, 13, 23, 60, 72, 95, 98.
 Pilsworth, 164, 165.
 " Constable of, 164, 165.
 Piner, *see* Piver.
 Piper, 146.
 Pitchfork, 62.
 Pitton, Robt., 55.
 Piver *alias* Beamond, John, 120.
 Plasterer, 20.
 Platt, Peter, 78.
 Poaching, 33, 107.
 Pointer, 26.
 Pointmaker, 42.
 Pollett, John, 55.
 Poole, Nicholas, 174.

- Poor rate, 53, 145.
 „ relief, orders concerning, 55.
 58.
 „ Treasurer for, orders concern-
 ing, 53.
 Porrengers, 71.
 Potmore, John, 164.
 Potter, Ashton, 82.
 „ Grace, 33, 44.
 „ John, 33, 44.
 „ Katherine, 82.
 „ Robert, 150.
 „ Thomas, 2, 79, 97, 102.
 „ William, 125.
 Potto, Mr., 129.
 Potts, Mr., 129.
 Pr. Ed. = Prestwich, Edm., q.v.
 Prayer book, 73.
 Precept for sale of felon's goods, xiii.
 „ pro pace, x.
 Prescot, 153.
 Priest., Edm. = Prestwich, Edm.,
 q.v.
 Preston, George, J.P., vi., 46, 48,
 86, 110, 113, 153.
 Preston, xviii., 46, 47, 85, 104, 110,
 111, 151, 153.
 „ Mayor and Aldermen, 111,
 143.
 „ *see also* Corection, House
 of.
 Prestw. Edm. = Prestwich, E., q.v.
 Prestwich, Edmund, J.P., v., vi.,
 12, 20, 22, 44, 56, 64,
 70, 81, 92, 99, 107, 125,
 126, 127, 128, 130, 132,
 134, 135, 137, 138, 139,
 140, 150, 154, 155, 156,
 157, 158, 163, 165, 166,
 168, 170, 171, 172, 174,
 175, 180, 184.
 „ Richard, 56.
 „ Roger, 22, 132.
 Prestwich, 13, 18, 23, 60, 95, 130.
 „ Constable of, 122.
 Price, Peter, 174.
 Priests, *see* Recusants.
 Prisoners escaping, 77.
 Privy Council, 109.
 Privy watches, 53.
 Proctor, Jas., 48.
 „ Katherine, 85, 162.
 „ Thomas, 85, 162.
 Purseglove, John, 155, 186, 187.
 Pycroft, Ralph, 103, 162.
 „ Thomas, 45.
 Radcliffe, Alexander, 118, 138.
 „ Ann, 7.
 Radcliffe, James, 7.
 „ Sir John, 152.
 „ John, 140, 156, 175,
 176.
 „ Nicholas, 107.
 „ Richard, 102, 118.
 „ Robert, 80, 98.
 „ Savill, J.P., vi., 38, 47,
 152, 154.
 Radcliffe, 14, 60, 82.
 Raddishe, *see* Reddish.
 Radley, Elizabeth, 104.
 „ Robert, 43, 104.
 „ Stephen, 76.
 „ William, 42, 43, 104.
 Rainhill, 112.
 Raneslie, John, 150.
 Ratcliffe, *see* Radcliffe.
 Ratchdale, *see* Rochdale.
 Rape, xii., 80, 133.
 Rates, 53, 54, 113, 116.
 „ *see also* Bridges, Correction,
 House of, Poor.
 Raval, Robert, 1, 81.
 „ William, 1.
 Rawlinson, Jane, 42.
 „ Ralph, 42.
 „ Thomas, 4, 5.
 Recognizances for good abearing,
 xi.
 Recognizances on paper, 108.
 Recusants, xviii.—xxi., 82, 83.
 „ Orders concerning, 49, 50,
 54, 57, 58, 59, 108,
 144.
 Reddish, 13, 23, 32, 35, 60, 78, 84,
 106, 121, 136, 149, 159, 160.
 Reedmaker, 165.
 Regrating, 55.
 Renshaw, Jane, 19.
 „ John, 107.
 „ William, 107.
 Rescues, 18, 95, 122.
 Reyneshaw, *see* Renshaw.
 Rhodes, Alice, 147.
 „ Isabel, 139.
 „ John, 118.
 „ Nicholas, 136.
 „ Thomas, 139.
 Ribbie, 141.
 Richardson, Geo., 125, 137.
 „ Matthew, 141.
 „ Peter, 116.
 „ Thomas, 39, 112, 137.
 „ *als.* Walworke, Thomas,
 131.
 Riddings, 156.
 Ridge, Richard, 139.
 „ Wm., 149.

- Ridghill, 63.
 " Cross, 62.
 Ridgley, Edward, vi.
 Ridings, *see* Rydings.
 Rigby, Edward, vi., 38, 40, 46, 47,
 113, 151, 152.
 " Henry 1, 127, 166, 169.
 " John, 156, 163.
 Right, *see* Wright.
 Risholme, *see* Rusholme.
 Rivington, 14, 60, 82.
 Roades, *see* Rhodes.
 Robertson, Otho, 159, 160.
 " Richard, 157.
 " Robert, 160.
 " Thomas, 157.
 Robinson, Isabel, 3.
 " Thomas, 3.
 Rochdale, 13, 30, 96, 145.
 Rogues and vagabonds, xxii.
 " Orders concerning, 10, 11,
 52, 53, 55, 58.
 " Wandering, 104.
 Rollehead, 141.
 Rolleston, 144, 156.
 Ropemaker, 24.
 Roper, 6.
 Rycscow, James, 99.
 Rossendale, 116.
 Rosthorne, Christopher, 82.
 " Dorothy, 95.
 " Margaret, 82.
 " Richard, 95.
 Rotherham, 126.
 Rothwell, Adam, 117.
 Rowlinson, Thomas, 25.
 Royle, Edward, 122, 125.
 " William, 81.
 Royle, 153.
 Rcyton, 13, 23, 60.
 Rudd, John, 124.
 " Margaret, 82.
 " Thomas, 124, 126, 127.
 Rudley, James, 25.
 Rumworth, 14, 60, 82.
 Rusholme, 98, 105, 124.
 Rycroft, Robert, 46.
 Ryder, Elizabeth, xvii., 84.
 " Henry, 83, 84.
 Rydings, Alexander, 28.
 " James, 7.
 " Ralph, 5.
 " Roger, 6, 124, 126, 127.
 " William, 22.
 Rylands, Hen., 98.
 Ryton, *see* Royton.
 Sack, 62.
 Saddleworth, 85.
 Sadler, 169.
 Sagar, Edward, 134.
 Salford, 1, 4, 5, 6, 20, 21, 22, 23,
 24, 28, 33, 34, 43, 56, 57,
 60, 62, 80, 92, 96, 99, 104,
 105, 118, 125, 126, 131,
 132, 133, 136, 139, 140,
 144, 145, 149, 150, 156,
 158, 170, 171, 174.
 " Constable of, 121, 145, 171.
 " Hundred, 38, 40, 46, 48,
 59, 60, 112, 116, 141, 142,
 144, 151, 152, 153.
 Saracold, *see* Sorocold.
 Savage, Margaret, 120.
 Savill, Richard, 157.
 Saxon, Nich., 182.
 Scarisbrick, 112.
 Schofield, George, 73.
 " James, 72, 73.
 Scholes, Elizabeth, 18.
 " George, 18.
 " James, 79.
 " John, 93, 119, 174.
 " Katherine, 18.
 " Ralph, 76, 167.
 " William, 18.
 School children, 128.
 Scoles, *see* Scholes.
 Scotson, Alice, 2.
 " George, 2.
 Scott, Roger, 158.
 Scowcroft, 122.
 Seddon, Isaac, 133.
 " Isabel, 82.
 " John, 20, 82.
 " Michael, 8.
 " Nicholas, 20, 55.
 " Thomas, 21.
 Serge, Green, 75.
 Sermon in House of Correction, 88.
 Servants and apprentices departing
 without consent, xvi., 3,
 17, 22, 34, 43, 46, 105,
 108, 122, 127, 139, 145,
 146, 147, 148, 150, 160.
 " Orders concerning, 58.
 " Putting away of, 106.
 Shacklock, Henry, 57.
 " John, 104, 108, 160, 181.
 " Robert, 76.
 Shalcross, Helen, 7, 146.
 " Joan, 43, 146.
 " John, 92, 145, 146.
 " Nicholas, 148, 149.
 " Ralph, 7.
 " Richard, 149.
 Skarples, John, 43.
 " Margaret, 97

- Sharples, 82.
 Shaw, Cicely, 127.
 „ Edmund, 77, 79, 161.
 „ Elizabeth, 106, 123.
 „ John, 82.
 Sheardley, Richard, 3.
 Shearman, 6.
 Sheep stealing, 182, 186.
 Sheepskin, 65.
 Sheerman, 2.
 Shel: = Shelmerdine, q.v.
 Shelmerdine, Alice, 158.
 „ Ellen, 32, 33.
 „ John, 22, 32, 33, 89.
 „ Margaret, 149.
 „ Nicholas, 44, 106, 139,
 173.
 „ Ralph, 19, 106.
 „ Richard, 89.
 „ Robert, 20, 115, 125.
 „ Thomas, 80, 89, 98, 158.
 „ William, 173.
 Shepherd, Eleanor, 83.
 „ Henry, 134.
 „ Thurstan, 83.
 Shepley, Nicholas, 155.
 „ Rob., 96.
 Shepley, 98.
 Sherburne, Richard, J.P., vi., 86, 153.
 Sheriff, High (= Mr Sheriffe), 109, 110.
 Sherples, *see* Sharples.
 Shirtbands, 67.
 Shirts, 8.
 Sho: = shoemaker.
 Shoemaker, 43.
 Shoes, 137.
 Shop breaking, 75.
 Shore, 133.
 Showemaker (= Shoemaker), 5.
 Showley, 141.
 Shrigley, William, 123.
 Shuttleworth, Richard, J.P., vi., 48,
 86, 113, 144, 152, 153.
 Siddall, George, 117.
 „ John, 107, 154.
 Silk weaver, 122.
 Sim, Thomas, 128.
 Sinderland, 32, 41.
 Skinner, 155.
 Skircote, 69.
 Skirkland, 69.
 Skirkwood, 69.
 Slater, George, 148.
 „ John, 57, 66, 71.
 „ Richard, 148.
 „ Robert, 105.
 „ Thomas, 138, 147, 148.
 „ *alias* Farrar, John, 71.
 Slater, 106.
 Smethurst, Rob., 159.
 Smith, Adam, 36, 37.
 „ Alice, 154.
 „ Elizabeth, 1, 2, 6, 116.
 „ Helen, 6.
 „ Henry, 6.
 „ James, 76, 120, 155, 163.
 „ John, 1, 6, 24, 25, 45, 56,
 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 116,
 134, 141, 140, 147, 154, 155,
 165.
 „ Margery, 2.
 „ Mark, 25, 100.
 „ Ralph, 41.
 „ Richard, 25, 94, 96, 99, 101.
 „ Robert, 6, 24, 100.
 „ Samuel, 94, 132, 134, 135.
 „ Thomas, 25, 100, 102.
 „ William, 125.
 „ *als.* Buckley, Sam., 134.
 Smith, 30.
 Smock, 8.
 Snobb, 141.
 Soldiers, Maimed, xxvii., xxviii., 38,
 39, 40, 48, 111, 112, 113, 141, 143.
 Somister, Adam, 43.
 „ George, 35, 136.
 Sondiforth, Francis, 21, 97, 164.
 „ George, 21.
 „ John, 85, 91, 95, 107.
 „ Mary, 31.
 „ Ralph, 25, 90, 132.
 „ Richard, 75, 164.
 „ Thomas, 21.
 Sorocold, Robert, 28, 119, 120, 173.
 „ William, 118, 119, 120, 174.
 Soundiforth, *see* Sondiforth.
 Southern, Robert, 83.
 Southworth, Ann, 82.
 „ William, 82.
 Spakeman, John, 131.
 Sparke, William, 102.
 Spencer, Helen, 115.
 Sports, Book of, xxiv.—xxvii., 17.
 Spotland, 13, 60.
 Stackwell Hill, 118, 121.
 Stale = stall, 5.
 Standish, Alexander, J.P., 152, 154.
 „ George, 171.
 „ Ralph, 153.
 Standish, 153.
 Stanley, Edward, J.P., vi., 48, 152.
 „ Wm., Earl of Derby, v., 9,
 152.
 Stansfield, Robert, 106, 139.
 „ Wm., 89, 101, 138.
 Starkie, John, 40.
 Stevenson, William, 122, 145.
 Stockings, 30.

- Stockport, Jane, 18, 28.
 " Mary, 80.
 " Ralph, 101.
 " Thomas, 80.
 Stockport, 84, 92, 93, 117, 118, 123,
 131, 140, 183.
 Stoparte, *see* Stockport.
 Stopforth, *see* Stockport.
 Stoppart, *see* Stockport.
 Storie, John, 8.
 Straitbarrell, James, 163.
 " Margaret, 163.
 Strangwaies, Thomas, 118, 138.
 Street, George, 148.
 " John, 162.
 " Robert, 93.
 " William, 78, 102, 103, 131,
 165.
 Strengthfellow, Ralph, 45.
 " Wm., 3, 57, 66, 106,
 178.
 Stretbarrell, *see* Straitbarrell.
 Stretford, 2, 7, 8, 13, 21, 23, 60,
 185, 186.
 Stringer, Humphrey, 97.
 Stubbs, Thomas, 151.
 Subsidy, xxviii., 152, 153.
 Suffolk, Earl of, v.
 Sugar, Edward, 134.
 Sunday observance orders, xxiii.—
 xxvii., 15, 16, 17, 114.
 Supersedeas, xii.
 Sutton, Charles W., iv.
 Swarland, Elizabeth, 118.
 Sweeting, Matthew, 112, 113.
 Swift, Francis, 176, 177.
 Swindlehurst, Christiana, 101, 102.
 Swinedriver, 29.
 Sykes, Joan, 150.

 T. C. = Trafford, Sir Cecil, q.v.
 Table cloth, 74.
 Tabley, 77.
 Tailor, 17.
 Tainters, 24, 67, 69, 70, 164, 166,
 167, 168.
 Tanner, 25.
 Taxation, xxvii.—xxix., 46, 59, 60.
 " *see also* Rates, Subsidy.
 Taylor, Abraham, 122, 160.
 " Adam, 30.
 " Alexander, 37.
 " Edmund, 123.
 " Edward, 132.
 " Henry, 61, 102.
 " James, 84.
 " Jane, 18, 102.

 Taylor, John, 67, 68, 69, 78, 79,
 122, 123, 147, 155.
 " Michael, 2.
 " Miles, 106.
 " Nicholas, 18.
 " Robert, 56, 117, 135.
 " William, 132.
Telier = Tailor.
 Tetlow, Dorothy, 122.
 " Edmund, 90, 137.
 " Elizabeth, 100.
 " Mary, 82.
 " Ralph, 2, 21, 24, 32,
 100.
 " Robert, 82.
 Thompson, Thomas, 129.
 " William, 113.
 Thorniley, Robert, 106, 147.
 " William, 124.
 Thornton, Nicholas, 40.
 Thorpe, George, 181.
 " Gervase, 85.
 " Hugo, 94.
 " John, 24, 124.
 " Ralph, 62, 63.
 " Richard, 5, 121.
 " Susan, 24.
 " Thomas, 85, 105.
 "Threepenny, John," 33, 36.
Thrower, 155.
 Tilsey, *see* Tyldesley.
 Tildslie, *see* Tyldesley.
 Tillage, Decay of, 55.
 Tipping, George, 48.
 Tippling, 175, 176.
 " Houses, *see* Alehouses.
 Tomlinson, Alice, 157.
 " William, 117.
 Tonge, John, 8, 99.
 Townley, John, 159.
 " Nicholas, 153.
 Townlow, Richard, 166.
 " William, 166.
 Tottington, 14, 60.
 Township, Salford Hundred, List, 13,
 60.
 Toxteth, 142.
 Tra., Ed. = Trafford, Sir Edmund,
 q.v.
 Traff: Sr Edmd = Trafford, Sir
 Edm., q.v.
 Trafford, Sir Cecil, J.P., v., vii., 150,
 151, 152, 155, 158, 168,
 169, 170, 171, 172, 173,
 174, 175, 185.
 " Sir Edmund, J.P., v., xxii.,
 3, 5, 8, 9, 12, 15, 46,
 81, 82, 86, 96, 102, 109,
 110.

- Trafford, John, 21.
 Trafford, 21, 184, 185.
 " Moss, 185.
 Travis, Elizabeth, 65.
 " Geoffrey, 92, 171.
 " Henry, 119.
 " Hugh, 80.
 " James, 5, 6, 124, 148.
 " Jervis, 8.
 " John, 5, 6, 8, 65, 66, 136, 172.
 " Margaret, 65.
 " Mary, 25.
 " Nicholas, 31, 32.
 " Ralph, 97, 124.
 " Richard, 56.
 " Thomas, 64, 65, 66.
 " Troilus, 137.
 " William, 107, 108.
 Trespass, 25.
 Tunlie, 112.
 Turner, Edward, 6.
 " Gregory, J.P., vi., 38, 113, 151.
 " Henry, 90, 91.
 " Isabel, 26.
 " Katherine, 90, 91.
 " Ralph, 3, 119.
 " Thomas, 26, 78.
 Turnes (= spinning wheels) for House of Correction, 10.
 Turton, 14, 60, 82, 83, 112.
 Twenty acre, 145.
 Tyldesley, Margaret, 82.
 " Sir Thomas, J.P., v., 38, 47, 48, 86, 113, 144, 151, 152, 154.
 Tythnington, 3.

 Ulverston, 154.
 Union, *see* Unwin.
 Unwin, Roger, 94, 134.
Upholster, 3.
 Urmston, 13, 23, 60, 107, 116, 158.

 Vagabonds, *see* Rogues.
 Valentine, John, 27, 64, 65, 66, 95, 119.
 Vause, Alexander, 83.
 " Elizabeth, 83.
 Veale, Mr., 110, 142.

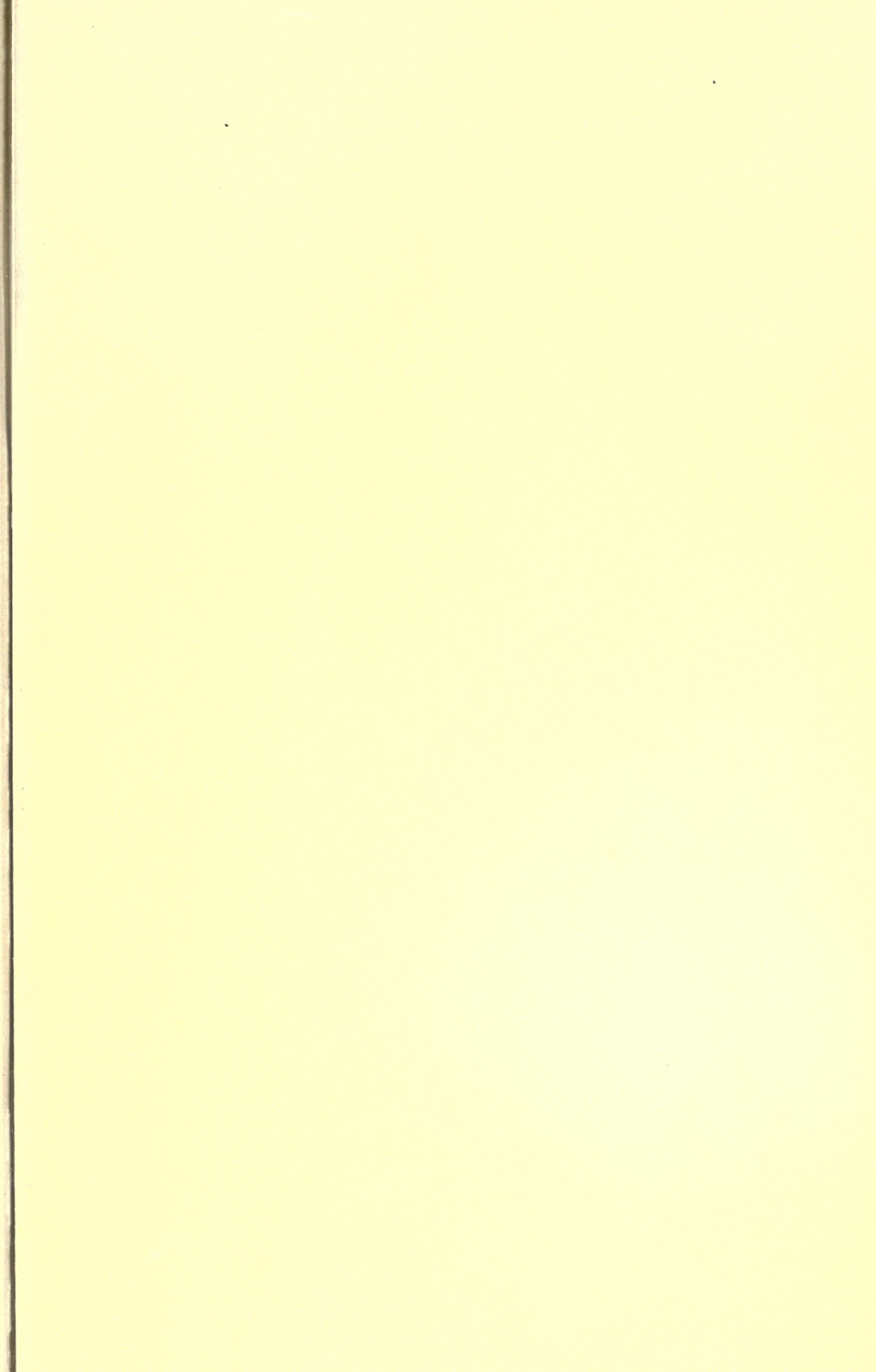
 Wadeson, Edward, 26.
 Wages, Rating of, 113.
 Walkden, Francis, 174, 175.
 " Robert, 32.
 Walker, Alexander, 93, 94.
 " Edward, 146.

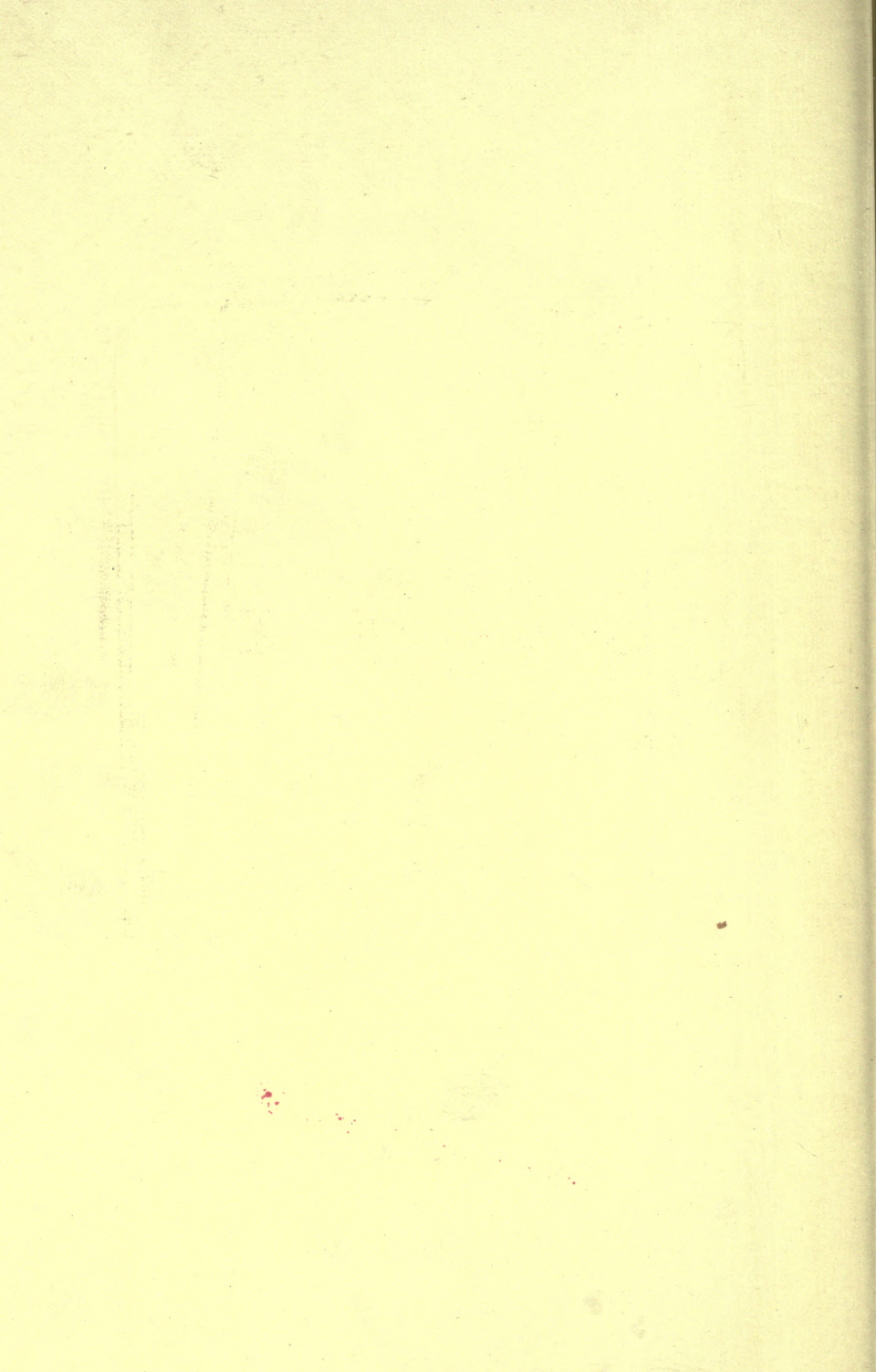
 Walker, Ellis, 82.
 " James, 148.
 " Jane, 147.
 " Lawrence, 158.
 " Nicholas, 147.
 " Robert, 32, 79, 91, 147, 183.
 " Tho., 92, 155, 179.
 " William, 8, 31, 61, 147.
 Waller, Thomas, 110.
 " William, 70.
 Wall:teele (Ashton under Lyne), 34.
 Walmsey, Jas., 112.
 Walwork, —, 122.
 " Alice, 117.
 " George, 125.
 " Hugo, 77.
 " Nicholas, 36.
 " *als.* Richardson, Thomas, 131.
 Ward, Jane, 148.
 Wardleworth, John, 8.
 " William, 65.
 Wardley, 64.
 Warmingham, John, 45, 72.
 Warren, John, 146, 147.
 " Randle, 65, 66, 104.
 Warrington, James, 159.
 Warrington Bridge, 151.
 "Wastecoat," 67.
 Watches, Orders concerning, 54.
 Waterhouse, Ottiwell, 64.
 " Richard, 133, 136.
 Watmough, Rev. Hugh, J.P., vi., 9, 12, 112, 143.
 Watson, Thomas, 73, 74.
 Way, Right of, 32, 41.
Weaver, 1.
Webster, 21.
 Wellingore, 22.
 West, W., "Symboleographie," x., xi.
 West Derby, 22, 40, 46, 48, 112, 116, 141, 142, 144, 151, 152, 153.
 Westhaughton, 14, 60, 82, 98.
 Wharmby, Mary, 150.
 " Thomas, 84, 94, 127, 150.
 " William, 119, 171.
 Wharnbie, *see* Wharmby.
 Wheat, 137.
 Wheelton, Jeffrey, 140.
 Whipping, xvii., 11, 52.
 Whitehead, Ann, 149.
 " Ralph, 61.
 " Samuel, 79.
 Whitley, George, 20.
 Whittaker, Abraham, 66.
 " Cuthbert, 5, 104.
 " Ellis, 79.

- Whittaker, George, 115, 146, 147.
 „ James, 79, 81.
 „ Richard, 81, 166, 167,
 168.
 „ Robert, 162.
 „ William, 127.
Whittawer, 4.
 Whitworth, James, 107, 115.
 „ John, 32.
 „ Ralph, 4, 5.
 „ Richard, 46, 160.
 Widdowes, John, 24.
 „ Robert, 133.
 Wife desertion, 159.
 Wigan, xxvii., 47, 112.
 „ Mayor of, 141.
 Wigglesworth, George, 114, 137, 140.
 Wilcox, Mrs., 179, 180.
 Wilde, Abraham, 21, 149, 167.
 „ Ann, 31.
 „ Henry, 68.
 „ James, 100.
 „ John, 130.
 „ Joseph, 150.
 „ Ralph, 127.
 „ Richard, 148.
 „ Robert, 104.
 „ Samuel, 137.
 „ Thomas, 79, 81.
 Wilkinson, John, 67, 69, 105.
 „ Thomas, xii., 80.
 „ Nicholas, 83, 84.
 Williams, Thomas, 57, 132.
 Williamson, James, 85, 89.
 „ Richard, 4.
 „ Thomas, 27, 85, 123.
 „ *alias* Johnson, John, 3.
 Wilmslow, 61.
 Wilshaw, Adam, 90, 91.
 „ Elizabeth, 30.
 „ John, 57.
 „ Robert, 25, 30.
 Wilson, Edward, 55, 148.
 Wilson, John, 44.
 „ Robert, 79, 160.
 Winterbotham, John, 84, 85.
 „ Thomas, 85.
 Withington, 1, 13, 18, 19, 23, 27,
 31, 32, 33, 37, 45, 60,
 73, 74, 79, 80, 91, 106,
 114, 115, 117, 123,
 124, 125, 126, 127,
 140, 148, 156, 158,
 166, 169.
 „ Constables of, 18, 22,
 124.
 Wolfenden, Francis, 166.
 Wolstonecroft, Ann, 175, 176
 „ Elizabeth, 124, 146.
 Wolstonecroft, Francis, 150.
 „ George, 97, 98.
 „ James, 97, 98.
 „ Joan, 55.
 „ Richard, 80.
 „ Robert, 150.
 Women, Lewd, 6, 53.
 Wood, Alexander, 32, 193.
 „ Francis, 1, 2, 73, 74, 75.
 „ George, 32.
 „ James, 163, 170, 182, 183,
 184.
 „ John, 69, 70.
 „ Michael, 137.
 „ Ralph, 116.
 „ Robert, 91, 183, 184.
 „ Thomas, 92, 103, 127, 141.
 „ *alias* Hunt, Francis, 1.
 Woodfield, Ann, 102.
 „ Ralph, 102.
 Woodhouse lane, 96.
 Woodhouses, 26, 31, 85, 91, 95, 126.
 Woollen cloth, 166.
Woollen weaver, 101.
 Woolley, William, 151.
 Woosencroft, *see* Wolstonecroft.
 Worrall, Edward, 125, 155.
 „ Isabel, xvii., 128, 134, 147.
 „ Jane, 148.
 „ Martha, 46.
 „ Richard, 120, 121, 125.
 Worsley, Mr., 143.
 „ Ellen, 44.
 „ Wm., 44.
 Worsley, 13, 23, 56, 57, 60, 117.
 Worthington, Alice, 26.
 „ Hugh, 75.
 „ John, vi.
 „ Nich., 159.
 „ Ralph, 7, 17.
 „ Thomas, 112.
 „ Wm., 61.
 Wounding, 122, 155.
 Wright, Edward, 36, 131, 132, 162,
 171.
 „ George, 169, 173.
 Wrightington, Edward, 152.
 Wrigley, Henry, 122.
 Wroe, Thomas, 8.
 Wyddall, George, 136, 137.
 „ Margery, 136.
 Wyld, *see* Wild.
 Yarn, 114, 154, 161.
 Yarn-croft, 5.
 Yates, Dorothy, 29, 30.
 „ John, 45.
 „ Mary, iv.
 Yeoman, 2.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
 LIBRARY
 540 EAST 58TH STREET
 CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
 LIBRARY
 540 EAST 58TH STREET
 CHICAGO, ILL. 60637





CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

DA

670

L19R3

v.42

Record Society for the
Publication of Original
Documents relating to
Lancashire and Cheshire
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

